

Master Index

HP 9000 Series 300/400 Computers



HP Part No. B1864-90013
Printed in USA August, 1992

Edition 1
E0892

Legal Notices

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this manual, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be held liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Warranty. A copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Hewlett-Packard product and replacement parts can be obtained from your local Sales and Service Office.

©copyright 1983-92 Hewlett-Packard Company

This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

Restricted Rights Legend. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 for DOD agencies, and subparagraphs (c) (1) and (c) (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 for other agencies.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
3000 Hanover Street
Palo Alto, California 94304 U.S.A.

©copyright 1980, 1984, 1986 AT&T Technologies, Inc.
UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories Inc. in the USA and other countries.

©copyright 1979, 1980, 1983, 1985-90 Regents of the University of California
This software is based in part on the Fourth Berkeley Software Distribution
under license from the Regents of the University of California.

©copyright 1979 Regents of the University of Colorado, A Body Corporate.
This document has been reproduced and modified with the permission of the
regents of the University of Colorado, a body corporate.

©copyright 1986, 1987, 1988 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

©copyright 1986 Digital Equipment Corporation.

©copyright 1985-86, 1988 Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

X Window System is a trademark of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

MS-DOS and Microsoft are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft
Corporation.

OSF/Motif is a trademark of the Open Software Foundation, Inc. in the
U.S. and other countries. Certification for conformance with OSF/Motif user
environment pending.

All rights reserved.

Printing History

The manual printing date and part number indicate its current edition. The printing date will change when a new edition is printed. Minor changes may be made at reprint without changing the printing date. The manual part number will change when extensive changes are made.

Manual updates may be issued between editions to correct errors or document product changes. To ensure that you receive the updated or new editions, you should subscribe to the appropriate product support service. See your HP sales representative for details.

August 1992 ... Edition 1

Contents

- 1. **How to Use This Index**
 - The Purpose of This Index 1-1
 - The Scope of This Index 1-1
 - Finding Information about Actions, Objects and Features 1-3

Tables

1-1. Keys, Titles, and Part Numbers of HP-UX Manuals 1-2

Table 1-1. Keys, Titles, and Part Numbers of HP-UX Manuals

Key	Manual Title	Part Number
IUX	<i>Installing and Updating HP-UX</i>	B1864-90019
SAT	<i>System Administration Tasks</i>	B1864-90010
IP	<i>Installing Peripherals</i>	B1864-90011
MCLS	<i>Managing Clusters of HP 9000 Computers</i>	B1864-90015
HHW	<i>How HP-UX Works</i>	B2355-90029
SEC	<i>HP-UX System Security</i>	B2355-90045
SUXP	<i>Solving HP-UX Problems</i>	B2355-90030
CPP	<i>Creating Product Packages for HP-UX</i>	B2355-90031
ERRM	<i>Error Message Catalog</i>	B1862-90004
BGUX	<i>A Beginner's Guide to HP-UX</i>	B1862-90000
RACS	<i>Remote Access: User's Guide</i>	B2355-90037
MAIL	<i>Mail Systems: User's Guide</i>	B1862-90012
TCTL	<i>Terminal Control: User's Guide</i>	B1862-90013
TFMT	<i>Text Formatting: User's Guide</i>	B1862-90014
NPRC	<i>Number Processing: User's Guide</i>	B1862-90015
TPRC	<i>Text Processing: User's Guide</i>	B1862-90016
SHLS	<i>Shells: User's Guide</i>	B2355-90046
DIO	<i>Device I/O: User's Guide</i>	B1864-90002
NLS	<i>Native Language Support: User's Guide</i>	B2355-90036
TSM	<i>Terminal Session Manager: User's Guide</i>	B2351-90000
ULTG	<i>The Ultimate Guide to the vi and ex Text Editors</i>	97005-90015

How to Use This Index

The Purpose of This Index

The *Master Index* is designed to help you locate information about the HP-UX operating system. Your HP-UX system includes many manuals, and it can be difficult to decide which manual to use to accomplish a particular task or to learn about features of the system.

The Scope of This Index

This index covers the manuals listed in the table below. Within this index, the manuals are referred to by **keys** which are acronyms of the manual titles. The following table lists the keys, the manuals to which they refer, and the manual part numbers.

Finding Information about Actions, Objects and Features

You may use this index to search for HP-UX information in two ways:

- If you know the name of the *action* you wish to take (*configuring*, for example), look up the action in the index. Usually, it will be in gerund form (ending in *-ing*), but it may also be listed in the form of a noun (*configuration*).
- If you know the name of an *object* or *feature* about which you wish to learn more (*directory*, for example), look up that name in the index. Search for both its singular and plural forms.

When you find an entry, look at the end of the entry line. There you will find one or more **pointers**. A pointer consists of a key (acronym), a dash, and a number. The key indicates the manual you must consult. (For a list of manual keys, see Table 1-1.) The number indicates the chapter in which the information may be found. For example, the pointer “BGUX-3” indicates that the information you are seeking may be found in Chapter 3 of *A Beginner’s Guide to HP-UX*.

Select the manual indicated by the key. You may identify the exact location of the material you want by doing either of the following things:

- Look up the entry in the manual’s index. This will give you the exact page number.
- Turn to the table of contents, locate the chapter cited in the pointer, and scan the subheadings listed. This will give you the opportunity to check for other topics which may be associated with the task you wish to perform or the feature you wish to investigate.

Index

Special characters

- !, SHLS-16
- !, MAIL-10, NPRC-9, NPRC-12, TPRC-7, TPRC-8
- !<*x*, NPRC-12
- !=*x*, NPRC-12
- !>*x*, NPRC-12
- ", SHLS-17
- #, NPRC-9, SHLS-5, SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
- ##, SHLS-19
- \$, SHLS-5, SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-19, TPRC-5
- \$(), SHLS-19
- \$*, SHLS-19
- \$@, SHLS-19
- %, NPRC-3, NPRC-12, SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-19, SHLS-22, TPRC-6
- %%, SHLS-19, SHLS-22
- %+, SHLS-22
- %-, SHLS-22
- &, SHLS-17, SHLS-22, TPRC-6
- &&, SHLS-8, SHLS-17
- ' , SHLS-17
- (), NPRC-3, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
- *, NPRC-12, SHLS-3, SHLS-17, SHLS-19, TPRC-5
- +, NPRC-12, TPRC-5
 - escape character, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
- ,, TPRC-5
- , SHLS-16
- , NPRC-3, NPRC-12, TPRC-5, TPRC-7, TPRC-8
- ., SHLS-6, TPRC-5, TPRC-6
- /, NPRC-3, NPRC-12, 8-8
- :, NPRC-13
- ;, NPRC-13, TPRC-5, TPRC-7
- <, SHLS-3, SHLS-17, TPRC-9
- <*x*, NPRC-12
- <<, SHLS-17
- =, TPRC-5
- =*x*, NPRC-12
- >, SHLS-3, SHLS-17
- >*x*, NPRC-12
- >>, SHLS-3, SHLS-17
- ?, NPRC-8, NPRC-12, SHLS-3, SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-19
- @, SHLS-19
- [, TPRC-5
- [...], NPRC-12
- [], SHLS-21, SHLS-22, TPRC-5
- [^], TPRC-5
- \, NPRC-5
- \, SHLS-5, SHLS-17, TPRC-5
- \{, TPRC-5
- \}, TPRC-5
-], TPRC-5
- ~, NPRC-12, TPRC-5
- ‘, SHLS-17, SHLS-19
- { }, NPRC-3, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
- l, SHLS-15, SHLS-17, SHLS-18
- l&, SHLS-17, SHLS-21, SHLS-23

1

13279B Color Monitor, IP-11
16-bit character sets, ULTG-2
16-bit data handling, TCTL-2
16-bit interface, NLS-A
.1C (one-column) macro, TFMT-16

2

2225A ThinkJet Printer, IP-9
2227A QuietJet Plus Printer, IP-9
2227B QuietJet Plus Printer, IP-9
2228B QuietJet Printer, IP-9
2563B Printer, IP-9
2564B Printer, IP-9
2566B Printer, IP-9
2684A/D/P LaserJet 2000 Printer, IP-9
2686A/D LaserJet Printer, IP-9
2932A Printer, IP-9
2934A Printer, IP-9
.2C (two-column) macro, TFMT-16

3

33440A LaserJet-II Printer, IP-9
33447A LaserJet-IIID Printer, IP-9
35723A HP-HIL Touch Bezel, IP-13
3630A PaintJet Printer, IP-9

4

45911A HP-HIL Graphics Tablet, IP-13
45911C HP-HIL Graphics Tablet, IP-13
46020 HP-HIL Keyboard, IP-13
46021 HP-HIL Keyboard, IP-13
46060A HP-HIL Two-Button Mouse,
IP-13
46060B HP-HIL Three-Button Mouse,
IP-13
46080A HP-HIL Extension Module,
IP-13
46081A HP-HIL Extension/Speaker
Module, IP-13

46082A HP-HIL Remote Extension
Module, IP-13
46082B HP-HIL Remote Extension
Module, IP-13
46083A HP-HIL Rotary Control Knob,
IP-13
46084A HP-HIL ID Module, IP-13
46085A HP-HIL Control Dials Module,
IP-13
46086A HP-HIL Button Box, IP-13
46087/88A Digitizers, IP-11
46087A HP-HIL Digitizer, IP-13
46088A HP-HIL Digitizer, IP-13
46089A Cursor, IP-11
46089A HP-HIL Cursor, IP-13
46094A HP-HIL Quadrature Port, IP-13
4-Channel Multiplexer
98642A, IP-5
4-Channel Multiplexer Interface
98642A, IP-2

5

50961A SRM Interface, IP-2

6

650/A optical drive
example mknod command, IP-14

7

7907A Disk Drive, IP-7
7911 Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7912 Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7914 Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7933 Disk Drive, IP-7
7935 Disk Drive, IP-7
7936H Disk Drive, IP-7
7937H Disk Drive, IP-7
7941A Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7942A Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7945A Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7
7946A Disk/Tape Drive, IP-7

7957A Disk Drive, IP-7
7957B Disk Drive, IP-7
7957S SCSI Disk Drive, IP-7
7958A Disk Drive, IP-7
7958B Disk Drive, IP-7
7958 disk drive
 connecting to built-in HP-IB interface
 (example), MCLS-12
7958S SCSI Disk Drive, IP-7
7959B Disk Drive, IP-7
7959S SCSI Disk Drive, IP-7
7962B Disk Drive, IP-7
7963B Disk Drive, IP-7
7974A Tape Drive, IP-7
7978A Tape Drive, IP-7
7978B Tape Drive, IP-7
7979A Tape Drive, IP-7
7980A Tape Drive, IP-7
7980XC Tape Drive, IP-7
7-bit character set, TCTL-11

8

802.4 link, HHW-11
8-bit character set, TCTL-11
8-bit control characters, ULTG-5
8-Channel Multiplexer
 98638A, IP-5
8-Channel Multiplexer Interface
 98638A, IP-2

9

9111A Graphics Tablet, IP-11
9121D Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9121S Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9122C Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9122D Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9122S Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9125S Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9127A Flexible Disk Drive, IP-7
9133D Disk Drive, IP-7
9133H Disk Drive, IP-7

9133L Disk Drive, IP-7
9134D Disk Drive, IP-7
9134H Disk Drive, IP-7
9134L Disk Drive, IP-7
9144A cartridge tape drive
 adding to 370 client (example),
 MCLS-12
9144A Tape Drive, IP-7
9145A Tape Drive, IP-7
9153A Disk Drive, IP-7
9154A Disk Drive, IP-7
92916A HP-HIL Bar Code Reader,
 IP-13
98248A Floating-Point Accelerator,
 IP-2
98248B Floating-Point Accelerator, IP-2
98265A Small Computer Systems
 Interface (SCSI), IP-2
98287A Graphics Display Controller
 Interface, IP-11
98546A Display Compatibility Interface,
 IP-2
98548/49/50A High Resolution Graphics
 Interface, IP-11
98556A 2D Graphics Accelerator, IP-11
98562-66530 Human (System) Interface
 Board, IP-2
98568A Backplane Expander, IP-4
98570A Backplane Expander, IP-4
98577A VMEbus Expander, IP-4
98620B DMA Controller Card, IP-2
98622A GPIO Interface, IP-2
98624A HP-IB Interface, IP-2
98625A HP-IB Disk Interface, IP-2
98625B HP-IB Disk Interface, IP-2
98626A RS-232-C Interface, IP-2
98627A Color Output Interface, IP-11
98628A Datacomm Interface, IP-2, IP-5
98629A SRM Interface, IP-2
98635A Floating Point Math Card, IP-2
98638A 8-Channel Multiplexer, IP-5

98638A 8-Channel Multiplexer Interface,
IP-2
98642A 4-Channel Multiplexer, IP-5
98642A 4-Channel Multiplexer Interface,
IP-2
98643A Local Area Network (LAN)
Interface, IP-2
98644A Asynchronous Serial Interface,
IP-2
98700 Graphics Display Controller,
IP-11
98720A SRX Graphics Display
Controller, IP-11
98724A/25A Local Graphics Bus
Interface, IP-11
98726A Interface, IP-11
98730A TurboSRX Graphics Display
Controller, IP-11
9-track magnetic tape
device file format, HHW-11, IP-14
9-track magnetic tape drive
device file example, IP-14
minor number format, IP-14
mknod command example, IP-14

A

a, TPRC-6
abbreviate command, ULTG-9
abbreviating commands, SHLS-18
abday keyword, NLS-5
abmon keyword, NLS-5
Abort editing session, ULTG-3
Aborting **ex** command, ULTG-7, ULTG-9
aborting login sequence to remote
systems, RACS-10
Abort session after saving buffer, ULTG-9
Abort session and discard buffer, ULTG-9
abs(), NPRC-10
absolute addressing, TCTL-7
absolute path names, BGUX-3
absolute position indicator, TFMT-4

absolute sensing, TCTL-7
abstracts, TFMT-11
accelerator, TSM-3
accent characters, TCTL-6
accent marks , TCTL-6
accept, 7-2
acceptance status of destination dest
unknown, ERRM-4
acceptance status of destination xx
unknown, ERRM-4
access, HHW-Glossary
access(), NPRC-10
access control list (ACL), HHW-8
access control lists, BGUX-12, SAT-4,
UUX-12
creating entries, SAT-4
removing entries, SAT-4
replacing entries, SAT-4
access control lists (ACLs), 4-1, 4-3,
6-5, 6-6, **8-22-38**, 9-1, 9-8, 9-10
access check algorithm, 8-25
ACL patterns, 8-33, 8-34
functionality, 8-35
long form, 8-26, **8-32**, 8-32
network environment, 8-38
notation, 8-26
null entries, 8-30
operator form, 8-26, **8-27**
optional entries, 8-24
patterns, 8-33
short form, 8-26, **8-30**, 8-31
syntax, 8-33
uniqueness, 8-26
wildcards, 8-33
access control mechanism (ACM),
HHW-Glossary
ACCESS (DENIED), ERRM-4, RACS-9
accessing arrays, SHLS-21
accessing color, TCTL-7
accessing directories, BGUX-3
accessing files, BGUX-2, UUX-4

accessing history file, SHLS-20
 accessing language tables, NLS-6
 accessing raw data using LVM, HHW-9
 accessing remote systems, RACS-10
 accessing **setuid** and **setgid** system calls, SAT-4
 accessing variables, SHLS-14
 access permission, HHW-8
 access permissions, SAT-4
 access to software, 6-7
 accountability, 6-6, 8-20
 accounting, SAT-2. *See also* system accounting
 accounting directories, HHW-14
acct, HHW-14
acct(4), HHW-14
acctcms report options, HHW-14
acctcms, to generate command report, HHW-14
acctcom, HHW-14
acctcon1, HHW-14
acctcon2, HHW-14
acctdisk, HHW-14
acctdusg, HHW-14
acctdusg and **diskusg** compared, HHW-14
acctmerg, HHW-14
acctprc1 and **acctprc2**, HHW-14
acctresume parameter, SAT-A
acctsh, HHW-14
acctsuspend parameter, SAT-A
acctwtmp, HHW-14
 accumulated user and system times, SHLS-8
ACK, RACS-2
ACK (acknowledge) character, TFMT-4
 Acknowledge 1 through Acknowledge 7 (HILA1 through HILA7), DIO-7
 Acknowledge (HILA), DIO-7
ACL, BGUX-12, UUX-12
ACLs (access control lists), SAT-4
actlostr, 8-36
Action:, MAIL-3
 action server
 definition, UUX-11
 actions in **awk**, TPRC-2
 activate capture
 ~~CTRL-W~~ ~~X~~ ~~C~~ ~~Y~~, TSM-E
 activating program locale, NLS-6
 activating volume groups, SUXP-8
Active Controller, DIO-4
 auto-addressing, DIO-4
 calculating talk and listen addresses, DIO-4
 clearing HP-IB devices, DIO-4
 conducting a parallel poll, DIO-4
 conducting a serial poll, DIO-4
 configuring parallel poll response, DIO-4
 determining, DIO-4
 disabling parallel poll response, DIO-4
 enabling local control, DIO-4
 errors during parallel poll, DIO-4
 errors during serial poll, DIO-4
 example configuration, DIO-4
 locking out local control, DIO-4
 monitoring the SRQ line, DIO-4
 parallel poll for device status, DIO-4
 passing control to non-active controller, DIO-4
 remote control of devices, DIO-4
 serial polling, DIO-4
 servicing requests, DIO-4
 setting up talkers and listeners, DIO-4
 SRQ serial/parallel poll service routine, DIO-4
 transferring data, DIO-4
 triggering devices, DIO-4
 using **hplib_send_cmd**, DIO-4
 waiting for parallel poll response, DIO-4
 active daemon present, ERRM-4

acute accent, TFMT-4
 addch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 adding
 a local printer, SAT-9
 an automated backup schedule using
 HP-UX commands, SAT-8
 an automated backup schedule using
 SAM, SAT-8
 a network-based printer, IP-10, SAT-9
 a remote printer, SAT-9
 a user group, SAT-4
 device drivers to kernel using SAM,
 IP-A, SAT-2
 EISA boards in automatic mode,
 IP-A
 E/ISA boards in interactive mode,
 IP-A
 EISA boards using HP-UX commands,
 IP-A
 EISA boards using SAM, IP-A
 help text to softkeys, SHLS-27
 hint text to softkeys, SHLS-27
 invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
 ISA boards, IP-A
 modems, HHW-12
 peripherals, SAT-2, SAT-5
 required text to softkeys, SHLS-27
 subsystems, SAT-2
 subsystems using SAM, SAT-2
 terminals, HHW-12
 text to softkeys, SHLS-27
 users, SAT-4
 users and groups, SAT-2
 users to groups, SAT-4
 visible softkeys, SHLS-26
 adding a disk
 using SAM, SAT-6
 adding a local disk drive
 cookbook, MCLS-5
 example, MCLS-12
 adding a peripheral
 overview, IP-1
 adding a printer
 to a cluster client (example), MCLS-12
 to the cluster server (example),
 MCLS-12
 to the line-printer spooler (SAM),
 MCLS-12
 adding a tape drive
 to a cluster client (example), MCLS-12
 adding cluster clients, MCLS-5
 summary, MCLS-5
 what you need, MCLS-5
 adding device swap
 using **swapon**, SAT-7
 adding disks, SUXP-7
 adding file systems
 CD-ROM file system, SAT-6
 NFS file system, SAT-6
 using **mount**, SAT-6
 using SAM, SAT-6
 adding file system swap
 using SAM, SAT-7
 using **swapon**, SAT-7
 Adding new text to a file, ULTG-5
 adding peripherals, MCLS-12
 device driver, MCLS-12
 device file, MCLS-12
 to a cluster client, MCLS-12
 to the cluster server, MCLS-12
 adding pseudo ttys, TSM-5
 adding software, IUX-4, MCLS-14
 adding text, TPRC-6
 adding with SAM
 remote systems, RACS-5
 UUCP device, RACS-5
 addition, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, SHLS-8,
 SHLS-21
 address
 Class C internet, MCLS-4
 host, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 host name, MAIL-2

HP-IB bus, MCLS-12
 HP-IB bus, non-zero for local disk,
 MCLS-12
 HP-IB bus, setting (example),
 MCLS-12
 internet, MCLS-4, MCLS-4, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-6
 internet, example, MCLS-4
 network, MCLS-4
 node name, MAIL-2
 station, example, MCLS-4
 station (link level), MCLS-4, MCLS-4,
 MCLS-5, MCLS-5
 Address already in use, ERRM-2
 Addressed or current line number, print,
 ULTG-9
 Addresses, line, ULTG-7
 Address family not supported by protocol
 family, ERRM-2
 addressing, HHW-11
 absolute, TCTL-7
 bus address, HHW-10
 combined, TCTL-7
 cursor , TCTL-7
 cursor relative, TCTL-7
 definition, HHW-Glossary
 device drivers, HHW-11
 format, HHW-10
 hardware path, HHW-10
 hardware paths, HHW-10
 HP-IB, HHW-12
 HP-PB models, HHW-10
 logical unit (1u) specification, HHW-11
 MAP cards, HHW-10
 memory , TCTL-7
 Mid-Bus, HHW-10
 MUX card, HHW-10
 row, TCTL-7
 screen relative, TCTL-7
 select code, HHW-10
 Series 300 hardware paths, HHW-10
 Series 700, HHW-10
 Series 800, HHW-10
 SMB models, HHW-10
 Addressing lines, TPRC-12
 Addressing primitives for multiple-lines,
 ULTG-9
 addstr, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 adjust command, TFMT-2
 Adjusting paragraphs, ULTG-10
 adjusting text, TFMT-4
adm, 8-9
admin, 3-7
 .Admin directory, RACS-9
 ADMIN file, RACS-5, RACS-9
 administering a cluster, MCLS-8
 commands, MCLS-8
 summary, MCLS-1
 via **remsh**, **rlogin**, MCLS-2
 administrative domain, 5-7, 10-2
 administrative events, 7-2
 .Admin/xferstats file, RACS-7
 advanced shell programming, SHLS-6
 advantages of a cluster, MCLS-2
 advisory lock
 definition, HHW-Glossary
 advisory locks, HHW-8
 .AE (abstract end) macro, TFMT-11
 .AF (alternate format) macro, TFMT-7
 AFI (Asynchronous FIFO Interface)
 management, HHW-11
 after installing HP-UX, SAT-2
 aging, password, HHW-4
 Aho, TPRC-2
aid, 6-6
 .AL (automatic-increment list) macro,
 TFMT-10
 alias
 group alias, MAIL-4
 in **/etc/hosts**, MCLS-6
 in **/etc/hosts** (example), MCLS-6
 setting up, SAT-2

- system alias, MAIL-4
- user alias, MAIL-4
- alias**, MAIL-6, MAIL-10, SHLS-14, SHLS-24
- alias, SHLS-15, SHLS-16, SHLS-23
- alias** command, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, SHLS-18
- alias, constructing an, MAIL-4
- ALIAS** directive, DIO-7
- aliases, SHLS-12
 - default, SHLS-18
 - defining rules, SHLS-18
 - exported, SHLS-18
 - tracked, SHLS-18
 - unsetting, SHLS-18
- aliasing, SHLS-18
- aliasing features, SHLS-18
- alias substitution, SHLS-12
- alias, unaliasing an, SHLS-12
- alias use restrictions, SHLS-12
- alias, using an, MAIL-4
- allocation policy, **HHW-9**
 - defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
- allocator, NPRC-13
- allowing users shutdown capabilities, MCLS-10
- all requests moved to dest, ERRM-4
- alphabetic characters, TCTL-6
- alphabetized lists, TFMT-10
- alphabetizing using **sort**, BGUX-8, UUX-8
- alpha** keyword, NLS-5
- alphanumeric display , TCTL-7
- alphanumeric keys, TCTL-6
- alphanumeric parameters, TCTL-11
- Alt**, UUX-2
- alt_digits** keyword, NLS-5
- Alter current workfile name before write operation, ULTG-8
- altering appearance of headings, TFMT-9
- altering event arguments, SHLS-11
- alternate boot path, SUXP-5, SUXP-Glossary
- alternate character set, TCTL-2
- Alternate filenames, ULTG-9
- alternate first-page format, TFMT-11
- alternate log file (-L *logfile* option), CPP-2
- alternate mailboxes, MAIL-4
- alternates**, MAIL-10
- alternate superblock, HHW-8
- alternatives**, MAIL-4
- alt_punct** keyword, NLS-5
- alwaysdelete**, MAIL-4
- alwaysleave**, MAIL-4
- Ambiguous input redirect, ERRM-2
- Ambiguous output redirect, ERRM-2
- american** locale, NLS-5
- Amigo-type hard disk drive
 - example mknod command, IP-14
- am_pm** keyword, NLS-5
- and keyletters have the same value, ERRM-4
- annotated examples of using awk, TPRC-2
- ANSI display attributes, TCTL-15
- ANSI escape sequence
 - alternate fonts, TCTL-15
 - cursor backward - CUB, TCTL-15
 - cursor down - CUD, TCTL-15
 - cursor forward - CUF, TCTL-15
 - cursor position - CUP, TCTL-15
 - cursor position report - CPR, TCTL-15
 - cursor up - CUU, TCTL-15
 - delete character - DCH, TCTL-15
 - delete line - DL, TCTL-15
 - device status report - DSR, TCTL-15
 - display enhancements, TCTL-15
 - erase display - ED, TCTL-15
 - erase line - EL, TCTL-15
 - horizontal & vertical position - HVP, TCTL-15

- insert line - IL, TCTL-15
- insert/replace mode - IRM, TCTL-15
- next page - NP, TCTL-15
- previous page - PP, TCTL-15
- restore cursor position - RCP, TCTL-15
- save cursor position - SCP, TCTL-15
- set graphics rendition - SGR, TCTL-15
- unimplemented, TCTL-15
- wrap at end-of-line, TCTL-15
- ANSI escape sequences, TCTL-15
- ANSI mode
 - description, TCTL-10
 - escape sequence, TCTL-14
- ANSI terminal escape sequences, TCTL-C
- a number*, NPROC-12
- a.out**, HHW-7
- appearance of headings, normal, TFMT-9
- Append buffer to file, ULTG-9
- appended scale indicators, TFMT-4
- appending macros, strings, TFMT-4
- appending text, BGUX-6, TPROC-6
- appending to a file, BGUX-5, UUX-4
- appendix headings, TFMT-18
- Append line command, TPROC-12
- Append new text, ULTG-5
- append** text after current line (**ex** command), ULTG-9
- append!** text, then toggle autoindent (**ex** command), ULTG-9
- Append workfile to existing file, ULTG-8
- application layer, HHW-11
- application program operation, TCTL-2
- application program structure, TCTL-2
- applications
 - buying, creating for a cluster, MCLS-15
 - “cluster-smart”, MCLS-15
 - how affected by clusters, MCLS-15
 - installing, updating, MCLS-14
- applications designer, NLS-2
- application window
 - opening and closing, UUX-2
 - using controls in, UUX-2
- approval signature line, TFMT-11
- ar**, 8-37
- arbitrary precision arithmetic, NPROC-2
- architecture, HHW-10
 - CIO, HHW-10
 - HP-PB, HHW-10
 - Series 300, HHW-10
 - Series 400, HHW-10
 - Series 700, HHW-10
 - Series 800, HHW-10
- architecture mixing (**-M** option), CPP-2
- architecture of LVM subsystem, HHW-9
- architecture-specific CDF
 - creating with **makecdf**, MCLS-8
 - system, MCLS-8
- archived libraries, HHW-7
 - definition, HHW-Glossary
 - vs. shared libraries, HHW-7
- archiving, UUX-10
- archiving files, SUXP-7
- .a** register, TFMT-4
- are you booted to the wrong system, MCLS-5
- arg()**, NPROC-10
- Arg list too long, ERRM-2
- args** command (**ex**), ULTG-9
- argument, SHLS-15
- Argument for **orc** must be ‘y’ or ‘n’, not x, ERRM-4
- Argument list, print UNIX **vi/ex** command, ULTG-9
- argument, message lists, MAIL-8
- Argument out of domain, ERRM-2
- arguments, TFMT-4
- Arguments, Access, NPROC-10
- arguments, command, BGUX-4
- Arguments, Command Line, NPROC-7
- argument separator, TFMT-4

arguments for Kermit command line,
RACS-2

arguments, formatter request, TFMT-8

Arguments too long, ERRM-2

\$argv, SHLS-13

arithmetic evaluation, SHLS-21

arithmetic in awk, TPRC-2

arithmetic, internal, NPRC-13

arithmetic operations, NPRC-13, SHLS-8

arithmetic operators, TFMT-4

arithmetic operators, C, SHLS-13

ARPA

- ARPA Services/9000 required for
cluster, MCLS-4
- documentation, MCLS-3
- files modified for cluster root server,
MCLS-4
- host address, MCLS-5
- host name, MCLS-5
- host name example, MCLS-4
- host name in SAM, MCLS-4
- host name restrictions, MCLS-4
- internet address, MCLS-5

ARPA/Berkeley Services, HHW-11

ARPA hostname, HHW-Glossary

ARPA Networking Services, HHW-8

ARPA Services, HHW-11

array, NPRC-3, SHLS-19, SHLS-21

array identifiers, NPRC-3

Array References, NPRC-8

arrays, NPRC-4, NPRC-13, TPRC-2

array space, reserving, NLS-6

arrow, MAIL-4

A)rrrow cursor:, MAIL-4

arrow keys, TCTL-2, TCTL-4

Arrow keys, ULTG-4

arrow keys , TCTL-6

as, HHW-7

.AS (abstract start) macro, TFMT-11

ASCII 8 bits, TCTL-8

ASCII character codes, DIO-C

ASCII character set, NLS-2, TCTL-11

ASCII control characters

- how displayed, ULTG-5
- table, ULTG-5
- table of, ULTG-5
- typing, ULTG-5

Asian character sets, ULTG-2

A-size Digitizer, DIO-7

ask, MAIL-4

askbcc, MAIL-4

askcc, MAIL-4

asking questions, SHLS-5

ASSERT ERROR, ERRM-4, RACS-9

assessing users' needs, SAT-2

assigning special group privileges, SAT-4

assigning swap priorities, HHW-7

assigning swap priority, SAT-7

assignment operators, SHLS-13

Asynchronous Serial Interface

- 98644A, IP-2

asynchronous vs. synchronous disk

- writes, HHW-8

at, 2-4, 8-7, 8-18, 9-1

- at.allow**, 8-18
- at.deny**, 8-18

atan, TPRC-2

atan(), NPRC-10

.AT (author's title) macro, TFMT-11

atof library routine, NLS-6

attacks, 9-3

attempted to open a file that had been
removed. seqno is xx, ERRM-4

attended mode, MCLS-5

- defined, HHW-2
- definition, HHW-Glossary
- on Series 300/400, HHW-2
- on Series 700, HHW-2

attended mode (boot), SUXP-5

attribute, HHW-Glossary

attribute field , TCTL-6

attributes, **CPP-3**, TCTL-2

- file location, CPP-3
- fileset, CPP-3
- partition, CPP-3
- attributes of a line, RACS-2
- attributes of files being packaged, CPP-2
- attributes of packets, RACS-2
- attributes of softkeys, SHLS-27
- attroff, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
- attron, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
- attrset, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
- .AU (author) macro, TFMT-11
- audevent**, 3-1, 7-2, 7-6
- audience for this part, TPRC-2
- Audience of book, ULTG-2
- Audio Extension, DIO-7
- audisp**, 3-1, 7-2, 7-6
- auditable events, 7-2
- audit data retention, 7-16
- AUDIT** fileset, 2-4
- Audit File Switch (AFS) size, 2-8, 7-10
- audit flag, 8-5
- audit ID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- audit ID (**aid**), 2-4, 6-6, 7-1, 8-4, 8-5
- auditing, BGUX-12, 6-9, **7-1-18**, 9-11, UUX-12
 - archiving audit files, 7-16
 - auditable actions, 7-1, 7-2
 - audit file, 2-8, 3-2
 - audit log file, 3-11, 7-10
 - audit log parameters, 2-8, 3-2
 - audit monitor, 2-8, 3-2, 7-10
 - auxiliary log file, 2-8, 3-2, 7-10
 - commands, 3-1
 - diskless environment, 7-18
 - disk space, 3-13, 7-16
 - events, 2-7, 3-7, 3-11, 7-2, 7-17
 - file maintenance, 7-16
 - guidelines, 7-17
 - log file capacity, 2-8, 3-2
 - log file pathname, 2-8, 3-2
 - log file switch size, 2-8, 3-2
 - parameters, 2-7, 3-2
 - performance, 7-17
 - primary log file, 2-8, 3-2, 7-10
 - real-time environment, 7-17
 - records, 3-11
 - setting parameters, 2-7, 3-1
 - streaming log entries, 7-5
 - system calls, 2-7, 3-9, 3-11, 7-2
 - tasks, **3-1-13**
 - terminals, 3-11
 - time intervals, 3-11
 - user-defined events, 7-5
 - users, 2-7, 3-5, 3-11, 7-17
 - viewing audit logs, 3-11
 - warning messages, 7-10
- auditing records, 7-10
- auditing tasks, **3-1-13**
- audit log
 - defining, 2-8, 3-2
 - parameters, 3-2
 - size and location, 2-8, 3-2
 - viewing, 3-11
- audit log data, reducing amount, 7-5
- audit log parameters, 3-2
- audit monitor, 3-2
- audit record, 3-11, 7-1, 7-9
- audit schedule, 8-13
- audit trail, HHW-Glossary
- audomon**, 3-1, 3-2
- audswitch**, 7-2
- audsys**, 3-1, 7-2, 7-6
- audusr**, 3-1, 7-2, 7-6
- authentication, 6-3, 6-9, 7-2, 7-9, 8-1
- authorization, 6-4, 6-9
- author macro, TFMT-11
- autoboot, SUXP-5, SUXP-Glossary
 - on Series 700, HHW-2
 - on Series 800, HHW-2
- autoboot flag, SUXP-5
- autochanger management , HHW-11
- autocopy**, MAIL-4

autocreation, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-4,
SUXP-Glossary
context-dependent file elements,
MCLS-2, MCLS-8
autoindent option, ULTG-11
Autoindent toggle after appending text
(**ex** command), ULTG-9
\$autologout, SHLS-13
autologout shell variable, BGUX-A
automatically numbered lists, TFMT-10
automatically set variables, SHLS-16
Automatic editor configuration,
ULTG-11
automatic footnote numbering, TFMT-13
Automatic indenting, ULTG-5
automatic linefeed, TCTL-6
automatic linefeed key, TCTL-17
automatic mode, IP-A
adding EISA boards, IP-A
moving boards, IP-A
removing boards, IP-A
using, IP-A
automatic reference numbering,
TFMT-15
Automatic right margin, ULTG-3
automatic scripts, SHLS-4
automating backups, SAT-8
using HP-UX commands, SAT-8
using SAM, SAT-8
autoprint option, ULTG-11
autosearch
on Series 700, HHW-2
on Series 800, HHW-2, **HHW-2**
autosearch flag, SUXP-5
autowrite option, ULTG-11
autox0, HHW-11
auxiliary file server, MCLS-2
configuring, MCLS-12
configuring, what SAM does, MCLS-12
defined, MCLS-12
/etc/shutdown.allow, MCLS-10
file system commands, MCLS-8,
MCLS-12
powerfail, MCLS-8
rebooting, MCLS-12
rebooting to activate, MCLS-12
rules, MCLS-12
shutting down, MCLS-10
auxiliary log file, 2-8, 3-2, 7-10
auxiliary server (*see* auxiliary file server,
auxiliary swap server), MCLS-2
auxiliary swap server, MCLS-2, MCLS-5
changing swap servers, MCLS-12
configuring, MCLS-12
configuring other clients to swap to,
MCLS-12
configuring, what SAM does, MCLS-12
converting client with disk to,
MCLS-12
distributed swap, MCLS-12
/etc/shutdown.allow, MCLS-10
powerfail, MCLS-8
rebooting, MCLS-12
rebooting to activate, MCLS-12
reboot, **shutdown**, effect of, MCLS-8
removing, MCLS-7
shutting down, MCLS-10, MCLS-12
available memory, HHW-7,
HHW-Glossary
size, HHW-7
.AV (approval signature) macro,
TFMT-11
Avoiding an Inadvertent System Crash,
ERRM-3
awk, 5-8, TPRC-1
actions, TPRC-2
annotated examples, TPRC-2
arithmetic, TPRC-2
built-in functions, TPRC-2
command line, TPRC-2
comments in programs, TPRC-2
design and notes, TPRC-2

- designing patterns, TPRC-2
- doing calculations, TPRC-2
- error messages, TPRC-2
- examples, TPRC-2
- features, TPRC-2
- fields, TPRC-2
- flow-of-control statements, TPRC-2
- formatting output, TPRC-2
- implementation and notes, TPRC-2
- operators, TPRC-2
- predefined variables, TPRC-2
- processing input, TPRC-2
- processing output, TPRC-2
- programming, TPRC-2
- program structure, TPRC-2
- records, TPRC-2
- redirecting output, TPRC-2
- regular expressions, TPRC-2
- relational expressions, TPRC-2
- running it from a shell, TPRC-2
- syntax, TPRC-2
- variables, TPRC-2
- awk** scripts, ULTG-10

B

- background color, TCTL-7
- background command process number, SHLS-8
- background daemons, RACS-11
- background jobs, SHLS-22
- background process, SHLS-16, SHLS-17
- background processes, HHW-7, SHLS-7, SHLS-9
- background process group, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- background processing, SHLS-3
- backing up, UUX-10
 - LVM configuration information, SUXP-8
- backplane and minor number, HHW-11
- Backplane Expander, IP-4
 - 98568A, IP-4
 - 98570A, IP-4
- back quotes, SHLS-17, SHLS-19
- back slash, SHLS-17
- backslash, SHLS-5
- backslash commands, TFMT-1
- backslash escape character, TFMT-4
- backspace, BGUX-6
- Backspace key , TCTL-6
- backspacing, TFMT-4
- Backspacing over typographical errors, ULTG-3
- back tab, TCTL-13
- backup, 2-3, 6-5, **9-8-9**
 - automating, 9-9
 - context-dependent files, MCLS-9
 - criteria and guidelines, MCLS-9
 - customizations , IUX-2
 - DDS tape (example), MCLS-9
 - differences in a cluster, MCLS-9
 - fbackup** (example), MCLS-9
 - find | cpio | tcio** example, MCLS-9
 - full (examples), MCLS-9
 - incremental (example), MCLS-9
 - need for , IUX-2
 - scheduling, 9-8
 - software , IUX-2
 - using SAM, MCLS-9
 - where to perform, MCLS-9
- backup index file
 - viewing using **frecover**, SAT-8
 - viewing using SAM, SAT-8
- backup kernel, HHW-8
 - booting, SAT-2
 - booting cluster client from, MCLS-11
 - booting cluster server from, MCLS-11
 - creating, SAT-2
 - for a cluster client, SAT-2
 - for a cluster server, SAT-2
 - restoring and booting, SAT-2

backup kernel for a cluster client, IP-14
 backup levels, SAT-8
 backup media, 9-8
 cartridge tape, 9-9
 reel tape, 9-9
 backup media capacities, SAT-8
 backup process aborted due to lack of
 system resources, ERRM-2
 backups, SUXP-7, SUXP-10
 automating, SAT-8, SAT-8
 automating using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-8
 automating using SAM, SAT-8
 cartridge tape data blocking, SAT-8
 cartridge tapes, SAT-8
 choosing storage device, SAT-8
 determining how often, SAT-8
 determining which data, SAT-8
 excluded files, SAT-8
 fbackup, SAT-8
 file extraction, SAT-8
 full, SAT-8, SAT-8
 graph file, SAT-8
 importance of, SUXP-1, SUXP-10
 included files, SAT-8
 incremental, SAT-8, SAT-8
 index files, SAT-8
 initial backup, SAT-2
 magnetic tapes, SAT-8
 media capacity, SAT-8
 other utilities, SAT-8
 over the network using **fbackup**,
 SAT-8
 over the network using SAM, SAT-8
 recovery, SAT-8
 restoring data, SAT-8, UUX-10
 system, SAT-8
 tcio, SAT-8
 to a hard disk, SAT-8
 using HP-UX commands, SAT-8
 using SAM, SAT-8
 utilities, SAT-8, SUXP-7
 with mirroring, HHW-9
 backup softkeys, SHLS-27
 backup storage devices, SAT-8
 backward scrolling, BGUX-6
 backward search, TPRC-5
 Backward search
 on current line, ULTG-4
 backward searches, BGUX-6
 Bad access to child process, ERRM-2
 Bad address, ERRM-2
 Bad ! arg selector, ERRM-2
 bad block relocation, HHW-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9
 bad block relocation policy, HHW-9
 bad blocks in inodes, HHW-8
 bad connections, RACS-7
 BAD CYLINDER GROUPS (FIX)?,
 ERRM-4
 BAD DIRECT ADDRESS, SHOULD
 BE ZERO
 inode.didb[n]= ... (CORRECT)?,
 ERRM-4
 Bad directory, ERRM-2
 BAD/DUP ... (CLEAR)?, ERRM-4
 Bad file number, ERRM-2
 BAD INDIRECT ADDRESS
 IND BLOCK n[m] = val I= ...
 (CORRECT)?, ERRM-4
 BAD INODE NUMBER FOR '.' I= ...
 (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 BAD INODE NUMBER FOR '..' I= ...
 (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 BAD LOGIN/MACHINE
 COMBINATION, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 Badly formed number, ERRM-2
 Bad modifier, ERRM-2
 BAD READ (expected "message" got
 "message"), ERRM-4

BAD READ (expected *message* got *message*), RACS-9
 BAD SEQUENCE CHECK, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 Bad signal number, ERRM-2
 Bad substitute, ERRM-2
 bad system
 %s, ERRM-4
 bad system: %s, RACS-9
banner, SHLS-5
 Bar-Code Reader, DIO-7
 base
 internal arithmetic, NPRC-13
 scale interaction, NPRC-13
 base conversion, NPRC-2
 base-line rule, TFMT-4
 base-line spacing, TFMT-4
 bases, NPRC-5
 basic terms, TFMT-8
 Basic **vi** commands, ULTG-1
 batch, 2-4
 batch type mailing, MAIL-3
 baud rate, HHW-4, HHW-12
 baudrate, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 BaudRate, TCTL-5
 baud rate in **Systems** file, RACS-5
 Baud rate versus terminal display size, ULTG-11
.B (bold font) macro, TFMT-16
bc, NPRC-6
Bcc:, MAIL-3
bcheckrc, HHW-2
bc language, NPRC-2
bdf, SAT-6
 explained, HHW-8
 -l option, MCLS-8
 -L option, MCLS-8
 used in accounting, HHW-14
beautify option, ULTG-11
 beep, SHLS-6, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 Beep, error indication, ULTG-4
 Beginning an edit session, ULTG-3
 beginning macros, sequence of, TFMT-11
 Beginning-of-line character in regular expressions, ULTG-6, ULTG-A, UUX-8
 beginning of line matching, TPRC-5
 Beginning-of-word, move cursor to, ULTG-4
 BEGIN statement, TPRC-2
 behavioral information and minor number, HHW-11
 BEL (bell) character, TFMT-4
 Berkeley Networking Services, HHW-8
 BFS file system, HHW-8
bg, SHLS-22, SHLS-24
.BI (bold-italic mixed font) macro, TFMT-16
bif, HHW-8
 Bill Joy, ULTG-2
/bin, HHW-4
bin, 8-9, 8-10
 binaries, 8-10
 binary files, RACS-9
 Binary Operators, NPRC-8
 binary option, MAIL-9, MAIL-10
 binary options, MAIL-11
/bin/csh, SHLS-16
bind, 7-2
 binding, HHW-Glossary
/bin directory, BGUX-9, UUX-9
/bin/ksh, SHLS-15, SHLS-16
/bin/ksh program, BGUX-9, UUX-9
/bin/posix/sh, SHLS-15, SHLS-16
/bin/posix/sh program, UUX-9
/bin/sh, SHLS-16
/bin/sh program, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 bit, HHW-Glossary
 bit-mapped display, HHW-2
 bits per inch, HHW-Glossary
 bits per inch (bpi), HHW-12
 blank, SHLS-15

Blank, ULTG-7
blank keyword, NLS-5
 Blanks at end-of-line, remove, ULTG-7
 .BL (bullet list) macro, TFMT-10
 .BL (bullet list) macro, TFMT-8,
 TFMT-10
 blind carbon copy, MAIL-6
 blinking
 display enhancements, TCTL-14
 blinking , TCTL-7
 blinking highlight, TCTL-2
 block, HHW-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9
 block cut, TSM-3
 block device, HHW-11, HHW-Glossary,
 IP-1
 file, HHW-8, HHW-11
 block device file, IP-14
 definition, SAT-6
 Block device required, ERRM-2
 block, duplicate, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 block I/O, HHW-11
 block major number, HHW-11
 block mode, DIO-7, HHW-11,
 HHW-Glossary
 block_number DUP I= ... , ERRM-4
 block_number I= ... Out of range,
 ERRM-4
 block size file system parameter, SAT-6
 block special files, SHLS-9, 5-11
 block special files, LVM, HHW-9
 Block table overflow, ERRM-2
 block vs. character device files, LVM,
 HHW-9
 blue, TCTL-7
 bold, SHLS-15
 boldfaced text, TFMT-1
 bold fonts, TFMT-16
 bold headings, TFMT-9
 bold highlight, TCTL-2
 books
 NLS related list, NLS-1
 boolean **noclobber**, SHLS-13
 boolean **notify**, SHLS-13
 boolean operators, SHLS-13
 Boolean operators, TPRC-2
 boot
 boot entry in inittab, HHW-2
 bootwait entry in inittab, HHW-2
 disc0 mount failure, ERRM-2
 fsck run during bootup, HHW-2
 loading the operating system, HHW-2
 manual boot on Series 800, HHW-2
 primary path, HHW-2
 processes, HHW-2
 bootable physical volume layout, HHW-9
 bootable physical volume (LVM disk),
 HHW-9
 Boot Administration Mode (Series 700),
 HHW-2
 boot area, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-8,
 SUXP-Glossary
 configuring local disk without,
 MCLS-12
 Series 300/400 implementation,
 HHW-8
 Series 700 implementation, HHW-8
 Series 800 implementation, HHW-8
 boot area , HHW-8
 Boot Console User Interface (Series
 700), HHW-2
 Boot Data Reserved Area (BDRA),
 HHW-9
 boot devices
 list of potential, SUXP-5
 booting, HHW-7, SUXP-Glossary
 attended mode, MCLS-5
 client, MCLS-10
 client belonging to more than one
 cluster, MCLS-5, MCLS-10
 client, bootable from disk, to cluster,
 MCLS-5

- client, first time, MCLS-5
- client from backup kernel, MCLS-11
- client, troubleshooting, MCLS-5
- cluster, MCLS-10
- cluster, clients (summary), MCLS-10
- rbootd**, MCLS-5
- rbootd.log**, MCLS-5
- server, MCLS-10
- server from backup kernel, MCLS-11
- wrong system, checking for, MCLS-5
- booting the backup kernel using the
 - Boot ROM, SAT-2
- Boot Mode Selection (Series 400),
 - HHW-2
- boot or boot-up, HHW-Glossary
- boot; panic; boot; panic; ... halted,
 - ERRM-3
- boot process, HHW-Glossary
 - phases of, SUXP-5
 - summary, SUXP-5
- boot processes, HHW-6
- boot ROM, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-5,
 - SUXP-Glossary
- Boot ROM
 - attended mode on Series 300/400,
 - HHW-2
 - cluster server name displayed by,
 - MCLS-5
 - display example, MCLS-5
 - getting LAN card address from,
 - MCLS-5
 - hardware tests, HHW-2
 - I/O configuration, HHW-2
 - loading HP-UX, HHW-2
 - operating system search sequence,
 - HHW-2
 - Rev. B or later, checking for, MCLS-5
 - Rev. D, MCLS-5
 - revisions, HHW-2
 - search criteria, HHW-2
 - startup sequence overview, HHW-2
 - startup sequence (Series 300/400),
 - HHW-2
 - startup sequence (Series 700), HHW-2
 - startup sequence (Series 800), HHW-2
 - system console search sequence,
 - HHW-2
 - unattended mode, HHW-2
- boot ROM search order (Series 300/400
 - computers), SUXP-5
- Boot ROM (Series 300/400), MCLS-5
- boot server, IUX-2
- boot-up
 - attended mode, SUXP-5
 - autoboot, SUXP-5
 - customizing system startup scripts,
 - SAT-2
 - following system panic, SUXP-10
 - from LAN, SUXP-5
 - from LVM disks, SUXP-8
 - kernel selection, SUXP-5
 - LVM-related problems, SUXP-8
 - maintenance mode, SUXP-8
 - missing physical volumes, SUXP-8
 - on MP systems, HHW-5
 - override autoboot, SUXP-5
 - overriding quorum requirement,
 - SUXP-8
 - problems, SAT-2
 - single-user mode, SUXP-8
 - unattended mode, SUXP-5
 - wrong kernel, SUXP-5
- boot-up problems, SUXP-5
 - quick reference table, SUXP-5
- bootup problems, SAT-4
- bouncing a message, MAIL-3
- Boundary
 - text object, ULTG-4
- Boundary commands, sentence, section,
 - or paragraph, ULTG-4
- Bourne (**/bin/sh**), HHW-4
- Bourne shell, HHW-4, SHLS-26

login files, SAT-2
 Bourne Shell, BGUX-1, BGUX-2,
 BGUX-9, BGUX-10, SHLS-2,
 SHLS-15, SHLS-16, UUX-4, UUX-9
 commands, SHLS-3
 features, UUX-9
 overview, SHLS-1
 running C Shell from, SHLS-10
 box, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 boxes, putting in, TFMT-4
 boxing tables, TFMT-22
 bpi, HHW-Glossary
 bracket, TFMT-4
 brackets [], SHLS-15, SHLS-17,
 SHLS-21, SHLS-22
 brackets, creating large, TFMT-4
 Branching commands, TPRC-12
 .BR (bold-Roman mixed font) macro,
 TFMT-16
 .br (break request) in multi-line titles,
 TFMT-11
 brc, HHW-2
 changed in a cluster, MCLS-8
 break, SHLS-7, TFMT-8, TPRC-2
 break, NPRC-9
 (Break), NPRC-9, TPRC-9
 reentering login username, BGUX-1
 break, SHLS-24
 break and no-break control characters,
 TFMT-4
 BREAK doesn't work, ERRM-2
 break from a loop, SHLS-6
 Break key, TCTL-6
 breaks after heading, TFMT-9
 break statement, SHLS-21
 bridge
 on a cluster LAN, MCLS-3
 Broken pipe, ERRM-2
 bs, NPRC-7
 BSD file system, HHW-8
 B-size Digitizer, DIO-7

bs language, NPRC-2
 bss, HHW-7
 Buffer
 append to file, ULTG-9
 default buffer, ULTG-6
 execute contents of as an **ex** command,
 ULTG-9
 force write buffer to existing file,
 ULTG-9
 named buffers, ULTG-6, ULTG-9
 placing text in named/unnamed for
 move/copy, ULTG-6
 retrieving text from, ULTG-6
 used to copy or move text, ULTG-6
 write as standard input to UNIX
 command, ULTG-9
 write to file, ULTG-9
 Buffer as standard input/output in shell
 operations, ULTG-10
 buffer cache, HHW-8
 dynamic implementation (Series
 300/400/700), HHW-8
 buffered HP-IB I/O, DIO-4
 buffered HP-IB I/O example, DIO-4
 buffered HP-IB I/O, locating errors in,
 DIO-4
 Buffer, executing as a command, ULTG-7
 Buffer file description, ULTG-3
 Buffer file, recover after crash, ULTG-9
 Buffer file, use by **ex**, ULTG-9
 Buffer, pipe to a UNIX command,
 ULTG-9
 buffers, HHW-7
 bufpages, HHW-8
 bufpages parameter, SAT-A
 Building **ex** commands, ULTG-9
 built-in, SHLS-15, SHLS-23
 built-in commands, SHLS-14
 built-in conditions, TFMT-4
 built-in device, IP-1
 built-in functions, TPRC-2

Built-in Functions, NPRC-10
 built-in HP-IB, IP-1
 built-in shell variables (C Shell), SHLS-13
 bulleted lists, TFMT-10
 bullets, TFMT-8
 burst transfers, DIO-5, DIO-6
 bus, HHW-Glossary
 defined, HHW-10
 bus address, HHW-Glossary, IP-1
 non-zero for local disk, MCLS-12
 setting (example), MCLS-12
 bus converter, HHW-10, HHW-Glossary
 bus error . . . , ERRM-2
 button
 choosing, UUX-2
 buying "cluster-smart" applications,
 MCLS-15
 byte, HHW-Glossary
 byte count, 5-12
 byte offset, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 byte redefinition, NLS-6, NLS-A
bytes_char keyword, NLS-5
 bytes per inode, HHW-Glossary
 bytes-per-inode file system parameter,
 SAT-6
byte_status library routine, NLS-A
BYTE_STATUS macro, NLS-A

C

\c, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
 c, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, TPRC-6
 c, SHLS-2
 C1511A HP-IB DDS-Format Drive,
 IP-7
 C1512A SCSI DDS-Format Drive, IP-7
 C1520B SCSI DDS-Format Drive, IP-7
 C1521B SCSI DDS-Format Drive, IP-7
 C1701A 650GB Optical Disk Drive,
 IP-7
 C1701C 650GB Optical Disk Drive,
 IP-7

C2200 HP-IB Disk Drive, IP-7
 C2203A HP-IB Disk Drive, IP-7
 C2213A Mass Storage System, IP-7
 C2214B Mass Storage System, IP-7
 C2216T Mass Storage System, IP-7
 C2217T Mass Storage System, IP-7
 cables , RACS-4
 cache, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 cache, mirror write consistency, HHW-9
 caching
 effect of opening file for write,
 MCLS-15
cal command, BGUX-1, BGUX-4
 calculations in awk, TPRC-2
 Calculator mode, NPRC-6
calendar, MAIL-3, MAIL-4, MAIL-6
C)alendar file, MAIL-4
 CALLBACK REQUIRED, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 CALLER SCRIPT FAILED, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 calling functions, SHLS-21
 calling times in **Systems** file, RACS-5
 cancel, MAIL-3
cancel
 stopping a print job, UUX-4
 canceling
 session, UUX-2
 cancelling a command, SHLS-26
 cancel model model non-existent,
 ERRM-4
 cancel model script (printer), SAT-9
 cancel special character meaning, SHLS-5
 cannot access /dev/update.src errno 6,
 ERRM-2
 Cannot access "file_name", ERRM-2
 cannot activate volume groups, SUXP-8
 CAN NOT ALLOCATE FOR ulockf.c
 %s.%s, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 cannot alloc NNN bytes for XXX,
 ERRM-4

cannot boot LVM system, SUXP-8
CANNOT CALL (SYSTEM STATUS),
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 cannot create file, ERRM-4
 Cannot create file, ERRM-2
 cannot create status file, ERRM-4
 cannot create temp file xx, ERRM-4
 Cannot create temporary file, ERRM-2
 cannot dequeue file, ERRM-4
Cannot determine terminal type.,
 TSM-E
 cannot examine spooling area, ERRM-4
 cannot find the printer, ERRM-4
 cannot find the printer dest, ERRM-4
 Cannot fork
 too many processes, ERRM-2
 cannot load tape 1
 errno 6, ERRM-2
 Cannot locate primary swap device ...
 , ERRM-3
 cannot lock /usr/spool/lp/lpd.lock,
 ERRM-4
 cannot lock volume, ERRM-2
 Cannot Messages with Errno for "cpio",
 ERRM-2
 cannot mount "device_file", ERRM-2
 cannot open file, ERRM-4
Cannot open terminal-type.fi, TSM-E
CANNOT READ
 BLK ... (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
 cannot read "file_name" \ warning ...
 , ERRM-2
CANNOT SEEK
 BLK bn (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
 cannot seek to block nnn (during ...),
 ERRM-3
 cannot stat "path_and_filename",
 ERRM-2
 Cannot stat "several additional fields",
 ERRM-2
 cannot verify tape, ERRM-2
CANNOT WRITE
 BLK ... (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
 cannot write rlpdaemon pid, ERRM-4
 can't accept requests for destination
 dest, ERRM-4
 can't accept requests for destination
 dest - reason, ERRM-4
CAN'T ACCESS DEVICE, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 Can't access FIFO, ERRM-4
 can't access file "file", ERRM-4
 Can't assign requested address, ERRM-2
 Can't change to home directory, ERRM-2
 can't copy file (%s) errno %d, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 can't create class xx—it is an existing
 printer name, ERRM-4
 can't create new acceptance status file,
 ERRM-4
 can't create new cancel interface program,
 ERRM-4
 can't create new class file, ERRM-4
 can't create new interface program,
 ERRM-4
 can't create new member file, ERRM-4
 can't create new output queue, ERRM-4
 can't create new printer status file,
 ERRM-4
 can't create new request directory,
 ERRM-4
 can't create new status interface program,
 ERRM-4
 can't create printer dest—it is an existing
 class name, ERRM-4
 can't create request file xx, ERRM-4
 can't execute printer interface program,
 ERRM-4
 Can't execute printer interface program
 (errno=?), ERRM-4
 can't fork, ERRM-4
CAN'T FORK, ERRM-4, RACS-9

Can't from terminal, ERRM-2
 can't get file status %s, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 can't get status for file %s, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 CAN'T LINK, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 can't log in, SUXP-5
 Can't map frame buffer into user space,
 ERRM-2
 can't move request xx, ERRM-4
 CAN'T MOVE TO CORRUPTDIR,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 can't open acceptance status file,
 ERRM-4
 Can't open checklist file, ERRM-4
 can't open CLASS directory, ERRM-4
 can't open class file, ERRM-4
 can't open default destination file,
 ERRM-4
 Can't open ... , ERRM-4
 can't open FIFO, ERRM-4
 Can't open "file_name", ERRM-2
 can't open file xx, ERRM-4
 can't open MEMBER directory, ERRM-4
 can't open member file, ERRM-4
 can't open new sequence number file,
 ERRM-4
 can't open output queue file, ERRM-4
 can't open printer status file, ERRM-4
 can't open request directory dest,
 ERRM-4
 can't open request file xx, ERRM-4
 can't open %s, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 can't open system default destination
 file, ERRM-4
 can't open temporary output queue,
 ERRM-4
 can't open "xx", ERRM-4
 can't open xx file in CLASS directory,
 ERRM-4
 can't open xx file in MEMBER directory,
 ERRM-4
 can't proceed - scheduler running,
 ERRM-4
 can't read current directory, ERRM-4
 Can't read input tape, ERRM-2
 can't remove class file, ERRM-4
 can't remove printer, ERRM-4
 can't remove request directory, ERRM-4
 can't reopen stderr, ERRM-4
 Can't send after socket shutdown,
 ERRM-2
 CAN'T SETUID %d, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 can't set user id to LP Administrator's
 user id, ERRM-4
 CAN'T STAT, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 Can't stat ... \Can't make sense out
 of ... , ERRM-4
 Can't stat root, ERRM-4
 Can't suspend a login shell (yet),
 ERRM-2
 can't unlink old output queue, ERRM-4
 can't write file mark, ERRM-2
 can't write file (%s) mode xxx, RACS-9
 can't write file (%s) mode XXX, ERRM-4
 can't write to filename, ERRM-4
 caps key, BGUX-6
 Caps key, TCTL-6
 caps lock, TCTL-17
 CapsLock, TCTL-8
 caps mode, TCTL-14
 capture
 command **CTRL-W X C Y**,
 TSM-E
 facility, TSM-E
 capturing program output, TSM-E
 carbon copy, MAIL-3, MAIL-6
 card
 EISA, configuring, MCLS-12
 ISA, configuring, MCLS-12

LAN, MCLS-4, MCLS-4, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-5
 caret, TPRC-5
 C arithmetic operators, SHLS-13
 carriage return, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 carriage returns, BGUX-6
 cartridge tape, HHW-11
 description, HHW-12
 immediate response mode, HHW-12
 cartridge tape backup example, SAT-8
 cartridge tape data blocking (**tcio**),
 SAT-8
 cartridge tape drive
 device file example, IP-14
 device file format, HHW-11, IP-14
 minor number format, IP-14
 mknod command example, IP-14
 cartridge tape drive (*see* tape drive),
 MCLS-12
 cartridge tape (HP format) capacity,
 SAT-8
 case, NLS-2
case, SHLS-6, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
cat, DIO-7, SHLS-17, SHLS-19, 5-7
 creating files with, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 terminating input, BGUX-2, UUX-4
cat , UUX-4
 catching interrupts, SHLS-14
catclose function, NLS-7
cat command, BGUX-2, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A
 categories in a language table, NLS-5
catgets function, NLS-7
 default message, NLS-7
catgets library routine, NLS-8
catman, SAT-2
catopen, NLS-7, NLS-8
catopen command, NLS-7
catopen function, NLS-6, NLS-7
catopen library routine, NLS-8
 CAUGHT (SIGNAL *n*), RACS-9
 CAUGHT (SIGNAL *n*), ERRM-4
 cautions about working with context-
 dependent files, MCLS-8
 cbreak, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 cc, DIO-7
Cc:, MAIL-3
ccck, MCLS-8
 checking station (link level) address,
 MCLS-5
C_COLWIDTH macro, NLS-A
cd, RACS-10, SHLS-16, SHLS-18,
 SHLS-24
cd command, BGUX-9, BGUX-A,
 UUX-9
 CDF, HHW-Glossary
 CDF autocreation, SUXP-4
 CDF indicator, SUXP-4
 CDF Mechanism, SUXP-4
 CDF Mix-ups, SUXP-4
 CDFS, SUXP-Glossary
 CDFS (CD-ROM) “driver”
 cluster kernels, MCLS-11
 installing, removing, MCLS-11
 CDFS (CD-ROM) file system
 restrictions in a cluster, MCLS-12
\$cdpath, SHLS-13
CDPATH, SHLS-16
 CDPATH environment variable, SHLS-4
 CDPATH environment variable, BGUX-10
 CD-ROM
 codeword , IUX-2
 CD ROM
 as system backup, UUX-10
 CD-ROM drive
 Model 600/A HP-IB, IP-7
 updating HP-UX from, MCLS-14
 CD-ROM Drive
 A1999A Model 700/S, IP-7
 CD-ROM file system, SAT-6
 adding using **mount**, SAT-6
 CD ROM File System, SUXP-Glossary

CD-ROM File System (CDFS)
 description, HHW-12
 implementation, HHW-12
ceil(), NPROC-10
cent0, HHW-11
 centered headings, TFMT-9
 centered text, TFMT-2
 centering tables, TFMT-22
 centralized security responsibilities, 6-4
 central processing unit (CPU),
 HHW-Glossary
 Centronics-compatible Parallel interface.
 See Parallel interface
 centronics (parallel) interface, HHW-10
 certification, HHW-Glossary
 cfg files, IP-A
 checking for correctness, IP-A
 displaying information on, IP-A
 format, IP-A
 grammar, IP-A
 cfgfiles command, IP-A
 cfgtypes command, IP-A
cfuser, MCLS-8
 CG ...
 BAD MAGIC NUMBER, ERRM-4
chacl, 4-1, 4-3, 4-4, 8-26, 8-29, 8-31,
 8-34, 8-35
 Change
 all or part of sentence, paragraph, or
 section, ULTG-5
 change current automatic indent,
 ULTG-5
 multiple lines of text, ULTG-5
 repeat last change or deletion, ULTG-5
 replace or overwrite characters,
 ULTG-5
 replace or retype lines, ULTG-5
 swapping characters, ULTG-5
 swapping lines, ULTG-5
 swapping words within a line, ULTG-5
 text between boundaries in line,
 ULTG-5
 text blocks using text pattern search,
 ULTG-5
 uppercase to lowercase, ULTG-5
 word or part of word, ULTG-5
 Change current directory (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 Change current workfile name, ULTG-8
 change directory (**cd**), BGUX-6, UUX-6
 change directory permissions numerically,
 UUX-12
 change directory permissions
 symbolically, UUX-12
 change file permissions, UUX-11, UUX-12
 Change files without reloading editor
 program, ULTG-3
 Change files without restarting editor,
 ULTG-9
 Change from **ex** to **vi**, ULTG-7
 Change from **vi** to **ex**, ULTG-7
 Change line command, TPRC-12
 Change line or lines to new text and
 toggle autoindent (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
change line or lines to new text (**ex**
 command), ULTG-9
 changes
 by SAM, to configure local/shared
 disk, MCLS-12
 by SAM, to configure server, MCLS-4
 by SAM, to remove client, MCLS-7
 changes within a line, TPRC-6
 Change to open mode (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 change your shell, UUX-9
 changing
 global configuration options, SHLS-26
 order of overlapping windows, UUX-2
 status line, SHLS-26
 window into icon, UUX-2

- changing access to files, BGUX-12, UUX-12
- 'changing character sets, TFMT-4
- changing character size, TFMT-4
- changing choices for board functions, IP-A
- Changing current file list for editing, ULTG-9
- changing event arguments, SHLS-11
- changing file ownership, SAT-4
- Changing files in multi-file edit, ULTG-8
- changing fonts, TFMT-4
- changing fonts, Windows/9000, TCTL-18
- Changing from **vi** to **ex** and vice versa, ULTG-9
- changing group identification, SHLS-8
- changing kernel parameters on a cluster client, MCLS-11
- changing lines, TPRC-6
- Changing lines to single-column text, ULTG-7
- changing permissions, SHLS-4
- changing process accounting files, HHW-14
- changing run-levels, SAT-4
- changing shells, SHLS-1, SHLS-1 [>}
- changing swap servers, MCLS-12
- Changing text
 - command format, ULTG-5
 - overview, ULTG-5
- changing the Kermit prompt, RACS-2
- changing the user level, MAIL-4
- changing to an alternate mailbox, MAIL-4
- changing to multi-user mode, MCLS-10
- changing to single-user mode, MCLS-4, MCLS-14
- changing who has access to directories, BGUX-12, UUX-12
- changing your mailbox, BGUX-7
- changing your password, BGUX-1
- channel adapter, HHW-10
- channel adapter manager, HHW-11
- channel adapter manager (CAM), HHW-11, HHW-Glossary
- Channel Input/Output (CIO), HHW-10
- Channel Input/Output (CIO) (Series 800), HHW-10
- channel I/O adapter, HHW-Glossary
- character
 - 16-bit, NLS-2
 - 8-bit, NLS-2
 - clustered, NLS-2
 - comparison, NLS-2
 - displayable, TCTL-7
 - expanded, NLS-2
 - handling, NLS-2
 - identify traits, NLS-6
 - multi-byte, NLS-2
 - processing, NLS-6
- character code, ASCII, DIO-C
- character conversion, NLS-8
- character conversions, NLS-6
- character counts, TPRC-7
- character delete, TCTL-13
- character device, HHW-11, HHW-Glossary, IP-1
 - file, HHW-8, HHW-11
- character device file, IP-14
 - definition, SAT-6
- character entry keys, TCTL-6
- character handling, NLS-2
- character insert, TCTL-13
- character I/O, HHW-11
- characteristics, terminal, SHLS-26
- character major number, HHW-11
- character mode, DIO-7, HHW-11
- Character on current line, delete through, ULTG-5
- Character on current line, delete up to, ULTG-5
- characters

- enhancement, TCTL-7
- in TYPE field, RACS-2
- newline, TPRC-2
- special, TPRC-2
- special ones, RACS-2
- Characters and lines, delete, ULTG-5
- characters, escape, SHLS-19
- character set, TCTL-8
- character set codes, TCTL-8
- character sets, TCTL-8, TCTL-11
 - 7-bit, 8-bit, 16-bit, NLS-2
 - EUC, NLS-2
 - HP16, NLS-2
 - ideographic, NLS-2
 - ISO 8859-1, NLS-2
 - ISO 8859-2, NLS-2
 - ISO 8859-5, NLS-2
 - Kanji, NLS-2
 - multi-byte, NLS-2, NLS-4
 - peripherals, for , NLS-4
 - ROMAN8, NLS-2
 - single-byte, NLS-4
- character sets , TCTL-8
- Characters, example of deleting by
 - various means, ULTG-5
- character size, TCTL-6
- character special files, SHLS-9, 5-11
- characters per inch (cpi), HHW-12
- characters printable by **nroff**, TFMT-4
- Characters, replace or overwrite existing,
 - ULTG-5
- character strings, pushing, [...],
 - NPRC-12
- Character table overflow, ERRM-2
- character traits, NLS-5
- character translation, TFMT-8
- Character Translation, NPRC-10
- character translation, output, TFMT-4
- character widths, TFMT-4
- chargefee**, HHW-14
- charging fees, HHW-14, SAT-11
- chatr**, HHW-7
- chdir**, MAIL-10, 7-2
- CHECK**, RACS-2
- check_alive_period** parameter, SAT-A
- check blocks and sizes, ERRM-4,
 - SUXP-A
- check connectivity, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
- check cylinder groups, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
- checking
 - file system consistency, SAT-6
- checking modem type, RACS-5
- checking **quotas** consistencies,
 - quotacheck**, SAT-6
- checklist
 - for adding a spooled printer (SAM),
 - MCLS-12
- checklist**, HHW-7
- checklist (/etc/checklist)**
 - updated by SAM for local disk,
 - MCLS-12
- check reference counts, ERRM-4,
 - SUXP-A
- Check spelling, ULTG-10
- chfn**, 7-2, 7-6, 8-4
- chgrp**, HHW-5, 8-19, 8-20
- CHILD**
 - date destination sequence status,
 - ERRM-4
- child nodes, SHLS-27
- child process, SHLS-17
- chmod, NPRC-6
- chmod**, SHLS-21, 4-1, 4-4, 4-5, 7-2, 8-12,
 - 8-22, 8-24, 8-26, 8-36, 9-11
 - H option, MCLS-8
- chmod** command, BGUX-12, SHLS-4,
 - UUX-12
- choices
 - changing, IP-A
 - definition of, IP-A
- choosing
 - button, UUX-2

- from the Workspace menu, UUX-2
- list item, UUX-2
- menu command using mouse, UUX-2
- choosing between shells, SHLS-1
- choosing from the window menu, UUX-2
- chown**, 7-2, 8-4, 8-18, 8-19, 8-36, 9-10
 - restricting, SAT-6
- chownacl**, 8-36
- chroot**, 7-2
- chsh**, SHLS-16, 7-2, 7-6
- chsh** command, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- CIO architecture, HHW-10
- cio_ca0**, HHW-11
- circumflex, TPRC-5
- ckpacct**, HHW-14
- ckpacct**, to check size of file, HHW-14
- C language, DIO-7
- C language program, explanation, DIO-7
- C language program, sample, DIO-7
- Class C address
 - host portion, MCLS-4
 - network portion, MCLS-4
- class dest has disappeared!, ERRM-4
- class dest non-existent, ERRM-4
- CLASS directory has disappeared!, ERRM-4
- class xx non-existent, ERRM-4
- clean byte, HHW-2, HHW-Glossary
- cleanup(), ERRM-4
- cleanup scripts, RACS-8
- clear, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- clear**, NPROC-9, SHLS-16
- (CLEAR)?, ERRM-4
- clear all tabs, TCTL-18
- clear** command, BGUX-12, UUX-12
- clear current tab stop, TCTL-18
- clear display, TCTL-13
- clear display , TCTL-6
- clearing the stack, **c**, NPROC-12, NPROC-13
- clear line, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
- clear margins, TCTL-18
- clearok, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- clear session, TSM-5
- CLEAR TAB, TCTL-6
- client, SUXP-4, SUXP-Glossary
- client, cluster
 - (see cluster client), MCLS-1
- “C” locale as default, NLS-8
- “C” locale messages, NLS-5
- close**, DIO-7, 7-2
- close()**, NPROC-10
- Closing an editing session, ULTG-3
- closing an interface special file, DIO-3
- closing input/output, SHLS-17
- closing window, UUX-2
- CLR ALL TABS, TCTL-6
- clrtobot, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- clrtoeol, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- cluster, HHW-Glossary
 - adding clients, MCLS-5
 - adding users and groups, SAT-2
 - administering, MCLS-8
 - administering (commands), MCLS-8
 - administering via **remsh**, **rlogin**, MCLS-2
 - applications, buying and creating, MCLS-15
 - applications, installing and updating, MCLS-14
 - autocreation, SUXP-4
 - backing up, MCLS-9
 - backing up context dependent files, SAT-8
 - backup kernel for a client, IP-14, SAT-2
 - backup kernel for a cluster server, SAT-2
 - booting, MCLS-10
 - booting client from backup kernel, IP-14, SAT-2
 - booting server from backup kernel, IP-14, SAT-2

CDFS, NFS, special procedure,
 MCLS-11
 CD-ROM compatibility, SUXP-4
 client, SUXP-4
 client (*see* cluster client), MCLS-1
 cnodes, SUXP-4
 commands that work differently in,
 MCLS-8
 commands whose use is restricted in,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 compared to workstation, multi-user
 system, MCLS-1
 configuring kernel, IP-14, SAT-2
 connecting to another network,
 MCLS-6
 connecting to another network
 (example), MCLS-6
 context, MCLS-2, SUXP-4
 creating, MCLS-4
 creating (summary), MCLS-1
cron, MCLS-8
 customizing the login prompt, SAT-2
 defined, MCLS-1, MCLS-2
dfile requirement, SAT-2
 dfile requirement, IP-14
 disk quotas, MCLS-8
/etc/clusterconf, MCLS-4, MCLS-8
/etc/inittab, SAT-2
/etc/issue, SAT-2
 examples, MCLS-2
 files available cluster-wide, MCLS-13
 file security, MCLS-13
 file system, MCLS-12
 file system problems, SUXP-6
 getcontext command, SUXP-4
 hardware in, MCLS-2
 hidden directories, SUXP-4
 HP-UX, updating, MCLS-14
 installing and updating optional
 software, SAT-2
 installing HP-UX, SAT-2
 kernel files, MCLS-11, MCLS-11
 kernel parameters, SUXP-4
 kernels, configuring, MCLS-11
 kernels, rules for modifying, MCLS-11
 LAN, MCLS-2, MCLS-3, MCLS-6
 LAN gateway, MCLS-6
 line-printer spooler, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-12
 Link Level Address, SUXP-4
 local printers, SAT-9
 log files, SUXP-4
 login valid cluster-wide, MCLS-13
 mail, MCLS-8
 makecdf, SUXP-4
*Managing Clusters of HP 9000
 Computers*, SAT-2
 managing users, MCLS-13
 NFS compatibility, SUXP-4
 node (*see* cluster node), MCLS-1
 options for common commands,
 MCLS-8
 peripherals, MCLS-2
 peripherals, adding and distributing,
 MCLS-12
 powerfail, MCLS-8
 programming considerations, MCLS-15
 rbootd, SUXP-4
 rebuilding, MCLS-8
 recovery, MCLS-9
 remote boot, SUXP-4
 requirements, MCLS-4
 resources shared in, MCLS-1, MCLS-12
 root server (*see* cluster server),
 MCLS-1
 separate processors in, MCLS-1
 server, SUXP-4
 server (*see* cluster server), MCLS-1
 showcdf, SUXP-4
 shutting down, MCLS-10
 shutting down (summary), MCLS-10
 special commands, MCLS-8

special files, MCLS-8
 subsystems, MCLS-8
 superuser login name valid across all
 nodes, MCLS-13
 swap, MCLS-12
 swap space, SUXP-4
 system context-dependent files,
 MCLS-8
 system default printer, MCLS-12
 System V IPC, MCLS-8
 updating HP-UX, SAT-2
 user's capabilities, MCLS-13
 UUCP, MCLS-8
 where to perform tasks, MCLS-8
 why use a cluster, MCLS-2
 worksheet, MCLS-4
cluster, 7-2
 Cluster
 context, **SUXP-4**
 cluster client, HHW-Glossary
 adding, MCLS-5
 adding (SAM), MCLS-5
 adding, what to do after, MCLS-5
 bootable from disk, booting to cluster,
 MCLS-5
 booting, MCLS-10
 booting, first time, MCLS-5
 booting from backup kernel, MCLS-11
 boot problems, MCLS-5
 Boot ROM display, MCLS-5
 Boot ROM requirement, MCLS-5
 choosing system to boot, MCLS-5
 client of more than one cluster, booting,
 MCLS-5, MCLS-10
 cron, MCLS-8
 cs80 driver in default kernel, MCLS-12
 defined, MCLS-1
 dfile, checking for device driver,
 MCLS-12
 disk drive, adding, MCLS-5, MCLS-12
 disk drive, adding (example), MCLS-12
 disk drive, connecting (example),
 MCLS-12
 doubling as standalone system,
 booting, MCLS-10
 /etc/shutdown.allow, MCLS-10
 host name, MCLS-5
 internet address, MCLS-5
 kernel, configuring, MCLS-11
 kernel parameters, changing (example),
 MCLS-11
 kernel regenerated by SAM, MCLS-12
 kernel, rules for modifying , MCLS-11
 kernel saved, installed by SAM,
 MCLS-12
 kernel, what SAM does to configure,
 MCLS-11
 kernel, when to modify, MCLS-11
 LAN installation manuals, MCLS-3
 line-printer spooler, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-12
 local disk, boot issues, MCLS-12
 local disks, MCLS-12
 locally mounted file system, MCLS-12
 locally mounted file system, adding,
 MCLS-12
 mail, MCLS-8
 name, MCLS-5
 newfs -n for locally mounted file
 system, MCLS-12
 peripherals, adding, MCLS-12
 powerfail, MCLS-8
 preparing to add, MCLS-5
 printer, adding (example), MCLS-12
 printer, connecting (example),
 MCLS-12
 printer or plotter, adding, MCLS-12
 RAM requirements, MCLS-5
 rebooted by SAM, MCLS-12
 rebooting after adding local disk,
 MCLS-12

- rebooting to change swap servers, MCLS-12
- reboot, shutdown**, effect of, MCLS-8
- removing, MCLS-7
- requirements, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
- server's name in boot display, MCLS-5
- shutting down, MCLS-10
- shutting down (summary), MCLS-10
- simple client defined, MCLS-10
- station (link level) address, getting, MCLS-5
- swap, choices for, MCLS-2
- swap, configuring to auxiliary server, MCLS-12
- swap, local, adding, MCLS-12
- swap options, MCLS-12
- swapping to another client's disk space, MCLS-5
- tape drive, adding, MCLS-12
- tape drive, adding (example), MCLS-12
- UUCP, MCLS-8
- wrong system, booted to, MCLS-5
- cluster client, Series 300/400
 - connecting a tape drive (example), MCLS-12
 - creating a device file (example), MCLS-12
- cluster** command, MCLS-2
- clusterconf**
 - ccck**, MCLS-5, MCLS-8
 - checking for bad station (link level) address, MCLS-5
 - client entry removed by SAM, MCLS-7
 - client in more than one, MCLS-5
 - client in only one, MCLS-10
 - contains default number of GCSPs, MCLS-2
 - created by SAM, MCLS-4
 - described, MCLS-8
 - editing to configure auxiliary server, MCLS-12
 - entries and their meanings, MCLS-8
 - example, MCLS-8
 - modified by SAM for local disk, MCLS-12
 - read on shutdown, reboot, MCLS-12
 - swap entry, MCLS-12
- clustered characters, NLS-2
- cluster.log**
 - contents, MCLS-4
 - message when clients removed, MCLS-7
 - record of system CDFs, MCLS-8
- cluster node, HHW-Glossary
 - addresses, MCLS-4
 - booting, MCLS-10
 - defined, MCLS-1, MCLS-2
 - kernel, configuring, MCLS-11
 - kernel, rules for modifying, MCLS-11
 - 1s**, **11**, etc., varying results, MCLS-8
 - name, MCLS-2, MCLS-3, MCLS-4, MCLS-5, MCLS-8, MCLS-10, MCLS-12, MCLS-13
 - number, MCLS-8
 - shutting down, MCLS-10
 - type, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
- cluster root server (*see* cluster server), MCLS-1
- cluster server, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-Glossary
 - backups, run from, MCLS-9
 - booting, MCLS-10
 - booting from **/SYSBCKUP**, MCLS-11
 - cannot remove or rename, MCLS-7
 - configuring, MCLS-4
 - configuring (summary), MCLS-4
 - configuring, what SAM does, MCLS-4
 - configuring, what you need, MCLS-4
 - configuring, with more than one LAN card, MCLS-4

cron, MCLS-8
 defined, MCLS-1, MCLS-2
 disk requirements, MCLS-4
/etc/clusterconf created, MCLS-4
 host name in SAM, MCLS-4
 internet address, MCLS-4
 irreversible file system changes,
 MCLS-4
 kernel changed to configure, MCLS-4
 kernel, configuring, MCLS-11
 kernel regenerated by SAM, MCLS-12
 kernel, rules for modifying , MCLS-11
 kernel, special procedure for CDFS,
 NFS, MCLS-11
 kernel,standalone, saved, MCLS-4
 line-printer spooler, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-12
 mail, MCLS-8
 name in client's boot display, MCLS-5
 network gateway, MCLS-6
 peripherals, adding, MCLS-12
 powerfail, MCLS-8
 printer, adding (example), MCLS-12
 printer, connecting (example),
 MCLS-12
 RAM requirements, MCLS-4
 rebooted by SAM, MCLS-12
reboot, **shutdown**, effect of, MCLS-8
 requirements, MCLS-4
 shutting down, MCLS-10
 shutting down (summary), MCLS-10
 software requirements, MCLS-4
 station (link level) address, MCLS-4
 swaps to own disk space, MCLS-2
 UUCP, MCLS-8
 which computers can be, MCLS-4
 cluster server process (CSP),
 HHW-Glossary
 Cluster Server Process (CSP)
 defined, MCLS-2
 General (GCSP), MCLS-2
 Limited (LCSP), MCLS-2
 number to run determined by SAM,
 MCLS-8
 types, MCLS-2
 User (UCSP), MCLS-2
 "cluster-smart" applications
 creating and buying, MCLS-15
 cluster time, MCLS-2
 cluster update, IUX-4
 -**cm** option to **mm**, TFMT-7
cm option to **mm**, TFMT-7
 cname (*see* cluster node name), MCLS-3
 cnodes, SUXP-4
cnodes
 examples, MCLS-8*ff*
 cnode (*see* cluster node), MCLS-1
cntrl keyword, NLS-5
 codes, character set, TCTL-8
code_scheme keyword, NLS-5
 code segment, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
.codeset, NLS-4
 codeset
 conversion, NLS-8
 multi-byte, NLS-6, NLS-A
 codeset independent, NLS-6
 code sets
 HP, NLS-E
 support, NLS-E
 codesets
 multi-byte, programming with, NLS-A
 codeword for CD-ROM, IUX-2
colcommand, TFMT-1
 cold network install, IUX-2
collating-element keyword, NLS-5
 collating sequence, NLS-2
 collation by encoded value, NLS-5
 collation order undefined, NLS-5
 collation sequence, NLS-2
 colon commands, BGUX-6
 Colon commands, using, ULTG-9
 Colon (**ex**) commands defined, ULTG-7

color
 accessing, TCTL-7
 background, TCTL-7
 color pair status, TCTL-18
 defining, TCTL-18
 escape sequence format, TCTL-18
 escape sequence rules, TCTL-18
 escape sequences, TCTL-18
 example, TCTL-18
 foreground, TCTL-7
 selecting foreground and background,
 TCTL-18
 color notation, TCTL-7
 Color Output Interface
 HP 98627A, IP-11
 color pair, TCTL-7
 redefining, TCTL-18
 color pair , TCTL-7
 color parameters, TCTL-7
 COLS, TCTL-2
 Columbia University and Kermit,
 RACS-2
 column addressing, TCTL-7
 column headings – two-column output
 per page, TFMT-16
 column number, TCTL-7
 column position , TCTL-7
 \$COLUMNS, SHLS-26
 Columns
 sorting by, ULTG-10
 COLUMNS, SHLS-16
 column separator, TFMT-22
 Column, single, change lines to, ULTG-7
 column size for text blocks, TFMT-22
 columns, two per page, TFMT-16
 col, using to reduce output file size,
 TFMT-21
 combinations of patters, TPRC-2
 combined addressing, TCTL-7
 Combine lines and trim whitespace (ex
 command), ULTG-9
 Combining files, ULTG-8
 combining HP-IB I/O operations, DIO-4
 combining shell commands, SHLS-3
 command, SHLS-15
 lpana, SAT-9
 accept, SAT-9, SUXP-2
 adb, SUXP-7
 add, IP-A
 bdf, MCLS-8, SAT-6, SAT-8, SUXP-7,
 SUXP-8
 cancel, SAT-9, SUXP-2
 cat, SUXP-2, SUXP-3, SUXP-6,
 SUXP-9
 catman, SAT-2
 ccck, MCLS-5, MCLS-8, SUXP-4
 cdb, SUXP-7
 cfgfiles, IP-A
 cfgtypes, IP-A
 cfuser, MCLS-8
 chacl, SAT-4
 chfn, SAT-4
 chgrp, SAT-4
 chmod, MCLS-8, SAT-4
 chown, SAT-4
 cluster, MCLS-2
 cnodes, MCLS-8ff
 comment, IP-A
 constructions, NPRC-12
 convertfs, SAT-6
 cp, MCLS-12, SUXP-7
 cpio, MCLS-9, MCLS-14, SAT-8,
 SUXP-7
 cps, MCLS-8
 cpset, SAT-6
 crontab, SAT-8
 csh, SAT-4
 csp, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 cu, MCLS-12, SUXP-3
 cwall, MCLS-8, MCLS-10, SAT-10
 date, SAT-2
 dd, SAT-8, SUXP-7, SUXP-8

df, SAT-6
df , MCLS-8
disable, SAT-9, SUXP-2
diskinfo, SUXP-8
display, IP-A
du, SAT-6
dump, SUXP-7
edquota, SAT-6
eisa_config, IP-A
elm, SAT-10
enable, SAT-9, SUXP-2
exportfs, SAT-8
extendfs, SUXP-8
fbackup, MCLS-8, MCLS-9, SAT-8,
SUXP-7
find, MCLS-8, MCLS-8, MCLS-9,
SAT-4, SAT-6, SUXP-4
finger, SAT-4
frecover, SAT-8, SUXP-7
fsck, HHW-8, MCLS-8, MCLS-12,
SAT-6, SUXP-6, SUXP-10,
SUXP-A
fsclean, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
fsdb, HHW-8, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
ftio, SAT-8
fuser, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SUXP-6
getcontext, MCLS-2, MCLS-5,
MCLS-8, SUXP-4
getprivgrp, SAT-4
getty, SUXP-9
grep, MCLS-5, SAT-4, SUXP-8
grpck, SAT-4
help, IP-A
hpux, SUXP-8
init, MCLS-10, SAT-4, SUXP-4,
SUXP-5, SUXP-9
init, IP-A
ioscan, SUXP-8
kermit, SUXP-3
kill, MCLS-2, SUXP-6, SUXP-9
ksh, SAT-4
last, MCLS-8
lifinit, SAT-6
lifls, SAT-6
ll, MCLS-8, SUXP-2, SUXP-3,
SUXP-4, SUXP-9
ll -H, MCLS-2
ln, SUXP-7
lp, MCLS-12, SUXP-2
lpadmin, MCLS-12, SAT-9, SUXP-2
lpalt, SAT-9
lpana, SAT-9
lpmove, SAT-9, SUXP-2
lpsched, SAT-9, SUXP-2
lpshut, SAT-9, SUXP-2
lpstat, SAT-9, SUXP-2
ls, MCLS-8, SUXP-4
lssf, SUXP-2, SUXP-3, SUXP-9
lvdisplay, SUXP-8
lvextend, SUXP-8
lvlnboot, SUXP-8
makecdf, MCLS-2, MCLS-8, SUXP-4
mediainit, MCLS-8, MCLS-12,
SAT-6
mkboot, SUXP-8
mkdir, SAT-4
mkfs, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SAT-6,
SUXP-7
mknod, MCLS-12, SAT-6, SAT-7
mknod, IP-1, IP-A
mkrs, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SAT-2
more, SUXP-6
motd, SAT-10
mount, MCLS-8, MCLS-10, MCLS-12,
SAT-6, SUXP-6
move, IP-A
msgno, MCLS-10
mv, MCLS-7, MCLS-8
newfs, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SAT-6,
SAT-7, SUXP-7, SUXP-8
news, SAT-2, SAT-10
ps, MCLS-5, SUXP-3, SUXP-9

pvcreate, SUXP-8
 pwck, SAT-4
 pwd, MCLS-8
 quit, IP-A
 quot, SAT-6
 quota, SAT-6
 quotacheck, SAT-6
 quotaoff, SAT-6
 quotaon, SAT-6
 rbootd, SUXP-4, SUXP-5
 reboot, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SUXP-10
 reboot, -n option, SUXP-10
 reject, SAT-9, SUXP-2
 remove, IP-A
 remsh, MCLS-2, MCLS-12
 repquota, SAT-6
 restore, SUXP-7
 rlogin, MCLS-2
 rlp, SUXP-2
 rlpdaemon, SAT-9
 rm, MCLS-8, SUXP-7
 rsh, SAT-4
 sam (*see* SAM), MCLS-4
 save, IP-A
 script, SUXP-1
 setprivgrp, SAT-4
 set (*shell command*), SUXP-9
 sh, SAT-4
 show, IP-A
 showcdf, MCLS-8, MCLS-8, SUXP-4
 shutdown, MCLS-4, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-10, MCLS-12,
 MCLS-13, SAT-2, SAT-3, SAT-4
 shutdown, IP-14
 strings, SUXP-6
 stty, SUXP-3, SUXP-9
 swapinfo, SAT-7, SUXP-8
 swapon, SAT-7
 sync, MCLS-8
 syntax, NPRC-12
 tar, MCLS-8, MCLS-14, SAT-8,
 SUXP-7
 tcio, MCLS-9, MCLS-14, SAT-8,
 SUXP-7
 telinit, SUXP-9
 test, MCLS-8
 tic, SAT-2
 truncate, SUXP-6
 tset, SAT-2
 tset, IP-14
 tuneefs, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 umount, MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SAT-6,
 SUXP-6
 uname, MCLS-8, SUXP-8
 untic, SAT-2
 users, MCLS-8
 uucheck, SUXP-3
 uucico, SUXP-3
 uucp, MCLS-12, SAT-10, SUXP-3
 uulog, SUXP-3
 uuls, SUXP-3
 uustat, SUXP-3
 uux, SUXP-3
 vgcfgbackup, SUXP-8
 vgcfgrestore, SUXP-8
 vgchange, SUXP-8
 vgdisplay, SUXP-8
 vgexport, SUXP-8
 vgimport, SUXP-8
 vgscan, SUXP-8, **SUXP-8**
 vipw, SAT-4
 wall, SAT-10
 what, SUXP-6
 who, MCLS-2, MCLS-8, MCLS-10,
 SUXP-9
 write, SAT-10
 Command, DIO-7
 aborting **ex** commands, ULTG-7
 all or part of file used as input to
 UNIX command, ULTG-10

ex search-and-replace command structure, ULTG-7
 paragraph, move to end/beginning, ULTG-4
 rewind, ULTG-8
 section, move to end/beginning, ULTG-4
 sentence, move to end/beginning, ULTG-4
COMMAND, SHLS-2
 command accelerator, TSM-3
 command alias, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 Command argument list, print UNIX **vi/ex**, ULTG-9
 command arguments, reusing, SHLS-11
 command customization, SHLS-12
 Command, executing a buffer as a, ULTG-7
 Command format for changing text, ULTG-5
 command grouping, SHLS-8
 command help, UUX-3
 command help on-line **man**, UUX-A
 command history, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9
 command history buffer, SHLS-11
 command hotkey, TSM-1, TSM-5
 command interpreter, BGUX-1, SHLS-2, SHLS-15, SHLS-21
 command-line, SHLS-15
 command line, BGUX-4, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 logging in, UUX-2
 command line arguments, RACS-2
 command-line editing, SHLS-20
 command line, editing, SHLS-26
 command line flag, MAIL-11
 command line for Kermit, RACS-2
 command line option, MAIL-3
 command line options, TFMT-7
 command line options for Kermit, RACS-2
 command line options, **mailx**, MAIL-10
 command line prompt, BGUX-1
 command line, setting parameters from, TFMT-7
 Command Line Syntax, NPRC-7
 Command line too long, ERRM-4
 command line update, IUX-4
 command mode, BGUX-6, RACS-10, SHLS-20, TSM-1
 exit, TSM-4
 Command mode, ULTG-2
 Command not found, ERRM-2
 Command (opcode), DIO-7
 command options, **mailx**, MAIL-11
 command precedence, SHLS-23
Command: prompt, MAIL-3
 commands, NPRC-12, SHLS-10, SHLS-14
 arguments, BGUX-4
 cancelling, SHLS-26
 chgrp, HHW-5
 cluster administration, MCLS-8
 cluster backup, MCLS-9
 cluster options, MCLS-8
 concepts, BGUX-4
 connect, RACS-2
 -c option for clusters, MCLS-8
 editing, SHLS-26
 entering, SHLS-26
 entering with the Key Shell, BGUX-4
 enter with Key Shell, BGUX-4
 exit, UUX-2
 formatting, SHLS-27
 for transferring files, RACS-2
 get, RACS-2
 handling logs and information, RACS-2
 -H option for context-dependent files, MCLS-8
 HP-UX, SHLS-26

invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
iostat, HHW-5
kill, HHW-5
 line-editing, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 modifying previous in the C Shell,
 BGUX-A
monitor, HHW-5
 multiple, BGUX-4
netdistd, IUX-B
nice, HHW-5
 options, BGUX-4
ps, HHW-5
 recalling in the C Shell, BGUX-A
 receive, RACS-2
 re-executing in the C Shell, BGUX-A
 re-executing in the Korn/Posix Shell,
 UUX-9
 re-executing in the Korn Shell,
 BGUX-9
 remote, RACS-2
renice, HHW-5
 restricted in a cluster, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-12
 running several on the same command
 line, BGUX-4
 run program, TSM-4
sar, HHW-5
 send, RACS-2
 server, RACS-2
 set, RACS-2
 specific to clusters, MCLS-8
 syntax, BGUX-4
 take, RACS-2
 that work differently in a cluster,
 MCLS-8
top, HHW-5
 visible softkeys, SHLS-26
vmstat, HHW-5
 Commands, NPRC-7, NPRC-9
 append new text after current line,
 TPRC-12
 branching, TPRC-12
 change line to new text, TPRC-12
 colon (**ex**) commands defined, ULTG-7
 comments in scripts, TPRC-13
 delete, TPRC-12
 don't (invert address), TPRC-12
 exchange text with hold area, TPRC-12
 flow control, TPRC-12
 format, TPRC-12
 get text from hold area, TPRC-12
 group commands, TPRC-12
 hold text in hold area, TPRC-12
 insert new text after current line,
 TPRC-12
 I/O, TPRC-12
 I/O example, TPRC-12
 label command, TPRC-12
 list, TPRC-12
 non-printing, ULTG-2
 overview, TPRC-12
 print, TPRC-12
 printing, ULTG-2
 print line number, TPRC-12
 quit, TPRC-12
 read, TPRC-12
 read next line, TPRC-12
 sequence in scripts, TPRC-13
 substitute command, TPRC-12
 transform, TPRC-12
 whole-line commands, TPRC-12
 write, TPRC-12
 Commands (by name)
 , UUX-A
 alias, UUX-A
 clear, UUX-A
 date, UUX-A
 find, UUX-A
 grep, UUX-A
 kill, UUX-A
 ps\ {-}ef, UUX-A
 set, UUX-A

sort, UUX-A
 TERM, UUX-A
 /, BGUX-6
 alias, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 cal, BGUX-1, BGUX-4
 cancel, UUX-4
 cat, BGUX-2, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-4, UUX-A
 cd, BGUX-9, BGUX-A, UUX-9,
 UUX-A
 chmod, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 chsh, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 cp, BGUX-2, BGUX-3, BGUX-A,
 UUX-4, UUX-A
 cut, BGUX-A
 date, BGUX-1, BGUX-5, BGUX-10,
 UUX-4
 dirs, BGUX-A
 du, UUX-10
 echo, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-9, UUX-A
 elm, BGUX-7, UUX-7, UUX-A
 exit, BGUX-1, BGUX-9, BGUX-11,
 UUX-2, UUX-9, UUX-11
 export, BGUX-10
 find, BGUX-8, UUX-8
 ftp, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 G, BGUX-6
 get, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 grep, BGUX-8, BGUX-A, UUX-8
 head, UUX-A
 history, BGUX-A
 hostname, BGUX-7, BGUX-10,
 UUX-7
 kermit, UUX-11
 kill, UUX-5
 ll, BGUX-2, BGUX-3, BGUX-12,
 UUX-4, UUX-12, UUX-A
 ll -d, BGUX-3, UUX-A
 lock, UUX-2
 lp, BGUX-2, UUX-4, UUX-A
 ls, BGUX-2, BGUX-9, UUX-4,
 UUX-9, UUX-A
 ls -a, BGUX-2, UUX-4, UUX-A
 lsf, BGUX-3, UUX-A
 mail, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 man, BGUX-4, UUX-3, UUX-A
 mesg, BGUX-10
 mkdir, BGUX-3, UUX-A
 more, BGUX-2, BGUX-5, BGUX-A,
 UUX-4, UUX-5
 more , UUX-A
 mv, BGUX-2, BGUX-3, UUX-4,
 UUX-A
 news, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 passwd, BGUX-1, UUX-2, UUX-A
 "pipe" {\vbar }, UUX-A
 put, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 pwd, BGUX-3, UUX-A
 rcp, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 "redirect" {\gthan }, UUX-A
 remsh, UUX-11
 rlogin, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 rm, BGUX-2, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-4, UUX-A
 rmdir, BGUX-3, UUX-A
 rm -rf, UUX-A
 set, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 setenv, BGUX-A
 sort, BGUX-5, BGUX-8, UUX-5,
 UUX-8
 spell, UUX-A
 stty, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 tabs, BGUX-10
 tail, UUX-A
 tee, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 trap, BGUX-10
 tset, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-9
 umask, BGUX-10, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 vi, UUX-A
 wc, BGUX-5, BGUX-10, UUX-5

who, BGUX-5, BGUX-10, UUX-5
whoami, BGUX-1, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 commands, custom, SHLS-12
 command separators, SHLS-8, SHLS-17
 commands, **mailx**, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
 commands, proprietary, NLS-D
 Commands script file, get commands
 from (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 command substitution, BGUX-10,
 SHLS-5, SHLS-12, SHLS-19
 command summary
 builtin editor, MAIL-5
 builtin pager, MAIL-5
 main screen, MAIL-5
 Command Summary, NPROC-9
 command terminators, SHLS-17
 command usage, TFMT-7
 command words, types of, SHLS-23
comment_char, NLS-5
 comment command, IP-A
 commenting, SHLS-17, SHLS-21
 comment lines, HHW-Glossary
 comments, SHLS-5, SHLS-14, TFMT-4
 dfile, saving, MCLS-11
 Comments, NPROC-9
 Comments between commands in scripts,
 TPRC-13
 Comments in **ex** commands, ULTG-9
 comments in programs, TPRC-2
 comment string (**-c** option), CPP-2
 Commercial 11 character set, TFMT-4
 common mistakes
 when using the logical volume manager,
 SUXP-8
 Communicating with HP-HIL devices,
 DIO-7
 communication control characters,
 TCTL-11
 communication protocol, HHW-2,
 RACS-2
compact, 8-36
 compacted files, building, TFMT-4
 compacted files, installing, TFMT-4
 compacted macros, TFMT-4
 compacted macros, building, TFMT-4
 compacted macros, using, TFMT-7
 company holiday lines, HHW-Glossary
 comparing
 characters, NLS-2
 strings, NLS-2
 comparing shell features, SHLS-1
 comparison of control sequences,
 TCTL-C
 comparison of escape sequences, TCTL-C
compile, NPROC-7, NPROC-9
 compiled object code (**a.out**), HHW-7
 compiling drivers, IP-A
 compiling message catalogs, NLS-7
 completing
 file names, SHLS-17
 path names, SHLS-17
 complex operations, TCTL-9
 components of softkey nodes, SHLS-27
compress, 8-36
 computer font, SHLS-15
 computer monitor, SUXP-5
 computing swap space, SAT-B
 concatenation
 right-to-left, NLS-B
 concealed newline characters, TFMT-4
 concepts for the system administrator,
 SAT-1
 concepts, Key Shell, SHLS-27
 conditional acceptance, TFMT-4
 conditional branching, SHLS-6
 conditionally executing commands,
 SHLS-8
 conditional statements, SHLS-21
 conditions, SHLS-5, SHLS-8
 built-in, TFMT-4
 conditions and prerequisites to creating
 Product Specification File, CPP-3

- conditions and prerequisites to running
 - `fpkg`, CPP-2
- `conf.c`, SAT-2
- `conf.c`, IP-14
- confidentiality, need for, 8-20
- `config`, HHW-11
 - called by SAM, MCLS-11
 - running, SAT-2
- `config`
 - running, IP-14
- `config keys` , TCTL-6, TCTL-8
- `config keys` function key, TCTL-8
- `config.mk`, SAT-2
- `config.mk`, IP-14
- configurable parameters, HHW-11, SAT-2. *See also* system parameters
- configuration
 - configuration file, HHW-11
 - defined, HHW-11
 - displaying information, IP-A
 - `init`, HHW-11
 - initializing, IP-A
 - IP address, UUX-2
 - kernel, IP-A
 - kernel drivers, HHW-11
 - log file, IP-A
 - machine-dependent initialization, HHW-11
 - network id, UUX-2
 - saving, IP-A
 - Series 800 auto-configuration, HHW-11
 - swap space, HHW-7
 - system name, UUX-2
 - terminal, HHW-12
 - time zone, UUX-2
 - troubleshooting, IP-A
- Configuration, automatic editor, ULTG-11
- configuration control menu (Series 400), HHW-2
- configuration description file, IP-14, SAT-2
- Configuration, editor, ULTG-11
- configuration files, 6-6
- configuration function keys, TCTL-8
- configuration, kernel, HHW-11
- configuration maintenance, LVM, HHW-9
- configuration menu, TCTL-6
- configuration menus, TCTL-8
- configuration of HP-UX for vt, RACS-11
- Configuration options, ULTG-11
- Configuration option, set to new value, ULTG-9
- configuration parameters, 6-10
- configuration routines, TCTL-2
- configuration straps A through D, TCTL-17
- configuration straps, byte 2, TCTL-17
- configuration, terminal, TCTL-6
- configuring, HHW-Glossary
 - client swap to auxiliary server, MCLS-12
 - cluster connection to another network, MCLS-6
 - cluster server, MCLS-4
 - E/ISA cards, MCLS-12
 - HP-UX to communicate with a peripheral, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
 - kernel, SAT-2
 - kernel for a cluster node, MCLS-11
 - kernels to add or remove CDFS, NFS, MCLS-11
 - kernel (where to log in), MCLS-11
 - local disk without boot area, MCLS-12
 - peripherals on a cluster client, MCLS-12
 - peripherals on cluster server, MCLS-12
- configuring device drivers, HHW-11
- configuring ITE, TCTL-8
- configuring Kermit, RACS-2
- configuring Key Shell, SHLS-26

- options, SHLS-26
- saving changes, SHLS-26
- status line, SHLS-26
- undoing changes, SHLS-26
- configuring terminals, TSM-A
- configuring TSM hotkey (**CTRL**-**W**), TSM-5
- configuring with SAM
 - modem, RACS-4
- conflicts, resolving with change, IP-A
- conforming to FIPS, SAT-C
- connect**, 7-2
- connect command, RACS-2
- connecting cables, SUXP-9, SUXP-10
- connecting programs, SHLS-3
- connecting to a remote system, RACS-10
- Connection refused, ERRM-2
- Connection reset by peer, ERRM-2
- connections
 - choosing type of, RACS-4
 - direct, RACS-4
 - modem, RACS-4
 - typical direct connects, RACS-4
 - typical modem, RACS-4
 - typical UUCP, RACS-4
- Connection timed out, ERRM-2
- connection to HOST is down, ERRM-4
- connectivity, check, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
- connectivity checks by **fsck**, HHW-8
- connectors
 - making a special connector, RACS-4
- connectors, special, RACS-4
- connect session, HHW-Glossary
- connect session accounting, HHW-14, SAT-11
- CONN FAILED (DEVICE LOCKED), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- CONN FAILED (NO DEVICE AVAILABLE), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- consistency, 5-8
- consistency check, SUXP-A
- console**, HHW-11
- console, SAT-5
- console logs, 6-3
- console management, HHW-11
- console screen, SUXP-5
- constant, NPRC-3
- constructing a system, SAT-2
- contaminated files, 5-12
- contents, table of, TFMT-14
- context, HHW-Glossary, **SUXP-4**, SUXP-4, SUXP-Glossary
 - attributes, MCLS-2
 - context-dependent files, MCLS-2
 - context string, SUXP-4
 - default** attribute, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - defined, MCLS-2
 - floating point hardware type attribute, MCLS-2
 - getcontext**, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - localroot** attribute, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - node name attribute, MCLS-2
 - processor type attribute, MCLS-2
 - remoteroot** attribute, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - standalone** attribute, MCLS-2
 - types of, SUXP-4
- context-dependent directory
 - architecture-specific, MCLS-8
 - creating with **makecdf**, MCLS-8
 - system, MCLS-8
 - /usr/adm**, MCLS-8
- context-dependent file, HHW-Glossary
- context-dependent file (CDF)
 - architecture-specific, MCLS-8
 - autocreation, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - backing up, MCLS-9
 - CDFinfo files, MCLS-8
 - +** character, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - client-specific elements removed by SAM, MCLS-7

context, MCLS-2
context-dependent directories, MCLS-8
creating, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
creating a new element, MCLS-8
creating from an existing directory,
MCLS-8
creating from an existing file, MCLS-8
default element, MCLS-8
default element (example), MCLS-12
defined, MCLS-2
elements, MCLS-2, MCLS-8, MCLS-8,
MCLS-8
/etc/conf/dfile in a cluster,
MCLS-11
examining, MCLS-8
explained in brief, MCLS-8
finding, MCLS-8
finding all, MCLS-8
hidden directory, MCLS-2
how created, MCLS-2
how they work, MCLS-2
/hp-ux in a cluster, MCLS-11
/hp-ux moved to, MCLS-4
in **/etc/mnttab**, MCLS-8
kernel files, MCLS-11, MCLS-11
listed in **/tmp/cluster.log**, MCLS-4,
MCLS-8
listing, MCLS-8
localroot element, MCLS-8
looking at files inside, MCLS-8
makecdf, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
mixing element types, MCLS-8
moving, MCLS-8
moving a regular file to, MCLS-2,
MCLS-8
mv command example, MCLS-7
node-specific, MCLS-8
options to HP-UX commands for
managing, MCLS-8
reasons for having, MCLS-2
remote login, MCLS-13

remoteroot element, MCLS-8
removing, MCLS-8
removing elements from, MCLS-8
rm -rf needed to remove, MCLS-8
saving elements when renaming clients,
MCLS-7
security, MCLS-13
showcdf, MCLS-8
structure, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
symbolic links, MCLS-8
system, finding and modifying,
MCLS-8
system, modifying, MCLS-8
tips and cautions, MCLS-8
using floating-point hardware type,
MCLS-8
working with, MCLS-8
context-dependent files, SUXP-Glossary
Context-Dependent Files, SUXP-2,
SUXP-4, SUXP-5
/dev, SUXP-4
/etc/btmp, SUXP-7
/etc/inittab, SUXP-4
/etc/utmp, SUXP-7
/etc/wtmp, SUXP-7
/hp-ux, SUXP-4
/usr/bin/cancel, SUXP-2
/usr/bin/slp, SUXP-2
/usr/lib/disable, SUXP-2
/usr/lib/lpsched, SUXP-2
context keyword, NLS-5
Context line addresses, TPRC-12
context-sensitive help, UUX-3
context string, SUXP-Glossary
context types, SUXP-Glossary
contiguous vs. non-contiguous LVM
disk space, HHW-9
continuation inode, HHW-8
continuation inode is wrong file type ...
, ERRM-3
continuation inodes, 8-37

Continuation, Line, NPRC-7
continue, NPRC-9, SHLS-24
 continue, TPRC-2
 continue looping, SHLS-6
continue statement, SHLS-21
 control
 raster , TCTL-7
 using in application window, UUX-2
 control character, TFMT-4
 control characters, TFMT-4
 table, ULTG-5
 Control characters, ULTG-4
 non-printing, how to display, ULTG-7
 Control characters, 8-bit, ULTG-5
 control codes
 comparison, TCTL-C
 HPterm, TCTL-C
 table of, TCTL-C
 Term0, TCTL-C
 Windows/9000, TCTL-C
 control codes , TCTL-6
 control codes,Term0 table, TCTL-12
 Control Dials, DIO-7
 Control-F doesn't work, ULTG-4
 control file (file) open failure <errno =
 xx>, ERRM-4
 control key, BGUX-6, SHLS-9, SHLS-20
 control keys, system, TCTL-6
 controller, HP-IB, active or non-active,
 DIO-4
 control lines, TFMT-1, TFMT-4
 controlling administrative domain, 10-2
 controlling file access, 4-1
 controlling jobs, SHLS-22
 controlling process, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 controlling terminal, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 control structures, SHLS-14
 conventions, NPRC-12, RACS-2, SHLS-2,
 SHLS-19, TFMT-7, TPRC-2
 manual, NLS-1
 conventions, printing, SHLS-25
 conventions, typographical, BGUX-1
 CONVERSATION FAILED, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 conversion
 codeset, NLS-8
 existing programs, NLS-6
 iconv command, NLS-8
 iconv routines, NLS-8
 conversion routines, NLS-8
 conversions, character, NLS-6
 conversion specification %n\$, NLS-8
 conversions, string, NLS-6
 convertfs, SAT-6
 converting files
 regular file to CDF, MCLS-8
 converting from one base to another,
 NPRC-2
 Converting lists into tables, ULTG-10
 Converting lists into tables after sorting,
 ULTG-10
 Converting lists into tables after sorting
 by field, ULTG-10
 converting to a secure (trusted) system,
 2-4-6
 converting to HoneyDanBer UUCP,
 RACS-9
 "cooked" keyboard driver, DIO-7
 coprocessing, SHLS-17, SHLS-23
 C option?, ERRM-4
copy, MAIL-4, MAIL-10
 copy a directory remotely, UUX-11
 copy a file from a remote system,
 UUX-11
 copy a file remotely, UUX-11
 copy a file with **cp**, UUX-4
 COPY (FAILED), ERRM-4, RACS-9
 copy files from remote system, UUX-11
 copying a file, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 copying a file remotely

rcp , BGUX-11, UUX-11
 copying a file with **cp**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 copying data
 using the **dd** command, SUXP-8
 copying lines, TPRC-6
 copying text, BGUX-6
 copying text between sessions, TSM-3
 copying to a different file, BGUX-6
 Copy lines to new location (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 copy mode, TFMT-4
 copy-on-access, HHW-5
 copy-on-write, HHW-5, HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary
 Copy or move text between files, ULTG-8
 “copy to” notation, TFMT-11
 copy vs move, TPRC-6
 core dump, SUXP-7
 core dump configuration, SAT-7
 core files, SUXP-10
 core input/output function number,
 HHW-11
 corporate culture, 6-5
 correcting errors in commands
 Key Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 Korn Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 Posix Shell, UUX-9
 correcting file system corruption, HHW-8
 correcting typing mistakes with
 (Back space), BGUX-1
 .**Corrupt** directory, RACS-9
 corrupted member file, ERRM-4
 corrupted term entry, ERRM-2
 cos, TPRC-2
cos(), NPRC-10
 Could not change stdin to a socket,
 ERRM-4
 Could not change stdout to a socket,
 ERRM-4
 Could not fork (local)., ERRM-2

 Could not set working directory on
 remote., ERRM-2
 Could not truncate argument file.,
 ERRM-2
 Couldn’t reopen stderr, ERRM-2
 cover sheet, TFMT-14
cp, UUX-4
cpac1, 8-36
cp command, BGUX-2, BGUX-3,
 BGUX-A
cpio, HHW-8, MCLS-14, 8-37
 backup example, MCLS-9
cps, MCLS-8
cpset, SAT-6, 8-36
 CPU use, HHW-5
CR , TCTL-6
 crash recovery
 boot from recovery tape, SAT-8
 retoring files, SAT-8
 Crash recovery, ULTG-3
CRC, HHW-12
creat, 7-2
 create a file, UUX-4
 create directory
 .**elm**, MAIL-2
 Mail, MAIL-2
 creating
 an automated backup schedule using
 HP-UX commands, SAT-8
 an automated backup schedule using
 SAM, SAT-8
 a printer class using **lpadmin**, SAT-9
 backup kernel, SAT-2
 device files, SAT-6
 file systems, SAT-2, SAT-6
 file systems, using **newfs**, SAT-6
 file systems, using SAM, SAT-6
 kernel, SAT-2
 LIF volume, SAT-6
 message of the day, SAT-2
 recovery system, SAT-2

terminfo file, SAT-2
 creating a cluster, MCLS-4
 (summary, MCLS-1)
 creating a file system, HHW-8
 creating aliases, SHLS-18
 creating a message catalog, NLS-7
 creating a message catalog system,
 NLS-7
 creating an **ed** file, TPRC-4
 creating an internationalized application,
 NLS-6
 creating a recovery system, UUX-10
 Creating a Tags File, ULTG-8
 creating a **.tsm** file, TSM-5
 creating "cluster-smart" applications,
 MCLS-15
 creating custom commands, SHLS-12
 creating custom softkeys, SHLS-27
 creating device files, IP-14, RACS-4
 creating directories with **mkdir**, BGUX-3
 creating files with **cat**, UUX-4
 creating function key file, TSM-6
 creating function keys, TSM-6
 creating internationalized programs,
 guidelines, NLS-6
 creating jobs, SHLS-22
 creating LAN device files on Series
 300/400 systems, RACS-11
 creating new sci files, IP-A
 creating ptys, RACS-11
 creating scripts, SHLS-21
 creating shells, SHLS-5
 creating system run-levels, HHW-6
 Creating text markers, ULTG-6
 creating windows, TCTL-2
 creating your own parameters, SHLS-5
crncystr keyword, NLS-5
cron, HHW-14, MCLS-8, 8-7, 8-18, 9-1
 cron.allow, 8-18
 cron.deny, 8-18
 problems caused by changing system
 clock, SAT-2
 terminating in a cluster, SAT-2
 terminating to set date and time,
 SAT-2
 used for system accounting, HHW-14
cron, HHW-Glossary
crontab, 2-4, 9-7
 crontab file, SAT-8
 Cross-device link, ERRM-2
crt0, HHW-7
 CS/80, HHW-Glossary
cs80 device driver
 in default 300/400 client kernel,
 MCLS-12
cs80 kernel driver, HHW-11
 CS80-type hard disk drive
 example **mknod** command, IP-14
.CS (cover sheet) macro, TFMT-11,
 TFMT-14
 C shell
 login files, SAT-2
 C Shell, BGUX-1, BGUX-2, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, NLS-4, SHLS-10,
 SHLS-15, SHLS-16, UUX-4
 command history, BGUX-A
 commands, SHLS-14
.cshrc script, BGUX-A
 features and information source,
 UUX-9
 metacharacters, SHLS-12
 modifying recalled commands,
 BGUX-A
 overview, SHLS-1
 recalling commands, BGUX-A
 re-executing commands, BGUX-A
 scripts, SHLS-14
 startup, SHLS-10
 termination, SHLS-10
 C shell (**/bin/csh**), HHW-4
 C shell use, RACS-8

csch.login, SAT-2
.cshrc, SAT-2, 8-4
 editing, SAT-2
.cshrc file commands, SHLS-10
.cshrc script, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
.cshrc shell script file, SHLS-10
csch special characters, ULTG-8
cspl, MCLS-8
 creates GCSPs, MCLS-2
 written by SAM in */etc/rc*, MCLS-2
 CSP (*see* Cluster Server Process (CSP)),
 MCLS-2
cswidth keyword, NLS-5
ct, HHW-11
ctags command, ULTG-8
ctime, NLS-6
CTRL-C, BGUX-1
CTRL-D, BGUX-1, NRPC-6
 CTRL key, TCTL-6
ctype(3C) library routine, NLS-6
cu
 after connecting, RACS-8
 command with direct connection,
 RACS-8
 command with modem connection,
 RACS-8
 determining success, RACS-6
 initial messages, RACS-8
 solving problems, RACS-6
 testing a system, RACS-6
 tilde commands, RACS-8
 using it, RACS-8
 using with modems, MCLS-12
 with direct connection, RACS-6,
 RACS-8
 with modem connection, RACS-6,
 RACS-8
cua device file, RACS-4
.cu continuous underline request,
 TFMT-9
cul device file, RACS-4
 curly braces, SHLS-21
 curly brackets, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
 currency, NLS-2
currency_symbol keyword, NLS-5
 current attributes, TCTL-2
 current directory, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, UUX-9
 Current directory, change (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 current directory, security, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9
 Current file list for editing, changing,
 ULTG-9
 current file name, TPRC-7
 current line, TPRC-5
 Current line number, how to list,
 ULTG-4
 current message, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 current message pointer, MAIL-3,
 MAIL-4
 Current or addressed line number, print,
 ULTG-9
 current screen, TCTL-2
 current terminal, TCTL-2
 current value of dot, TPRC-5
 current working directory, BGUX-3
 curscr, TCTL-2
 curses, TCTL-1, TCTL-2
 curses.h, TCTL-2
 curses routines, introduction, TCTL-2
 curses routines, list of, TCTL-3
 cursor, SHLS-9
 addressing, TCTL-14
 addressing, absolute, TCTL-14
 addressing, cursor relative, TCTL-14
 addressing, relative, TCTL-14
 backward, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 down, TCTL-13
 down, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15

- forward, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- home down, TCTL-13
- home up, TCTL-13
- left, TCTL-13
- on/off, TCTL-14
- position, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- positioning, TCTL-14
- positioning, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- position report, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- position, sensing, TCTL-13
- restore position, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- right, TCTL-13
- save position, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- sense pending, TCTL-17
- up, TCTL-13
- up, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15

Cursor

- move by word boundaries, ULTG-4
- move to beginning- or end-of-line, ULTG-4
- move to specific column number, ULTG-4
- position after scroll, ULTG-4
- positioning in file, ULTG-4
- positioning on screen, ULTG-4
- use of arrow keys, ULTG-4
- use of home-row keys to move, ULTG-4

- cursor addressing , TCTL-7, TCTL-9
- cursor control, TCTL-9
- cursor control keys , TCTL-6

Cursor line, reposition on screen, ULTG-4

- cursor movement commands, BGUX-6
- cursor position, TCTL-7
- cursor position , TCTL-7

Cursor, positioning in a line, ULTG-4

- cursor relative addressing, TCTL-7
- cursor relative addressing , TCTL-7
- cursor sense sequence, TCTL-6
- cursor sensing, TCTL-7
- custom commands, SHLS-12
- customization file, HHW-2
- customized lists, TFMT-10
- customize** script, CPP-3, CPP-A
 - details, CPP-A
- customize** script, details, CPP-A
- customizing
 - /etc/inittab, SAT-2
 - /etc/issue, SAT-2
 - /etc/motd, SAT-2
 - /etc/rc, SAT-2
 - message of the day, SAT-2
 - printer model scripts, SAT-9
 - SAM, SAT-1, SAT-4
 - SAM interface colors, SAT-1
 - SAM interface fonts, SAT-1
 - system startup, SAT-2
 - the login prompt, SAT-2
 - users' editing environments, SAT-2
 - users' login environments, SAT-2
- customizing commands, SHLS-12
- customizing environment, SHLS-16
- customizing profile, SHLS-4
- customizing shutdown, SAT-3
- custom options, **mailx**, MAIL-10
- Custom processing, ULTG-10
- custom softkeys, SHLS-27
 - creating, SHLS-27
 - format, SHLS-27

cut

- block, TSM-3
- entire screen, TSM-4
- string, TSM-3
- text, TSM-3
- to end of line, TSM-4

- cut** command, BGUX-A
- cut & paste, TSM-3

cut text, TSM-3
cutting
text from windows, UUX-2
cwall, SAT-10
cluster version of **wall**, MCLS-8
using when shutting down auxiliary
file server, MCLS-10
\$cwd, SHLS-13
cyclic redundancy check, HHW-12
cylinder, HHW-Glossary
cylinder group, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary
cylinder group information, HHW-8,
HHW-Glossary
cylinder groups, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
cylinder groups, salvaging, ERRM-4,
SUXP-A

D

d, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, TPRC-6
daemon, 8-9
daemon, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
remote boot (rbootd), SUXP-5
daemons startup, HHW-2
daily command summary, HHW-Glossary
daily line usage report, HHW-Glossary
daily resource usage report,
HHW-Glossary
dashes, minus signs, and hyphens,
TFMT-8
dash lists, TFMT-10
DASS, HHW-Glossary
data
directionality, NLS-2, NLS-8
formatting, NLS-8
integrity, NLS-6, NLS-A
order, NLS-8
protecting, UUX-10
database for examples, TPRC-2
databases, HHW-9
data block count, HHW-8
data blocks, HHW-8, SUXP-Glossary

Datacomm conflicts, ULTG-4
data comm errors, TCTL-17
Datacomm Interface
98628A, IP-2, IP-5
Data, description of sample programs',
DIO-7
data entries, table, TFMT-22
data execution files, RACS-9
data files, RACS-9
Data frame, DIO-7
data input routines
terminal data, TCTL-2
window, TCTL-2
data integrity, NLS-2, NLS-A
data integrity, preserving, NLS-A
data-link layer, HHW-11
data loss, 9-10
data output routines, TCTL-2
data paths, SHLS-3
data path width, setting, DIO-3
data recovery, 9-10
data refresh, TCTL-6
data segment, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
data storage, HHW-7, HHW-8
data transfer rate in **Systems** file,
RACS-5
date, NLS-5, SHLS-17
date, MAIL-3, SAT-2
format, SAT-2
setting, SAT-2
date , UUX-4
date.cat message catalog, NLS-5
date changes, TFMT-11
date command, BGUX-1, BGUX-5,
BGUX-10
date display, NLS-8
date, locale-sensitive, NLS-6
daughter boards
cards, IP-2
day keyword, NLS-5
days, display, NLS-2

day_unit keyword, NLS-5
dd command
 caution with LVM disks, SUXP-8
DDS format (DAT) tape capacity,
 SAT-8
DDS-Format Drive
 HP-IB C1511A, IP-7
 SCSI C1512A, IP-7
 SCSI C1520B, IP-7
 SCSI C1521B, IP-7
DDS-format tape
 compared to nine-track magnetic tape,
 HHW-12
 defined, HHW-12
 organization, HHW-12
 resources, HHW-12
 tar, HHW-12
DDS-Format tape
 recovery systems, UUX-10
DDS-format tape drive, HHW-11
 device file format, HHW-11, IP-14
DDS format tape drive
 device file example, IP-14
 minor number format, IP-14
 mknod command example, IP-14
DDS tape
 backup example, MCLS-9
deactivate capture
 `CTRL-W X C N`, TSM-E
deactivating users account, SAT-4
debugging, SHLS-7, TFMT-17
Debugging, NPROC-9
debugging with `.Admin/errors`, RACS-7
decimal alignment, NPROC-13
decimal dot notation, MCLS-4
decimal places, NPROC-5
decimal_point keyword, NLS-5
DECODE environment variable, TSM-C
Decrement, NPROC-8
decrypting text, TPRC-7
decustomize script, CPP-3, CPP-A
 details, CPP-A
decustomize script, details, CPP-A
.DE (dash list) macro, TFMT-8
.DE (display end) macro, TFMT-12
default aliases, SHLS-18
default attribute, MCLS-2
 when useful, MCLS-8
default attributes for destination
 directories, CPP-2
Default buffer, ULTG-6
default environment, BGUX-6
default environment for Key Shell,
 SHLS-26
default fonts, TFMT-4
default global options, TFMT-22
default group, SAT-4. *See also* primary
 group
default Kermit, RACS-2
default local login script, HHW-4
default login script, BGUX-10
 copying, BGUX-10
default message
 alternatives, NLS-7
 in `catgets` call, NLS-7
 in default message catalog, NLS-7
default native language, NLS-4
default options, BGUX-6
default printer, SAT-9
default prompts, BGUX-9, UUX-9
default settings, changing, MAIL-4
default shell, SHLS-16
default softkey, TCTL-13
default string, NLS-7
default TSM hotkey, TSM-5
DEFAULT VALUES , TCTL-8
default variables, SHLS-16
defined variables, TPRC-2
define language definition, NLS-2
defining function keys, TCTL-6, TSM-6
 all sessions, TSM-6
defining functions, SHLS-8

defining macros, TFMT-4
 Defining new file list for editing, ULTG-9
 defining rules, aliases, SHLS-18
 defining the software product structure,
 CPP-3
 definition
 destination device, IUX-3
 source device, IUX-3
 system disk, IUX-3
 definition, function key, TCTL-6
 definition of file transfer, RACS-2
 definition of softkeys, SHLS-27
 definitions, SHLS-2
DEL, TPRC-9
 delay, TCTL-3
 delay functions, TCTL-2
 delay_output, TCTL-3
 delch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
delete, MAIL-8, MAIL-10
 Delete
 all or part of sentence, paragraph, or
 section, ULTG-5
 characters and lines, ULTG-5
 current position to text pattern,
 ULTG-5
 example of deleting characters,
 ULTG-5
 repeat last change or deletion, ULTG-5
 through character on current line,
 ULTG-5
 up to character on current line,
 ULTG-5
 used to swap characters, ULTG-5
 used to swap words, ULTG-5
 word or part of word, ULTG-5
 delete a file, UUX-4
 delete character, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 delete character, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 Deleted or yanked text, recovering,
 ULTG-5
 Deleted/yanked text, put back in file,
 ULTG-9
 Delete/insert buffer size, ULTG-2
 Delete key , TCTL-6
 delete line, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 delete line, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 Delete line command, TPRC-12
 deleteln, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 Delete one or more lines (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 delete range of lines, TPRC-6
 deleting a directory with **rmdir**, BGUX-3
 deleting a file with **rm**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 deleting a message, MAIL-3
 deleting by string search, MAIL-3
 deleting line dot, TPRC-6
 deleting mail messages, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 deleting softkeys, SHLS-26
 deleting text, BGUX-6, TCTL-2,
 TPRC-6
 deleting text from windows, TCTL-2
 delimiters for matches, TPRC-6
 Delimiters for substitute command,
 TPRC-12
 delimiters in awk expressions, TPRC-2
 delimiters, non-printing characters as,
 TFMT-8
 delimiting footnote text, TFMT-13
 del_term, TCTL-3
 delwin, TCTL-3
 demand loadable, HHW-Glossary
 demand-loaded code, HHW-7
 demand loading, HHW-7
DEMAND_MAGIC, HHW-7
 demand-paged virtual memory,
 HHW-Glossary
 defined, HHW-7
 origin, HHW-7
 demand paging, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary

DENIED (CAN'T OPEN), ERRM-4,
RACS-9

Department of Defense
Trusted Computer System Evaluation
Criteria, 1-1, 6-5

descenders on characters, TFMT-4

Describe record header, DIO-7

Describe Record Header, DIO-7

Description of sample programs' data,
DIO-7

description of **tbl** operation, TFMT-21

desfree, HHW-7

design choices, NPROC-13

designing "cluster-smart" applications,
MCLS-15

design notes, TPRC-2

dest
can't send to system ; queue full,
ERRM-4
lost connection, ERRM-4
ready and waiting, ERRM-4

dest accepting requests since xx, ERRM-4

Destination address required, ERRM-2

destination dest has disappeared,
ERRM-4

destination dest is not accepting requests,
ERRM-4

destination "dest" non-existent, ERRM-4

destination dest was already accepting
requests, ERRM-4

destination dest was already not
accepting requests, ERRM-4

destination dest will no longer accept
requests, ERRM-4

destination device, HHW-Glossary

destination device definition, IUX-3

destination directory(-d *directory*
option), CPP-2

destination line, TPRC-6

destinations are identical, ERRM-4

dest is an illegal destination name,
ERRM-4

dest is not a printer or a class, ERRM-4

dest is not a request id, ERRM-4

dest is not a request id or a printer,
ERRM-4

dest not accepting requests since xx
reason, ERRM-4

dest not a request id or a destination,
ERRM-4

detail log file (SAM), SAT-1

detecting file system corruption, HHW-8

detecting irregularities, 5-1

determine what shell you are in , UUX-9

determine your shell, UUX-9

determining amount of swap space,
HHW-7

Determining file size, ULTG-4
/dev, HHW-11, 8-8, 9-11
context-dependent, MCLS-12

DEV_BSIZE, HHW-9

DEV_BSIZE, SAT-7
/dev/config, HHW-11
/dev/console, IP-1

developing and internationalized
program, NLS-6

development of Kermit, RACS-2

device adapter, HHW-10, HHW-Glossary

device adapter manager (DAM),
HHW-11, HHW-Glossary

device busy, ERRM-2

DEVICE CLEAR, DIO-4

device control softkey, TCTL-18

device driver, HHW-8, HHW-11,
HHW-Glossary, IP-1, TCTL-5
adding, MCLS-12

checking for in **dfile** (example),
MCLS-12

cs80, MCLS-12

ensuring it is part of kernel, IP-14

list of drivers, IP-14

- major number, HHW-11
- printer, added by SAM, MCLS-12
- reconfiguring kernel, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
- device drivers, HHW-11
 - adding to kernel using SAM, IP-A, SAT-2
 - addressing, HHW-11
 - and major numbers, HHW-11
 - configuration, HHW-11
 - printers, SAT-9
 - removing from kernel using SAM, IP-A, SAT-2
- device error, TCTL-17
- device file, HHW-11, IP-1, SHLS-9, TCTL-5
 - block, HHW-8, HHW-11
 - block vs. character, HHW-11
 - cartridge tape drive, IP-14
 - character, HHW-8, HHW-11
 - created by SAM, MCLS-12
 - created by SAM for local disk, MCLS-12
 - creating, MCLS-12
 - creating (`mknod` example), MCLS-12
 - description, HHW-11
 - `/dev/console`, IP-1
 - `/dev/kmem`, IP-1
 - `/dev/mem`, IP-1
 - `/dev/null`, IP-1
 - `/dev/root`, IP-1
 - `/dev/rroot`, IP-1
 - `/dev/swap`, IP-1
 - `/dev/systty`, IP-1
 - `/dev/tty`, IP-1
 - LVM block vs. character, HHW-9
 - naming convention, HHW-11
 - naming conventions, IP-1
 - network, HHW-11
 - path name, HHW-11
- device file characteristics
 - viewing, IP-14
- device file, creating, IP-A
- device file directories, HHW-11
- device file for tape (`/dev/rmt/0m`), CPP-2
- “`device_file_name`”
 - cannot open, ERRM-2
- device filename, IP-14
- device files, DIO-7, HHW-11, RACS-4, SAT-9, SUXP-2, SUXP-3, SUXP-6, SUXP-9
- 650/A optical drive, IP-14
- 9-track magnetic tape drive, HHW-11, IP-14
- Amigo-type hard disk drive, IP-14
- block, SAT-6, SAT-7
- cartridge tape drive, HHW-11
- character, SAT-6, SAT-7
- creating, IP-14, SAT-6, SAT-7
- CS80-type hard disk drive, IP-14
- `cua`, RACS-4
- `cul`, RACS-4
- DDS-format tape drive, HHW-11, IP-14
- definition, SAT-6
- direct connections, RACS-4
- disks, HHW-11, IP-14
- graphics display devices, IP-14
- HP-IB devices, HHW-11
- listing, SAT-6, SAT-7
- plotters and digitizers, IP-14
- pseudo terminals, IP-14
- QIC-format tape drive, HHW-11
- required for file systems, HHW-8
- role of, HHW-11
- SCSI-type hard disk drive, IP-14
- Series 300/400 computers, RACS-4
- Series 700 computers, RACS-4
- Series 800 computers, RACS-4
- starting a `getty`, RACS-4
- terminals and modems, IP-14

tty, RACS-4
ttysd, RACS-4
 Device files, DIO-7
 Device Files, **SUXP-9**
 Device files, Creating, DIO-7
 device file (see special file or interface special file), DIO-3
 device files for Kermit, RACS-2
 device files, listing, DIO-7
 device file type, IP-14
 device guidelines
 SCSI, IP-1
 device ID, DIO-7
 Device ID, DIO-7
 Device ID byte, DIO-7
 Device identification codes, **HP-HIL**, DIO-7
 device information, IP-1
DEVICE LOCKED, **ERRM-4**, RACS-9
 device manager (DM), **HHW-11**, **HHW-Glossary**
 device mapping, **HHW-7**
 devices. *See* peripherals
 in clusters, **HHW-11**
Devices
 editing, RACS-5
 devices, character or raw, **HHW-11**
 devices, drivers, **HHW-11**
Devices file, RACS-9, RACS-11
 equivalent file in Version 2 UUCP, RACS-9
 device special files, 8-11
 ownership, 8-11
 permissions, 8-11
 devices (*see* peripherals), MCLS-2
 device status report, ANSI escape sequence, **TCTL-15**
 device swap, SAT-7
 adding using **swapon**, SAT-7
 removing, SAT-7
 device swap, adding with **SAM**, SAT-7
 device swap space, **HHW-7**, **HHW-Glossary**
 allocating, SAT-7
 device transfer pending flags, **TCTL-17**
 device type, IP-1
 device type in **Systems** file, RACS-5
/dev/kmem, **HHW-11**
/dev/kmem, IP-1
/dev/mem, IP-1
/dev/null, **HHW-11**
/dev/null, IP-1
/dev/pty, IP-14
/dev/ptym, IP-14
/dev/rmt/0m, **CPP-2**
 in backup command (examples), **MCLS-9**
 in recovery command example, **MCLS-9**
/dev/root, IP-1
/dev/rroot, IP-1
/dev/swap, IP-1
/dev/systty, IP-1
/dev/tty, 9-11
/dev/tty, IP-1
/dev/ttyxx is already in use., **TSM-E**
/dev/update.src
 in backup command (example), **MCLS-9**
df, SAT-6
 -l option, **MCLS-8**
 -L option, **MCLS-8**
.DF (floating display) macro, **TFMT-12**
dfile, **HHW-11**, SAT-2
 checking for device driver (example), **MCLS-12**
 comments, saving, **MCLS-11**
 creating, SAT-2
 entry in context-dependent file, **MCLS-4**
 in a cluster, SAT-2

- lists configured device drivers, HHW-8
- running config on, SAT-2
- SAM options for saving, MCLS-11
- dfile, IP-14
 - creating, IP-14
 - in a cluster, IP-14
 - running config on, IP-14
- dfile.SAM**
 - kernel source file optionally saved as, MCLS-11
 - kernel source file saved as, MCLS-12
 - shared, overwritten, MCLS-11
- dfile+/*server_nodename***
 - created, MCLS-4
- d_fmt** keyword, NLS-5
- diacritical marks, TCTL-6
- diacritical marks, producing, TFMT-16
- diagnostic messages, TPRC-2
- dialback, 8-13
- Dialcodes** file, RACS-5, RACS-9
 - equivalent file in Version 2 UUCP, RACS-9
- Dialers** file, RACS-5, RACS-9
 - communication devices, RACS-5
- DIAL FAILED, ERRM-4, RACS-9
- dial-in accounts, 8-13
- dialit.c, SUXP-3
- dialit.c** file, RACS-5, RACS-9
- dialit** program, RACS-5, RACS-7
- DIALOG, RACS-7
- diff**, 5-8
- differences among systems, RACS-2
- differences between computers, DIO-2
- digit** keyword, NLS-5
- DIL, DIO-1
- DIL programming example, DIO-D
- DIL routines
 - calling from Fortran, DIO-2
 - calling from Pascal, DIO-2
 - calling program structure, DIO-3
 - general-purpose routines, DIO-3
 - HP-IB DIL routines, DIO-4
 - linking, DIO-2
- dimensions, TFMT-2
- dim highlight, TCTL-2
- DIO bus, HHW-10
- DIO-II bus, HHW-10
 - implementation, HHW-10
- Direct Access Secondary Storage , HHW-12
- direct connection, SUXP-Glossary
- direct connections, RACS-4
- directionality
 - data, NLS-8
- direction** keyword, NLS-5
- directive, ALIAS, DIO-7
- Directive, ALIAS, DIO-7
- directories, 5-11
 - accessing, BGUX-3
 - changing who has access to, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 - changing with **cd**, BGUX-3
 - context-dependent, MCLS-8, MCLS-8
 - current working, BGUX-3
 - dynamic, 8-10
 - errors**, TSM-E
 - execute/search permission, BGUX-3
 - finding out who has access to, BGUX-3
 - hidden (*see* context-dependent file (CDF)), MCLS-2
 - hierarchy, BGUX-3
 - home directory, BGUX-3
 - listing files in, BGUX-3
 - listing with **lsf**, BGUX-3
 - moving and copying files with **mv** and **cp**, BGUX-3
 - navigating in, BGUX-3
 - needed by **update**, MCLS-14
 - organizing your files, BGUX-3
 - path names, BGUX-3
 - permissions, BGUX-3, BGUX-12, UUX-12

protecting with **chmod**, BGUX-12,
 UUX-12
 read permission, BGUX-3
 removing with **rmdir**, BGUX-3
 root (/), BGUX-3
 search permission, BGUX-3
 security, BGUX-3, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 setting permission bits, HHW-8
 static, 8-10
 system, MCLS-3
 using and organizing files in, BGUX-3
 wildcard characters in directory names,
 BGUX-3
 write permission, BGUX-3
 directory
 /etc/conf, IP-A
 /etc/eisa, IP-A
 /etc/filesets, SAT-2
 root (/), BGUX-3
 /system, SAT-2
 /usr/adm, MCLS-3
 /usr/tsm, TSM-3, TSM-4, TSM-7
 directory access, 4-1, 4-3
 Directory, change current (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 DIRECTORY CORRUPTED I= ...
 (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 Directory name given instead of file to
 edit, ULTG-3
 directory name illegal - %s, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 Directory not empty, ERRM-2
directory option, ULTG-11
 Directory stack empty, ERRM-2
 Directory stack not that deep, ERRM-2
 directory structure, HHW-Glossary,
 SHLS-8
 directory, sub-, BGUX-3
 DIRECTORY TOO SHORT I= ...
 (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 DIR I= ... PARENT WAS I= ... ,
 ERRM-4
dirs command, BGUX-A
 disabled by scheduler, ERRM-4
 login terminal, ERRM-4
 disabled softkeys, SHLS-27
 disable keyboard, HPterm and
 Windows/9000, TCTL-18
 Disable Keyswitch Auto-repeat
 (HILDKR), DIO-7
 disabling an account, 8-17
 disabling device swap, SAT-7
 disabling printers, SAT-9
 disabling run program command, TSM-4
 disabling TSM hotkey, TSM-5
 disappearing output, TFMT-17
 disc0(8.0.0;0x0)/hp-ux Open failure
 ... , ERRM-2
disc1, HHW-11
disc2, HHW-11
disc3, HHW-11
 Discard buffer and abort session, ULTG-9
 disconnecting from remote systems,
 RACS-10
 discretionary access control (DAC), 6-5,
 6-9, 7-2, 8-22
 Discretionary Access Control (DAC),
 HHW-Glossary
 disk, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-9
 file space usage, UUX-10
 minor number format, IP-14
 disk block, SUXP-Glossary
 disk block descriptor (**dbd**), HHW-7
 disk blocks
 buffer caching, SUXP-6
 fragments, SUXP-6
 disk drive
 7907A, IP-7
 7933, IP-7
 7935, IP-7
 7936H, IP-7

7937H, IP-7
 7957A, IP-7
 7957B, IP-7
 7958A, IP-7
 7958B, IP-7
 7959B, IP-7
 7962B, IP-7
 7963B, IP-7
 9133D, IP-7
 9133H, IP-7
 9133L, IP-7
 9134D, IP-7
 9134H, IP-7
 9134L, IP-7
 9153A, IP-7
 9154A, IP-7
 adding to a cluster client, MCLS-12
 adding to a cluster client (cookbook),
 MCLS-5
 adding to a cluster client (example),
 MCLS-12
 auxiliary file server, MCLS-12
 auxiliary swap server, MCLS-12
 backing up, MCLS-9
 cluster client restrictions, MCLS-1
 configuring without boot area for
 local disk, MCLS-12
 connecting to a cluster client
 (example), MCLS-12
 distributing in a cluster, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-12
 file space, MCLS-12
 file-system commands restricted to
 local node, MCLS-12
 Flexible 9121D, IP-7
 Flexible 9121S, IP-7
 Flexible 9122C, IP-7
 Flexible 9122D, IP-7
 Flexible 9122S, IP-7
 Flexible 9125S, IP-7
 Flexible 9127A, IP-7
 HP-IB C2200, IP-7
 HP-IB C2203A, IP-7
 local (*see* local disk drive), MCLS-1
 moving using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 moving using SAM, SAT-5
 not required by cluster client, MCLS-1
 rebooting client after adding, MCLS-12
 removing using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 removing using SAM, SAT-5
 SCSI 7957S, IP-7
 SCSI 7958S, IP-7
 SCSI 7959S, IP-7
 swap space, MCLS-12
 disk-drive manager, HHW-11
 disk drive types, IP-14
 disk layout, HHW-8, SAT-6, SAT-7
 Series 300/400, HHW-8
 Series 700, HHW-8
 Series 800, HHW-8
 diskless client
 defined, MCLS-2
 diskless node
 defined, MCLS-2
 diskless workstation, HHW-Glossary
 disk mirroring, SUXP-8
 disk organization
 Series 300 computers, SUXP-7
 Series 800 computers, SUXP-7
 disk partition, SUXP-Glossary
 disk partitions, 9-12, SUXP-8
 protecting, 8-12
 disk quotas, HHW-Glossary, MCLS-8
 and */etc/checklist*, HHW-14
 block limits, SAT-6
 cluster behavior when limits are
 exceeded, MCLS-8
 commands, HHW-14
 described, SAT-6
 displaying status, HHW-14

- edquota**, HHW-14
- file limits, SAT-6
- file-system guidelines, HHW-14
- hard limits, SAT-6
- how disk quotas work, HHW-14
- individual users, SAT-6
- inetd**, HHW-14
- overview and planning, HHW-14
- planning, SAT-6
- prototype user, SAT-6
- quota**, HHW-14
- quotactl**, HHW-14
- quotaoff**, HHW-14
- quotaon**, HHW-14
- quota** output, HHW-14
- quotas and limits defined, HHW-14
- quotcheck**, HHW-14
- reaching hard limits, SAT-6
- remote enforcement, HHW-14
- repquota**, HHW-14
- rquotad**, HHW-14
- setting time limits, HHW-14
- setting up, SAT-6
- soft limits, SAT-6
- summarizing disk usage, HHW-14
- turning off, SAT-6
- turning on for locally mounted file
 - system, MCLS-8
- user perspective, HHW-14
- user warnings, HHW-14
- disks, 9-12
 - device driver name, IP-14
 - device filenames, HHW-11, IP-14
 - device file permissions, IP-14
 - major numbers, IP-14
- disk section, SUXP-Glossary
- disk sectioning, HHW-Glossary
- disk sections, SUXP-7, SUXP-8
 - block device files, SAT-6
 - character device files, SAT-6
 - vs. logical volumes, SUXP-8
- disk sections, Series 800, HHW-8
- disk space, 2-9
 - cluster server requirements, MCLS-4
 - errors, IUX-C
 - freeing it, IUX-4
 - insufficient, IUX-4
 - manpages, SAT-2
 - organization, SUXP-7
 - shortages, SUXP-7
 - superuser's extra., SUXP-7
 - system performance, SUXP-7
- Disk Space
 - shortage, **SUXP-7**
- disk space allocation, HHW-8
 - policies, HHW-8
 - using LVM, HHW-9
- disk space usage accounting, HHW-14, SAT-11
- disk spanning
 - introduced, HHW-9
- disk special files, HHW-11, 8-11
- disktab** file, SAT-7
- Disk/Tape Drive
 - 7911, IP-7
 - 7912, IP-7
 - 7914, IP-7
 - 7941A, IP-7
 - 7942A, IP-7
 - 7945A, IP-7
 - 7946A, IP-7
- disk type, SAT-6
- disk usage
 - accounting, SAT-11
 - bdf**, SAT-6
 - df**, SAT-6
 - du**, SAT-6
 - limiting with disk quotas, SAT-6
 - quot**, SAT-6
 - quota**, SAT-6
 - repquota**, SAT-6
- disk usage reported with **du**, HHW-8

- diskusg**, HHW-14, 8-37
- disk writes
 - fs_async**, HHW-8
 - synchronous vs. asynchronous, HHW-8
- display, TCTL-7
 - alphanumeric , TCTL-7
 - locking and unlocking, UUX-2
- Display
 - erratic behavior, ULTG-4
 - long lines, ULTG-2
 - scrambled, ULTG-4
- display0**, HHW-11
- displayable character, TCTL-7
- display command, IP-A
- Display Compatibility Interface
 - 98546A, IP-2
- display control keys, TCTL-6
- display enhancements, TCTL-14
 - blinking, TCTL-14
 - example, TCTL-14
 - half bright (or bold), TCTL-14
 - inverse video, TCTL-14
 - table of, TCTL-14
 - underline, TCTL-14
- display file permissions, UUX-4, UUX-12
- display functions, TCTL-6
- display functions off, TCTL-13
- display functions on, TCTL-13
- DISPLAY FUNCTNS, TCTL-8
- DISPLAY FUNCTNS softkey, TCTL-18
- display highlighting, TCTL-2
- displaying
 - another workspace, UUX-2
 - board configuration, IP-A
 - cfg file information, IP-A
 - manual pages, UUX-3
- Displaying ASCII control characters,
 - ULTG-5
- displaying disk-quota status, HHW-14
- displaying session number, TSM-5
- displaying user account information,
 - SAT-4
- display lock, UUX-2
- D)isplay mail**, MAIL-4
- display memory , TCTL-7
- display memory size, TCTL-17
- display of softkeys, SHLS-26
- display of time, NLS-2
- display PATH setting , UUX-9
- displayq long, ERRM-4
- displayq short, ERRM-4
- displays, TFMT-12
- Display screen size versus baud rate,
 - ULTG-11
- displays, floating, TFMT-12
- display sorted file
 - sort**, UUX-8
- displays, static, TFMT-12
- Display window, ULTG-4
- disseminating security information, 6-4,
 - 8-14
- distributed swap, MCLS-2
 - configuring, MCLS-12
 - defined, MCLS-10
 - rules, MCLS-12
 - shutdown, MCLS-10
- distributing
 - disk drives, MCLS-5, MCLS-12
 - modems, MCLS-12
 - peripherals, MCLS-2, MCLS-12
 - printers and plotters, MCLS-12
 - tape drives, MCLS-12
 - terminals, MCLS-12
- distribution
 - creating a server, IUX-B
 - isolating a server, IUX-B
 - server log file, IUX-B
 - server overview, IUX-B
 - updating a server, IUX-B
- distribution of Kermit software, RACS-2
- distribution, server requirements, IUX-B

diversions, TFMT-4
 diversions, unclosed, TFMT-17
 division, NPRC-3, NPRC-12, NPRC-13,
 SHLS-8, SHLS-21
 remainder, NPRC-13
 .DL (dash list) macro, TFMT-10
d.mac and **t.mac** files, TFMT-4
 DMA Controller Card
 98620B, IP-2
dmesg, HHW-2, HHW-10
do, SHLS-6
 documentation
 on-line (manpages), SAT-2
 document, end of, TFMT-11
 documents
 formatting guidelines for simple
 documents, TFMT-2
 documents, large, TFMT-9
 documents, memorandum-style,
 TFMT-11
 documents, released-paper-style,
 TFMT-11
dodisk, HHW-14
 domain, HHW-Glossary
 DOMAIN operating system (Series 400),
 HHW-2
done, SHLS-6
 Don't (invert address) command,
 TPRC-12
doss_mem_byte parameter, SAT-A
 dot assumed by **ed**, TPRC-5
 dot command, SHLS-6
 dot commands, TFMT-1
 dot pointer, TPRC-5
 dot values, TPRC-5
 double quote, SHLS-5
 double quotes, SHLS-17
 double quotes in arguments, TFMT-8
 Double-space text, ULTG-7
 doupdate, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 down arrow key, TCTL-6
dp, MAIL-10
 draino, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 drawing lines, TFMT-4
 driver, HHW-Glossary
 Driver, 8042, DIO-7
 driver, device, TCTL-5
 driver number, DIO-7, HHW-Glossary,
 SHLS-9
 drivers
 adding to /etc/master, IP-A
 compiling, IP-A
 list of, IP-1
 NVM, IP-A
 drivers, configuring, HHW-11
 .ds define string request, TFMT-7
dsk, HHW-11
dskless_fsbuffs, HHW-8
dskless_fsbuffs parameter, SAT-A
dskless_node parameter, SAT-A
 changed by SAM for auxiliary server,
 MCLS-12
 changing, MCLS-12
 .DS (static display) macro, TFMT-12
 .DS (static display) not allowed in
 footnote, TFMT-13
dst parameter, SAT-A
dt, MAIL-10
d_t_fmt keyword, NLS-5
du, SAT-6, SHLS-22, UUX-10
 explained, HHW-8
 used in accounting, HHW-14
dump, NPRC-8, NPRC-9, 8-37
 dump analysis, 6-10
 dump area configuration, SAT-7
dumpmsg, NLS-5
dumpmsg command, NLS-5, NLS-7
dumps, HHW-11
 DUP/BAD I= ... (REMOVE)?,
 ERRM-4
 duplicate block, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 duplicate blocks, HHW-8

duplicating
top-of-stack, **d**, NPRC-12, NPRC-13
DUPS/BAD IN ROOT INODE
(CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
DUP TABLE OVERFLOW
(CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
dynamic loader (**/lib/dld.s1**)
as a shared library, HHW-7
how it works, HHW-7
dynamic swap space, HHW-Glossary
allocation, HHW-7
file-system swap, HHW-7

E

e, TPRC-7
E, TPRC-7
.EC (equation caption) macro, TFMT-12
echo, SHLS-4, SHLS-5, SHLS-14,
SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-19,
SHLS-21, SHLS-24
echo, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
echo command, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
BGUX-A, SHLS-4, UUX-9
ed, 8-36, TPRC-1
edcompatible option, ULTG-11
ed editor, ULTG-2
edit, MAIL-10, NPRC-9
edit, SHLS-9
Edit
opening a session, ULTG-3
Editable file types, ULTG-2
Edit a different file without restarting,
ULTG-9
edit command line, UUX-9
edit command line , UUX-9
edit editor, ULTG-2
editing
ADMIN file, RACS-5
Devices, RACS-5
Dialcodes file, RACS-5
Permissions file, RACS-5

Systems file, RACS-5
text in field, UUX-2

Editing

closing a session, ULTG-3
directory instead of filename, ULTG-3
existing file, ULTG-3
new filename, ULTG-3
editing an **ed** file, TPRC-4
editing command line, SHLS-26
editing command-lines, SHLS-20
editing commands, TPRC-6
editing **/etc/passwd**, SAT-4
editing existing files, BGUX-6
editing header, MAIL-3
editing headers, MAIL-3
editing in-line, SHLS-20
editing in **mailx**, MAIL-10
editing lines, SHLS-20
editing mode, SHLS-20
Editing multiple files, ULTG-8
editing other files, TPRC-7
editing scripts, TPRC-9
editing system files
/etc/csh.login, SAT-2
/etc/inittab, SAT-2
/etc/issue, SAT-2
/etc/motd, SAT-2
/etc/profile, SAT-2
/etc/rc, SAT-2
editing text, TPRC-6
editing user files
.exrc, SAT-2
.profile, **.cshrc**, etc., SAT-2
edit keys, TCTL-6
Edit new file from **vi** without restarting,
ULTG-9
Edit next file in argument list (**ex**
command), ULTG-9
E)ditor, MAIL-4
editor, MAIL-4
editor

- vi, TCTL-6
- EDITOR**, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
- Editor commands
 - See Commands, TPRC-12
- Editor commands defined, TPRC-10, TPRC-12
- Editor commands script file, use (**ex** command), ULTG-9
- Editor commands, versus regular expressions, ULTG-A
- Editor configuration, ULTG-11
- Editor configuration, automatic, ULTG-11
- Editor configuration files, ULTG-11
- Editor configuration options, ULTG-11
- EDITOR** environment variable, BGUX-10
- EDITOR** environment variable, SAT-4
- EDITOR** Environment Variable, NPRC-9
- editor options, BGUX-6
- Editor program, edit new file without reloading, ULTG-3
- Editor software version/change date, identify, ULTG-9
- Editor temporary file, ULTG-3
- EDITOR** variable, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- editrules, SHLS-27
 - append statement, SHLS-27
 - blanks, SHLS-27
 - combining expressions, SHLS-27
 - dash statement, SHLS-27
 - edit statements, SHLS-27
 - examples, SHLS-27
 - expressions, SHLS-27
 - if statement, SHLS-27
 - word list, SHLS-27
- edit statements, SHLS-27
- edit text in **vi**, UUX-6
- edquota**, HHW-14, SAT-6
 - p**, SAT-6
 - setting time limits, HHW-14
 - t**, SAT-6
- education, 6-4
- EEPROM**, HHW-2
- effective group, SAT-4
- effective group ID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- effective user ID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- effective user ID (**eu**id), 8-7, 9-2
- eight-bit character set, TCTL-11
- Eight-bit control characters, ULTG-5
- E/ISA boards, IP-A
 - adding in interactive mode, IP-A
 - changing choices for board functions, IP-A
 - choices, IP-A
 - displaying configuration, IP-A
 - function definition, IP-A
 - moving in interactive mode, IP-A
 - removing in interactive mode, IP-A
 - resources, IP-A
 - setting switches and jumpers, IP-A
 - troubleshooting configuration, IP-A
- EISA boards, IP-A
 - adding in automatic mode, IP-A
 - adding in interactive mode, IP-A
 - adding using HP-UX commands, IP-A
 - adding using SAM, IP-A
 - changing choices for board functions, IP-A
 - choices, IP-A
 - function definition, IP-A
 - moving in automatic mode, IP-A
 - removing in automatic mode, IP-A
 - resources, IP-A
 - troubleshooting configuration, IP-A
- EISA bus, HHW-10
- EISA bus adapter (Series 700), HHW-10
- E/ISA cards
 - configuring, MCLS-12
- eisa_config**, HHW-2, HHW-10, HHW-11

- eisa_config
 - adding boards in interactive mode, IP-A
 - adding EISA boards in automatic mode, IP-A
 - adding EISA boards using HP-UX commands, IP-A
 - adding EISA boards using SAM, IP-A
 - automatic mode, IP-A
 - changing choices for board functions, IP-A
 - command syntax, IP-A
 - concepts, IP-A
 - c option, IP-A
 - displaying configuration, IP-A
 - example session, IP-A
 - exiting, IP-A
 - initializing configuration, IP-A
 - interactive mode, IP-A
 - log file, IP-A
 - moving boards in automatic mode, IP-A
 - moving boards in interactive mode, IP-A
 - n option, IP-A
 - online help, IP-A
 - removing boards in automatic mode, IP-A
 - removing boards in interactive mode, IP-A
 - saving configuration, IP-A
 - starting, IP-A
 - troubleshooting, IP-A
- electronic mail, SAT-10, UUX-7
 - elm**, SAT-2
 - mail**, **mailx**, SAT-2
 - setting up, SAT-2
- electronic mail, *see also* mail, BGUX-7
- elements (of context-dependent files), MCLS-8, MCLS-8
 - autocreation, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 - backing up, MCLS-9
 - context attributes, relation to, MCLS-2
 - showcdf**, MCLS-8
 - symbolic links, MCLS-8
 - system CDFs, MCLS-8
- ellipses, SHLS-15
 - ... symbol, NLS-5
 - [...], SHLS-3
- ellipsis symbol, NLS-5
- elm**, MAIL-1, SAT-10
 - setting up, SAT-2
- .elm** directory, MAIL-2
- elmalias**, MAIL-3
- elm** command, *see also* mail, BGUX-7
- elm environment
 - .elm** directory, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 - elmr**c file, BGUX-7, UUX-7
- elmheaders, MAIL-4
- elm** mailer, UUX-7
- elm mailer, SHLS-26
- elmr**c
 - editing, MAIL-4
- elmr**c file, MAIL-4
- else**, MAIL-10, NPROC-9, SHLS-5
- else stmt, TPRC-2
- emacs**, SHLS-20
- emacs** in-line editing mode, SHLS-20
- email (*see* electronic mail), SAT-2
- email (*see* mail), MCLS-8
- “em” and “en” values, TFMT-4
- embedded device, IP-1
- Embedded newlines, TPRC-12
- Emergency, preserve file in (**ex** command), ULTG-9
- enable auditing, 2-7, 2-10
- enabled, ERRM-4
- enabled softkeys, SHLS-27
- enable **ed** prompt, TPRC-4
- enable keyboard, HPterm and Windows/9000, TCTL-18

Enable Keyswitch Auto-repeat 1 and 2
 (HILER1 and HILER2), DIO-7
 enabling **emacs** editor mode, SHLS-20
 enabling file system swap
 on boot, SAT-7
 using **swapon**, SAT-7
 enabling printers, SAT-9
 enabling **vi** editor mode, SHLS-20
 encoded value collation, NLS-5
 Encrypted files, ULTG-9
 encrypted password field, 8-4, 8-5
 encrypting text, TPRC-7
 encryption, password, 8-3
 end appending text, TPRC-6
endif, MAIL-10, SHLS-14
 Ending an editing session, ULTG-3
 ending an **ed** session, TPRC-4
 ending a session, UUX-2
 Ending a session (also see Terminate),
 ULTG-3
 ending command mode, TSM-4
 ending TSM, TSM-3, TSM-5
 end of document, TFMT-11
 End-of-line blanks, remove, ULTG-7
 End-of-line character in regular
 expressions, ULTG-6, ULTG-A
 end of line matching, TPRC-5
 end of tape (EOT) mark, HHW-12
 End-of-word, move cursor to, ULTG-4
 END statement, TPRC-2
 end TSM
 ~~CTRL-W~~ Q, TSM-5
 end-user, NLS-2
 endwin, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
.EN (equation start) macro, TFMT-12
 enforcement locking mode, HHW-8
 enforcement mode, HHW-Glossary
 enhancement characters, TCTL-7
 enhancements
 display, TCTL-7
 enhancements, ANSI escape sequences,
 TCTL-15
ENOMEM, HHW-7
 ENOMEM, HHW-7
 Enq/Ack, TCTL-5
 ENQ (enquire) character, TFMT-4
 enter a sub-shell, UUX-9
 entering
 text into empty field, UUX-2
 entering command mode, RACS-10
 entering commands, SHLS-26
 entering system information , UUX-2
 Enter key , TCTL-6
ENTER key pending, TCTL-17
 enter line, TCTL-13
 Enter text in new file, ULTG-3
 enter text in **vi**, UUX-6
 enter text with **vi**, UUX-6
 entity identifier, DIO-3
 entry gone from printer status file,
 ERRM-4
ENV, SHLS-16, SHLS-18, SHLS-23
 setting for **.kshrc**, SAT-2
ENV environment variable, BGUX-10
.environ, BGUX-2, SAT-2, UUX-4
 environment, BGUX-6, SHLS-4, SHLS-9,
 SHLS-16, UUX-6
 environment changes, NLS-3
 environment file
 .cshrc, SAT-2
 .environ, SAT-2
 /etc/csh.login, SAT-2
 /etc/group, SAT-2
 /etc/inittab, HHW-6, SAT-2
 /etc/issue, SAT-2
 /etc/motd, SAT-2
 /etc/passwd, SAT-2
 /etc/profile, SAT-2
 /etc/rc, SAT-2
 /etc/ttytype, SAT-2
 .exrc, SAT-2

.kshrc, SAT-2
 local files, SAT-2
 .login, SAT-2
 .profile, SAT-2
 environment file /etc/inittab, SAT-4
 environment, shell, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 UUX-9
 environment switching, TFMT-4
 environment variable
 CDPATH, SHLS-4
 EDITOR, SAT-4
 ENV, SAT-2
 HOME, SHLS-4
 IFS, SHLS-4
 LPDEST, SAT-9
 MAIL, SHLS-4
 MAILCHECK, SHLS-4
 MAILPATH, SHLS-4
 PATH, SHLS-4
 PS1, SHLS-4
 PS2, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
 setting in C Shell, SHLS-10
 SHACCT, SHLS-4
 SHELL, SHLS-4
 TERM, SAT-2
 TERM, SHLS-4, TCTL-2
 TZ, SAT-2
 Environment Variable
 EDITOR, NPROC-9
 LANG, NPROC-7
 environment variables, BGUX-9,
 SHLS-10, SHLS-15, SHLS-16,
 9-1, TSM-C, UUX-9
 assigning values, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 CDPATH, BGUX-10
 DECODE, TSM-C
 definition, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 described, HHW-4
 description, NLS-3
 EDITOR, BGUX-10
 ENV, BGUX-10

example, NLS-3
 FUNCTION_KEYS, TSM-4, TSM-6,
 TSM-C
 global, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 \$HOME, TSM-3, TSM-4, TSM-7
 HOME, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
 LANG, BGUX-10, NLS-3, NLS-5,
 NLS-7
 LANGOPTS, NLS-3, NLS-4, NLS-5
 LC_ALL, NLS-3
 LC_categories, NLS-5
 LC_COLLATE, NLS-3
 LC_CTYPE, NLS-3
 LC_MESSAGES, NLS-3
 LC_MONETARY, NLS-3
 LC_NUMERIC, NLS-3
 LC_TIME, NLS-3
 local, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 LOGNAME, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, HHW-4, UUX-9
 LPDEST, TSM-7
 MAIL, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 NLSPATH, NLS-3, NLS-4, NLS-5,
 NLS-7, NLS-8
 PATH, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-9
 PS1, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
 RECURSIVE, TSM-C
 referencing the value in C, BGUX-A
 setting, NLS-3, NLS-5
 SHELL, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 \$TERM, TSM-2, TSM-A, TSM-E
 TERM, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 HHW-4, UUX-9
 TSMCAPTUREDIR, TSM-C, TSM-E
 TSMHOTKEY, TSM-5, TSM-C
 \$TSMINFO, TSM-6
 TSMINFO, TSM-C
 TSMLP, TSM-C
 TSMLP, TSM-7
 TSMPATH, TSM-C

TSMTERM, TSM-A, TSM-C
TSMTERMPATH, TSM-C
TZ, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A,
 UUX-9
 Environment Variables, NPRC-7,
 NPRC-9
ENV variable, BGUX-9, UUX-9
EOT, HHW-12
.EQ (equation start) macro, TFMT-12
 equal, SHLS-21
 equations, TFMT-12
 equations and other non-table elements,
 TFMT-21
 equations and tables, text with, TFMT-7
 equations in tables, TFMT-22
 equations in tables using **troff** formatter,
 TFMT-21
 equations, list of, TFMT-12
 equations, preprocessing for the **nroff**
 formatter, TFMT-1
 equations, processing, TFMT-21
 equations, tables can contain, TFMT-21
 equations, text with, TFMT-7
 equation titles, TFMT-12
era_d_fmt keyword, NLS-5
 erase, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 erasechar, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 erase display, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 erase key
 setting, HHW-4
 erase line, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 Erratic display behavior, ULTG-4
errno
 22 can't read input tape. . . , ERRM-2
errno=12 Not enough core, ERRM-2
errno 6 - no such device or address,
 ERRM-2
errno (INTREXIT), RACS-9
errno (INTREXIT), ERRM-4
errno, using, DIO-3
errno variable, DIO-3
Error
 line too long, ULTG-2
 typing errors in **ex** command line,
 ULTG-7
Error 0, ERRM-2
errorbells option, ULTG-11
 error-checking routines, DIO-3
 error code ? in request dest-seqno on
 printer xx, ERRM-4
 error codes, SHLS-8
 Error diagnostics from **ex**, ULTG-9
 error flags, TCTL-17
 error indicator, TPRC-4
 error in printer request dest-seqno,
 ERRM-4
 Error in writing exit status., ERRM-2
 error messages, NLS-B, SHLS-26, TSM-E
 .Admin/errors file, RACS-7
 .Admin/xferstats file, RACS-7
 changing, TSM-8
 Device Busy, SUXP-6
 DIALOG file, RACS-7
 during boot-up, SUXP-4
 Failed kernel selftest, SUXP-4
 File exists, BGUX-6
 fsck, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 Line too long, BGUX-6
 .Log files, RACS-7
 Pattern not found, BGUX-6
 Skipping customize script for fileset . . .
 , CPP-A
 error messages during update, IUX-4
 error messages in **awk**, TPRC-2
 error messages in **ed**, TPRC-4
 Error ? occurred., ERRM-4
 error output, SHLS-3
 error "pid" could not open directory . . .
 , ERRM-2
 errors, TFMT-17

data comm, TCTL-17
 device error, TCTL-17
 initialization phase, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 SAM, server configuration, MCLS-4

Errors
 asked for existing file, got new file,
 ULTG-3
 filename specified is a directory,
 ULTG-3
 protection against, ULTG-3
 using undo command, ULTG-5
 wrong filename specified, ULTG-3

errors directory, TSM-E
 errors, fix in vi, UUX-6
 errors in configuration, IP-A
 ? errors in **ed**, TPRC-4
 errors in **uucp**, RACS-8
 errors, recovering from, BGUX-6
 error, standard, SHLS-17
 error starting up diskless client, ERRM-2
 errors while sending HP-IB commands,
 DIO-4

Error xx from lockf call on file yy,
 ERRM-4

esac, SHLS-6
escape, MAIL-4, RACS-10
escape_char, NLS-5
 escape character, BGUX-6, SHLS-19,
 SHLS-21
 escape character (\), TFMT-4
 escape code functions, TCTL-8
escape command to set escape character,
 RACS-10
 escape key, BGUX-6, SHLS-17, SHLS-20
 Escape key, TCTL-6
 Escape key, return to command mode,
 ULTG-5
 escape sequence, TCTL-7
 ANSI mode, TCTL-14
 definition, TCTL-11
 HP mode, TCTL-14

escape sequences, TCTL-2, TCTL-6,
 TCTL-9, TFMT-4, TSM-E
 ANSI, TCTL-15
 ANSI table, TCTL-C
 comparison, TCTL-C
 extended, TCTL-9
 HPterm, TCTL-C
 illegal characters in, TCTL-11
 parameterized, TCTL-11, TCTL-14
 product-specific, TCTL-10
 table of, TCTL-C
 Term0, TCTL-C
 two-character, TCTL-11, TCTL-13
 unrecognized, TCTL-11
 Windows/9000, TCTL-C

Escape Sequences, NPRC-7
 escape sequences for ITE control,
 TCTL-9

escape used in program control, TCTL-2
 Escaping to a shell, ULTG-8
ESC key, use of, ULTG-3
 /etc, HHW-4, 5-10, 8-8
 /etc/auditrc, 2-5
 /etc/bcheckrc, HHW-2
 runs **fsck**, HHW-8
 /etc/brc, HHW-2
 /etc/btmp, HHW-4
 used by login, HHW-4
 /etc/checklist, HHW-7
 and swap, HHW-7
 lists mountable file systems, HHW-8
 quota option, SAT-6
 /etc/conf/dfile
 context-dependent file in a cluster,
 MCLS-11
 kernel source file saved as, MCLS-12
 must match running kernel, MCLS-11
 /etc/conf/dfile, IP-1
 kernel configuration file, IP-1
 /etc/conf/dfile+/cluster_nodename
 kernel source file saved as, MCLS-11

/etc/conf/dfile.SAM
 kernel source file saved as, MCLS-12
 /etc/conf directory, IP-A
 /etc/conf/hp-ux
 kernel saved as, MCLS-12
 not a context-dependent file, MCLS-11
 /etc/copyright file, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A
 /etc/csh.login file, NLS-4
 /etc/csh.login script, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, HHW-4
 /etc/d.cshrc script, BGUX-A
 /etc directory, BGUX-9, TSM-2, UUX-9
 /etc/diskinfo
 output explained, HHW-8
 used when managing disk space,
 HHW-8
 used with LVM, HHW-8
 /etc/disktab, HHW-7
 explained, HHW-8
 purpose, HHW-8
 use as disk and file-system tool,
 HHW-8
 used by newfs, HHW-8
 /etc/d.login, HHW-4
 /etc/d.login script, BGUX-A
 /etc/dmesg, HHW-2, HHW-10
 /etc/d.profile script, BGUX-10
 /etc/eisa/config.err file, IP-A
 /etc/eisa/config.log file, IP-A
 /etc/eisa directory, IP-A
 /etc/eisa/system.sci file, IP-A
 /etc/exports, SAT-6, 5-7
 /etc/filesets, 2-4
 /etc/filesets directory, SAT-2
 /etc/ftpusers, protecting accounts
 with, 10-5
 /etc/getty, HHW-2, HHW-12
 /etc/gettydefs, HHW-12
 /etc/group, 5-9, 8-4, 8-5, 8-14, 8-18,
 8-19, 8-20
 /etc/hosts, BGUX-11, SAT-6, UUX-11
 /etc/hosts.equiv, 10-2
 /etc/init, HHW-2, HHW-6
 /etc/inittab, **HHW-2**, HHW-6, 8-8
 action, HHW-2
 boot, HHW-2
 bootwait, HHW-2
 default run levels, HHW-2
 /etc/bcheckrc, HHW-2
 /etc/brc, HHW-2
 /etc/recovers1, HHW-2
 initdefault, HHW-2
 process, HHW-2
 respawn, HHW-2
 run-levels, HHW-2
 syntax, HHW-2
 sysinit, HHW-2
 /etc/inittab
 entry format, IP-14
 example, IP-14
 /etc/inittab file, RACS-9
 /etc/ioconfig, HHW-11
 /etc/ioint, HHW-2
 /etc/ioscan, HHW-10
 /etc/loggingroup, 8-20
 /etc/lvmpvg, HHW-9
 /etc/lvmrc, HHW-2
 /etc/lvmtab, HHW-9
 /etc/master, HHW-11
 /etc/master file, IP-1, IP-A
 adding drivers, IP-A
 /etc/mirrorrc, HHW-2
 /etc/motd file, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 /etc/mount, 8-17, 9-12
 /etc/netgroup, 5-7
 /etc/newconfig/auditrc, 2-5
 /etc/passwd, SHLS-16, 5-8, 8-1, 8-3,
 8-4, 8-5, 8-8, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20,
 8-24, 9-11
 syntax, HHW-4

/etc/passwd file, BGUX-9, BGUX-A,
 RACS-5, RACS-9, UUX-9
 /etc/powerfail, HHW-2
 /etc/pre_init_rc, HHW-2
 /etc/profile, SHLS-16
 /etc/profile file, NLS-4
 /etc/profile file, SHLS-26
 /etc/profile script, BGUX-9,
 BGUX-10, HHW-4, UUX-9
 /etc/rc, HHW-2, HHW-7, HHW-14,
 8-8
 use in accounting, HHW-14
 /etc/rc file, RACS-9
 /etc/recoversl, HHW-2
 /etc/ttytype
 entry format, IP-14
 example, IP-14
 /etc/umount, 8-17
 /etc/update, UUX-10
 /etc/utmp, 8-10
 /etc/wtmp, HHW-4, HHW-14, 8-10
 used by login, HHW-4
 /etc/wtmp and connect session
 accounting, HHW-14
 ETX (end-of-text) character, TFMT-4
 EUC (Extended UNIX Code) character
 set, NLS-2
 European characters, TCTL-11,
 TCTL-16
 eval, SHLS-6, SHLS-24
 eval(), NPROC-10
 evaluating file status, SHLS-13
 Evaluation Function, NPROC-10
 Evaluation Order, NPROC-8
 event arguments, modifying, SHLS-11
 event failure, 7-9
 event number, SHLS-11
 events, auditable, 7-2
 events, re-executing, SHLS-11
 events, referencing, SHLS-11
 event success, 7-9
 event text, SHLS-11
 example
 display enhancements, TCTL-14
 softkeys, TCTL-14
 example, DIL programming, DIO-D
 example eisa_config session, IP-A
 example file transfer, RACS-10
 Example I/O commands, TPRC-12
 example programs
 editor, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
 highlight, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
 scatter, TCTL-4
 show, TCTL-4
 termhl, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
 two, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
 window, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
 examples
 beginning of several ones, RACS-2
 CDFinfo keyword, CPP-3
 chat scripts, RACS-5
 COMMANDS entry in Permissions file,
 RACS-5
 converting to HoneyDanBer UUCP,
 RACS-9
 coordinating UUCP node names ,
 RACS-5
 copyright keyword, CPP-3
 customize keyword, CPP-3
 decustomize keyword, CPP-3
 entry in ADMIN file, RACS-5
 entry in Dialcodes file, RACS-5
 entry in /etc/passwd for uucp,
 RACS-9
 entry in Systems file for direct
 connection, RACS-5
 entry in Systems file for modem
 connection, RACS-5
 entry in Systems file for passive
 system, RACS-5
 execution files, RACS-9

fileset_dependency (dep) keyword, CPP-3
fileset_description (fd) keyword, CPP-3
fileset_directory_permission (fdperm) keyword, CPP-3
fileset_file_permission (ffperm) keyword, CPP-3
fileset_flags (ff) keyword, CPP-3, CPP-A
fileset_name (fn) keyword, CPP-3
fileset_version (fv) keyword, CPP-3
Files (F) keyword, CPP-3
 finding your system's node name, RACS-5
fpkg command lines, CPP-2
getty entry in `/etc/inittab` file, RACS-4
 HP 1000 to HP 9000, RACS-2
 installation control script, CPP-3
instruction_set (is) keyword, CPP-3
 keywords, full or short version, CPP-3
 lock files, RACS-9
 log file, CPP-4
LOGNAME entry in `Permissions` file, RACS-5
MACHINE entry in `Permissions` file, RACS-5
 manual procedure for setting up UUCP, RACS-9
media_format keyword, CPP-3
media_order keyword, CPP-3
 minor numbers for Series 300/400 devices, RACS-4
 minor numbers for Series 700 devices, RACS-4
 minor numbers for Series 800 devices, RACS-4
 packaging process, CPP-4
partition_description (pd) keyword, CPP-3
partition_name (pn) keyword, CPP-3
 PC and mainframe, RACS-2
 PC and mainframe interactively, RACS-2
 Product Specification File, CPP-4
pseudo_root (pr) keyword, CPP-3
 running from a command line, RACS-2
 sample entry for `Devices` file, RACS-5
 sample entry for `Dialers` file, RACS-5
 sample entry for `/etc/group`, RACS-5
 setting your system's node name, RACS-5
 specifying file or directory permissions at the file level, CPP-3
 specifying files with the `Files` keyword, CPP-3
system_architecture_type (sys) keyword, CPP-3
systemfile keyword, CPP-3
 temporary files, RACS-9
 testing for a successful UUCP connection, RACS-6
 transferring a file using `cu`, RACS-8
 using `cu` with a direct connection, RACS-6, RACS-8
 using `cu` with a modem connection, RACS-6, RACS-8
 using `cu` with `kermit`, RACS-2
 using `SQFILE` to implement sequence checking, RACS-9
 using `uulog` to display log information, RACS-8
 using `uname` to find UUCP node name, RACS-8
 using `uupick`, RACS-8
 using `uustat` to check last transfer, RACS-9
 using `uustat` to check queued jobs, RACS-9

using **uusub**, RACS-8
 using **uuto**, RACS-8
 using **uux** , RACS-8
 /usr/lib/dialit.c file, RACS-5
 /usr/lib/dialit file, RACS-5
uucico as a child process, RACS-9
VALIDATE entry in **Permissions** file,
 RACS-5
 viewing log messages in **.Log/uucico**,
 RACS-7
 work files, RACS-9
 examples and procedures for Kermit,
 RACS-2
 examples of doing calculations, TPRC-2
 examples of using **awk**, TPRC-2
 Example substitute commands, TPRC-12
EXCESSIVE BAD BLKS I= ...
 (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
EXCESSIVE BAD BLKS IN BIT MAPS
 (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
EXCESSIVE DUP BLKS I= ...
 (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
 exchange , HHW-Glossary
ex, change from to **vi**, ULTG-7
 exchange module, DIO-7
 exchange module, report security format
 for an, DIO-7
 Exchange text with hold area, TPRC-12
ex, change to from **vi**, ULTG-7
 exclude from scan
 CTRL-W X I session-number Y,
 TSM-4
 CTRL-W X I Y, TSM-4
 excluding a character set, TPRC-5
 exclusive vs. shared resources
 (peripherals), MCLS-12
ex command
 abbreviate/unabbreviate, ULTG-9
 aborting the command, ULTG-9
 abort session after saving buffer,
 ULTG-9
 abort session and discard buffer,
 ULTG-9
 append buffer to file, ULTG-9
append text after current line, ULTG-9
append text, then toggle autoindent,
 ULTG-9
 change current directory, ULTG-9
change line or lines to new text,
 ULTG-9
 change line or lines to new text, then
 toggle autoindent, ULTG-9
 change to open mode, ULTG-9
 changing from **vi** to **ex** and vice versa,
 ULTG-9
 copy lines to new location, ULTG-9
 delete one or more lines, ULTG-9
 edit a different file without restarting,
 ULTG-9
 edit new file from **vi** without restarting,
 ULTG-9
 edit next file in argument list, ULTG-9
 execute a buffer as an **ex** command,
 ULTG-9
 execute shell command from editor,
 ULTG-9
 exit, terminate session, ULTG-9
 finding tabs and control characters,
 ULTG-9
 force write buffer to existing file,
 ULTG-9
 get editor commands from script file,
 ULTG-9
 global command, ULTG-9
 global searches, ULTG-9
 identify editor software version/change
 date, ULTG-9
 insert new text, ULTG-9
 insert new text, then toggle autoindent,
 ULTG-9
 join lines and trim whitespace, ULTG-9

- list lines and show tab and EOL characters, ULTG-9
- map macro to function key, ULTG-9
- mark lines, ULTG-9
- merge command standard output into buffer, ULTG-9
- merge external file into text buffer, ULTG-9
- miscellaneous commands, ULTG-9
- move lines to new location, ULTG-9
- next file in argument list, edit, ULTG-9
- pipe buffer to a UNIX command, ULTG-9
- preserve file in emergency, ULTG-9
- print current or addressed line number, ULTG-9
- print lines, including line number, ULTG-9
- print one or more lines, ULTG-9
- print UNIX **vi/ex** command argument list, ULTG-9
- print window containing *count* lines, ULTG-9
- process all lines containing *pattern*, ULTG-9
- put yanked/deleted text back in file, ULTG-9
- recover buffer file after crash, ULTG-9
- regular expressions used in, ULTG-9
- repeat execution of previous shell command from editor, ULTG-9
- repeat last substitution, ULTG-9
- rewind argument list to first file and discard buffer, ULTG-9
- rewind argument list to first file, save buffer, ULTG-9
- set configuration option to new value, ULTG-9
- shift lines right or left, ULTG-9
- spawn new shell from editor, ULTG-9
- substitute text within line or lines, ULTG-9
- toggle autoindent after appending text, ULTG-9
- unabbreviate, ULTG-9
- undoing previous, ULTG-9
- undo previous change, ULTG-9
- using tags to change editing location, ULTG-9
- write** and quit, terminate session, ULTG-9
- write buffer as standard input to UNIX command, ULTG-9
- write buffer to file, ULTG-9
- xit**, terminate session, ULTG-9
- yank text into buffer, ULTG-9
- ex** commands
 - building commands, ULTG-9
 - command format, ULTG-9
 - comments in, ULTG-9
 - description, ULTG-9
 - flags and options after, ULTG-9
 - format, ULTG-9
 - line addressing, ULTG-9
 - multiple commands per line, ULTG-9
 - reporting large changes after, ULTG-9
 - using, ULTG-9
- ex** commands, aborting, ULTG-7
- exec**, HHW-7, SHLS-8, SHLS-24
 - calls to, NLS-8
- Exec failed on remote., ERRM-2
- Exec format error, ERRM-2
- EXEC_MAGIC, HHW-7
- executable code
 - handling , HHW-7
 - types, HHW-7
- Executable file incompatible with hardware, ERRM-2
- executable files, SHLS-21
- execute**, NPROC-7, NPROC-9

Execute a buffer as an **ex** command,
 ULTG-9
 execute permission, HHW-8
 execute permission for files, BGUX-2,
 BGUX-12, UUX-4, UUX-12
 execute/search permission for directories,
 BGUX-3, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 Execute shell command from editor,
 ULTG-9
 executing
 from input source, ?, NPRC-12
 HP-UX commands, !, NPRC-12
 stack string, x, NPRC-12
 Executing a buffer as a command,
 ULTG-7
 executing awk, TPRC-2
 Executing colon (**ex**) commands, ULTG-7
 executing commands, SHLS-3, SHLS-8
 executing commands in shell, SHLS-6
 executing Kermit commands, RACS-2
 executing nonsequential commands,
 SHLS-3
 executing scripts, SHLS-14, SHLS-21
 executing sequential commands, SHLS-3
 executing shell commands, TPRC-7
 executing shell programs, SHLS-4
 execution, SHLS-9
 Execution Control, NPRC-9
 execution files, RACS-9
execv, 7-2
execve, 7-2
.EX (exhibit caption) macro, TFMT-12
 exhibits, list of, TFMT-12
 exhibit titles, TFMT-12
EXINIT variable, ULTG-11
 Existing file, append workfile to, ULTG-8
 Existing file, editing an, ULTG-3
 Existing file, protecting an, ULTG-3
exit, HHW-5, MAIL-10, NPRC-6,
 NPRC-9, SHLS-5, SHLS-16,
 SHLS-24, 7-2
exit, TPRC-2
 exit a loop, SHLS-6
exit command, BGUX-1, BGUX-9,
 UUX-2, UUX-9
exit ftp
 bye, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 exiting, SHLS-16
 exiting absolutely, TPRC-8
 exiting a shell, TSM-4
 exiting command mode, TSM-4
 exiting **ed**, TPRC-8
 exiting **eisa_config**, IP-A
 exiting **elm**, MAIL-3
 exiting for an extended period, UUX-2
 exiting Kermit, RACS-2
 exiting Key Shell, SHLS-26
 exiting **rlogin**, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 exiting temporarily (command line),
 UUX-2
 exiting **vi**, BGUX-6
 exit macros, user, TFMT-9
exit status, SHLS-5
 Exit, terminate session, ULTG-9
 exit the program, **q**, NPRC-12
 exit TSM
 ~~CTRL-W~~ **Q**, TSM-5
 exp, TPRC-2
exp(), NPRC-10
expand, MAIL-4
 expanded characters, NLS-2
 Expander, IP-4
 expanders, IP-4
 expanding tables, TFMT-22
 Expanding tabs into spaces, ULTG-10
 expansion
 file name, SHLS-17
 path name, SHLS-17
 expansion metacharacters, SHLS-12
Expires:, MAIL-3
 exponentiation, NPRC-12, NPRC-13

export, SHLS-4, SHLS-16, SHLS-18,
 SHLS-24
export command, BGUX-10
 exporting aliases, SHLS-18
 exporting variables, BGUX-10, SHLS-16
expr, SHLS-8
 expressions, NPRC-3
 Boolean operators, TPRC-2
 combinations of patterns, TPRC-2
 delimiters, TPRC-2
 named, NPRC-3
 primitive, NPRC-3
 ranges, TPRC-2
 regular, TPRC-2
 relational, TPRC-2
 Expressions, NPRC-7, NPRC-8
 expressions in awk, TPRC-2
 Expressions, regular, TPRC-12
 expressions, shell script, SHLS-14
 Expression syntax, ERRM-2
.exrc, SAT-2
.exrc file, BGUX-6, UUX-6
.exrc file , TCTL-6
.exrc files, ULTG-11
exrc files, ULTG-11
ex search-and-replace command
 structure, ULTG-7
Extend char, UUX-2
 Extend Character key, TCTL-6
 extended capabilities of terminals,
 TSM-A
 extended characters, TCTL-6
 Extended Describe (HILED), DIO-7
 Extended Describe Record, DIO-7
 extended escape sequence, TCTL-7
 extended escape sequences, TCTL-9
 Extended Industry Standard
 Architecture (E/ISA) bus, HHW-10
 extended resolution graphics, TCTL-5
 extends(1M)
 device file for LVM, HHW-9

Extension Module, DIO-7
 extent, SUXP-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 introduced, HHW-9
 extents, **SUXP-8**
 extent size introduced, HHW-9
 external access, 8-13
 external buses
 defined, HHW-10
 External file, merge into text buffer,
 ULTG-9
 External mode, ULTG-2
ex to **vi**, switching from, ULTG-2
 EXTRA ‘.’ ENTRY I= ... (FIX)?,
 ERRM-4
 EXTRA ‘.’ ENTRY I= ... (FIX)?,
 ERRM-4
 extra line space function, TFMT-4

F

f, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, TPRC-7
 factory-floor communication, HHW-10
 factory-floor devices, HHW-11
 failed access, 7-17
 FAILED (ACU write), ERRM-4, RACS-9
 FAILED (AUTODIAL), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 FAILED (BAD LOGIN/MACHINE
 COMBINATION), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 failed caller script, RACS-7
 FAILED (call to “nodename”), ERRM-4
 FAILED (call to *nodename*), RACS-9
 FAILED (CAN'T CREATE TM),
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 FAILED (conversation complete),
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 FAILED (generic call to *gdial*), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 FAILED (generic open), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9

FAILED (startup), ERRM-4, RACS-9
 failure, event, 7-9
fbackup, 8-37, 9-8
 active files, SAT-8
 backup levels, SAT-8
 crossing NFS mount points, SAT-8
 excluded files, SAT-8
 full backup example, MCLS-9
 graph file, SAT-8
 -H option, MCLS-8, MCLS-9
 included files, SAT-8
 incremental backup example, MCLS-9
 multiple devices, SAT-8
 recovering data with **frecover**
 (example), MCLS-9
 syntax, SAT-8
fbackup
 no such device or address ... ,
 ERRM-2
fbckup
 examples, SAT-8
fc, SHLS-20, SHLS-24
fc, DIO-7
FCEDIT, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
.FC (formal close) macro, TFMT-11
fchmod, 7-2
fchown, 7-2
fcntl, HHW-8
fcpacl, 8-36
.FD (footnote style) macro, TFMT-13
.FD macro, TFMT-7
 features
 Key Shell, SHLS-25
 Korn Shell, SHLS-25
 features of awk, TPRC-2
 features of Korn Shell, SHLS-15
 features of POSIX Shell, SHLS-15
 Federal Information Processing Standard
 (FIPS), SAT-C
.FE (footnote end) macro, TFMT-13

f files, b used, r free (y frags, z blocks),
 ERRM-4
fg, SHLS-22, SHLS-24
fgetacl, 8-35
.FG (figure title) macro, TFMT-12
fi, NPROC-9
 fiber-link interface , HHW-11
 field
 attribute , TCTL-6
 editing text in, UUX-2
 entering text into empty, UUX-2
 field , TCTL-7
 field delimiter characters, TFMT-4
 fields, TFMT-4
 field separator, TPRC-2
 fields in awk records, TPRC-2
 field variables, TPRC-2
FIFO, HHW-8, HHW-10, SHLS-9
 Classes—, ERRM-4
 Destinations—, ERRM-4
 Printers—, ERRM-4
 'xx' ?, ERRM-4
 figures, list of, TFMT-12
 figure titles, TFMT-12
file, MAIL-10
 file, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-9
 /usr/adm/fbackupfiles/dates,
 SAT-8
bcheckrc, SAT-6
 cfg, IP-A
 changed size, ERRM-4
checklist, SAT-6
conf.c, SAT-2
 conf.c, IP-14
 config.mk, IP-14, SAT-2
core, SUXP-7, SUXP-10
crontab, SAT-11
csh.login, SAT-4
.cshrc, SAT-2, SAT-4
 /dev/dsk, IP-14
 /dev/rdisk, IP-14

/dev/rmt/0m, MCLS-9
 /dev/update.src, MCLS-9
 dfile, MCLS-4
 dfile, IP-14
 disktab, SAT-6
 d.profile, SAT-4
 /etc/bcheckrc, SUXP-5
 /etc/brc, MCLS-8, SUXP-5
 /etc/btmp, SUXP-7
 /etc/checklist, MCLS-12
 /etc/clusterconf, MCLS-2,
 MCLS-4, MCLS-5, MCLS-7,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-10, MCLS-12,
 MCLS-12, SUXP-4, SUXP-5
 /etc/conf/dfile, MCLS-11,
 MCLS-12
 /etc/conf/dfile, IP-1, IP-14
 /etc/conf/dfile.SAM, MCLS-11,
 MCLS-12
 /etc/conf/dfile+/server_nodename,
 MCLS-4
 /etc/conf/hp-ux, MCLS-11,
 MCLS-12
 /etc/csh.login, SAT-2
 /etc/disktab, SUXP-7
 /etc/d.profile, SAT-2
 /etc/eisa/config.err, IP-A
 /etc/eisa/config.log, IP-A
 /etc/eisa/system.sci, IP-A
 /etc/gettydefs, SUXP-9
 /etc/group, SAT-2, SAT-4
 /etc/hosts, MCLS-4, MCLS-4,
 MCLS-6, MCLS-7, SAT-2
 /etc/hosts.equiv, MCLS-4, MCLS-7
 /etc/inittab, MCLS-2, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12, SAT-2,
 SAT-4, SUXP-3, SUXP-5,
 SUXP-9
 /etc/inittab, IP-14
 /etc/issue, SAT-2
 /etc/loggingroup, SAT-4
 /etc/lvmconf, SUXP-8
 /etc/lvmtab, SUXP-8, SUXP-8
 /etc/master, IP-1, IP-A
 /etc/mnttab, MCLS-8, SUXP-6
 /etc/motd, SAT-2
 /etc/netlinkrc, MCLS-6
 /etc/passwd, SAT-2, SAT-4, SUXP-3
 /etc/profile, SAT-2
 /etc/ptmp, SAT-4
 /etc/rc, MCLS-2, MCLS-8, SAT-2,
 SAT-11, SUXP-5, SUXP-6
 /etc/shutdown, MCLS-8
 /etc/shutdown.allow, MCLS-10,
 MCLS-13
 /etc/ttytype, MCLS-2, SAT-2
 /etc/ttytype, IP-14
 /etc/utmp, MCLS-2, SUXP-7
 /etc/vgsync, SUXP-8
 /etc/wtmp, SUXP-7
 /etc/X0.hosts, MCLS-4
 .exrc, SAT-2
 \$HOME/.rhosts, MCLS-4
 /hp-ux, MCLS-11, MCLS-12, SUXP-5,
 SUXP-8
 /hp-ux+/cluster_nodename, MCLS-11
 /hp-ux+/server_nodename, MCLS-4
 /hp-ux+/standalone, MCLS-4
 kernel configuration, IP-1
 .kshrc, SAT-2
 LIF:LABEL, SUXP-8
 .login, SAT-2, SAT-4
 Permission denied, ERRM-4
 .profile, SAT-2, SAT-4
 profile, SAT-4
 quotas, SAT-6
 rc, SAT-6
 .rhosts, MCLS-7
 S800, SUXP-8
 sci, IP-A
 /SYSBCKUP, MCLS-11, SAT-2
 /SYSBCKUP, IP-14

/tmp/cluster.log, MCLS-4,
 MCLS-7, MCLS-8, SUXP-4
 ttytype, SAT-2
 /usr/adm/errorlog, SUXP-4
 /usr/adm/fbackupfiles/dates,
 SAT-8
 /usr/adm/rbootd.log, MCLS-5,
 SUXP-4
 /usr/bin/x11start, SAT-2
 /usr/lib/uucp/Devices, SUXP-3
 /usr/lib/uucp/Dialers, SUXP-3
 /usr/lib/uucp/Permissions,
 SUXP-3
 /usr/lib/uucp/Systems, SUXP-3
 /usr/lib/uxbootlf, SUXP-8
 /usr/sam/config/cnode.config,
 MCLS-7
 /usr/spool/lp/cmodel/rcmodel,
 SAT-9
 /usr/spool/lp/lpana.log, SAT-9
 /usr/spool/lp/smodel/rsmodel,
 SAT-9
 /usr/spool/uucp/DIALOG, SUXP-3
 write error, ERRM-4

File
 append workfile to existing, ULTG-8
 automatic configuration, ULTG-11
 backup before **ex** command, ULTG-7
 change current workfile name, ULTG-8
 change files without reloading editor
 program, ULTG-3
 current position in, ULTG-4
 determining size of, ULTG-4
 edit existing, ULTG-3
 .exrc files, ULTG-11
 merge external file into text, ULTG-8
 merge external file into text buffer
 (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 modify current workfile name before
 write operation, ULTG-8
 pipe workfile to a command, ULTG-8
 protect from editor overwrite, ULTG-3
 save all or part of current workfile,
 ULTG-8
 search for pattern, then merge external
 file, ULTG-8
 write all or part to UNIX command,
 ULTG-10
 file access, controlling, 4-1, 8-22, 8-38
 file access from inode to data blocks,
 HHW-8
 file access permissions, SAT-4
 file dequeued, ERRM-4
 file descriptor, SHLS-8
 file (file) open failure <errno = xx>,
 ERRM-4
 file group ownership, SAT-4
 file hierarchy, NLS-4
 File I/O, NPROC-10
 File list, defining new list for editing,
 ULTG-9
 file location keywords, CPP-3
 file locking, HHW-Glossary
 to avoid interleaved updates in a
 cluster, MCLS-15
 file mark, HHW-12, HHW-Glossary
 File marker, set (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 File markers used to save part of workfile,
 ULTG-8
 file name, TPRC-7
 file name completion, SHLS-17
 file name conventions, device, HHW-11
 Filename expansion in commands,
 ULTG-9
 file name generation, SHLS-3
 file name length, SAT-6
 Filename length, ULTG-2
 filename metacharacters, SHLS-12
 Filenames
 metacharacters in, ULTG-8
 file names of shells, SHLS-1
 file name substitution, SHLS-17

file name substitution metacharacters,
 SHLS-17
 file owner, HHW-8
 file ownership, RACS-7, SAT-4
 file permissions, RACS-7, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3,
 4-5, **8-7-13**, 8-22, 9-1, 9-10, UUX-4
 listing, 4-2
 modes, 9-3
 numeric mode, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 symbolic mode, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 file permissions, displaying, UUX-12
 file, relative position, TPRC-5
 files
 access control list (ACL), HHW-8
 access control lists, SAT-4
 accessing, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 access permissions, SAT-4
 ADMIN, RACS-5, RACS-9
 .Admin directory, RACS-9
 .Admin/xferstats file, RACS-7
 advisory locks, HHW-8
 archiving, SUXP-7
 available to all cluster users, MCLS-13
 backing up, MCLS-9
 binary, RACS-9
 block and character device, HHW-11
 byte count, 5-12
 CDFinfo, MCLS-8
 changing access to, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 concepts, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 converting regular to context-
 dependent, MCLS-8
 copying between directories, BGUX-2,
 BGUX-3, UUX-4
 copying with **cp**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 corrupt, SUXP-6
 .Corrupt directory, RACS-9
 corrupted, SUXP-6
 creating access control list entries,
 SAT-4
 creating **.tsm** file, TSM-5
 creating with **cat**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 data, RACS-9
 data execution, RACS-9
 definition of file transfer, RACS-2
 determining file system, SUXP-6
 device, HHW-11
 device file for tape (**/dev/rmt/0m**),
 CPP-2
 device files, RACS-2
 device files for Series 300, RACS-2
 device files for Series 800, RACS-2
 Devices, RACS-9
 Dialcodes, RACS-5, RACS-9
 Dialers, RACS-9
 dialit.c, RACS-9
 DIALOG, RACS-7
 /etc/conf/dfile, SAT-2
 /etc/profile, SHLS-26
 execution, RACS-9
 fcntl, HHW-8
 format and compatibility, HHW-8
 image data, RACS-9
 inittab, RACS-9
 installation control scripts, CPP-3
 Installation Control Scripts, CPP-A
 interrupting a transfer, RACS-2
 invisible file names, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 .kermrc, RACS-2
 .keyshrc, SHLS-26
 .kshrc, SHLS-26
 library, RACS-9
 listing, BGUX-2, UUX-4
 locating by access control list entry,
 SAT-4
 locating by both user and group
 ownership, SAT-4
 locating by file ownership, SAT-4
 locating by file type, SAT-4
 locating by group ownership, SAT-4
 location of Kermit, RACS-2
 lock and temporary files, RACS-9

lockf, HHW-8
locking, HHW-8
.Log directory, RACS-9
log file example, CPP-4
log file (**/tmp/fpkg.log**), CPP-2
log, information, and directories,
RACS-2
Maxuuscheds, RACS-9
Maxuuxqts, RACS-9
missing, SUXP-6
moving, SUXP-7
moving between directories, BGUX-3
naming, BGUX-2, UUX-4
.Old directory, RACS-9
opening for writing, rule, MCLS-15
organizing in directories, BGUX-3
ownership, RACS-9, SAT-4, SUXP-6
passwd, RACS-9
permissions, BGUX-2, BGUX-12,
MCLS-13, SUXP-6, UUX-4,
UUX-12
Permissions, RACS-5, RACS-8,
RACS-9
Poll, RACS-9
printing, BGUX-2, UUX-4
Product Specification File, CPP-1,
CPP-3
Product Specification File example,
CPP-4
.profile, TSM-2
.profile, SHLS-26
protecting with **chmod**, BGUX-12,
UUX-12
protection, HHW-8
protection modes, RACS-9
rc, RACS-9
recovering, MCLS-9
removing, SUXP-7
removing access control list entries,
SAT-4
removing with **rm**, BGUX-2, UUX-4

renaming with **mv**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
replacing access control list entries,
SAT-4
security, BGUX-12, MCLS-13,
UUX-12
.Sequence, RACS-9
SESSION.tsmkey, TSM-6
sharing, HHW-8
.softkeys, SHLS-26
special, HHW-11
status, RACS-9
.Status directory, RACS-9
system, MCLS-8, SAT-2
Systems, RACS-5, RACS-9
temporary files, RACS-9
terminal description file, TSM-2
transfer commands, RACS-2
transfer mechanism, RACS-2
transferring, HHW-8
.tsmkeys, TSM-6
.tsmprint, TSM-3
TSM program choices file **.tsm**,
TSM-5
typical execution file, RACS-9
using one to execute commands,
RACS-2
/usr/keysh/C/keyshrc, SHLS-26
/usr/keysh/C/softkeys, SHLS-26,
SHLS-27
uucppublic, RACS-9
UUCP structure, RACS-9
viewing contents of, BGUX-2, UUX-4
wildcard characters (**?**, *****) in file
names, BGUX-3
work, RACS-9
.Workspace directory, RACS-9
.Xqtdir directory, RACS-9
Files
changing in multi-file edit, ULTG-8
copy or move text between, ULTG-8
editing multiple, ULTG-8

simultaneous edit of two, ULTG-8
 switching between two being edited,
 ULTG-8
 files and directories, system, 8-8
 fileset
 as part of product structure, CPP-3
 attributes, CPP-3
 keyword for CDFinfo file, CPP-3
 keyword for copyright, CPP-3
 keyword for **customize** script, CPP-3
 keyword for **decustomize** script,
 CPP-3
 keyword for dependencies, CPP-3
 keyword for description, CPP-3
 keyword for directory permissions,
 CPP-3
 keyword for file permissions, CPP-3
 keyword for flags, CPP-3
 keyword for instruction set, CPP-3
 keyword for name, CPP-3
 keyword for other **/system** files,
 CPP-3
 keyword for specifying media format
 version, CPP-3
 keyword for specifying order of filesets,
 CPP-3
 keyword for system architecture type,
 CPP-3
 keyword for version, CPP-3
 NONHPTERM, SAT-2
 SAM, SAT-1
 X11-RUN, SAT-1
 fileset, **AUDIT**, 2-4
 fileset partitions, SAT-2
 filesets, SAT-2
 HP-UX products, IUX-A
 information, IUX-A
 list and size, IUX-A
 order of loading them, IUX-A
 File size, ULTG-2
 file size inconsistencies, HHW-8
 file size in **ed**, TPRC-4
 file size, using **col** to reduce output,
 TFMT-21
 file sorting
 sort , BGUX-8, UUX-8
 file space
 always shared in a cluster, MCLS-1,
 MCLS-12
 cannot be "private", MCLS-12
 configurations permitted in a cluster,
 MCLS-5
 rules for distributing, MCLS-12
 File Space Switch (FSS) size, 2-8, 7-10
 file space usage, UUX-10
 files, printing and formatting existing,
 TFMT-21
 file status evaluation, SHLS-13
 file structure of UUCP, RACS-9
 file system, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-6,
 SUXP-7, SUXP-Glossary
 adding to **/etc/checklist**, HHW-8
 alternate superblock locations, HHW-8
 always shared in a cluster, MCLS-12
 associating file system with disk,
 HHW-8
 backups, SUXP-6
 block size, SAT-6
 boot area, HHW-8
 buffer cache, HHW-8
 bytes per inode, SAT-6
 CDFFS (CD-ROM), MCLS-12
 checking, HHW-2
 checking consistency, SAT-6
 commands restricted to node that has
 disk, MCLS-12
 connectivity checks by **fsck**, HHW-8
 corruption, HHW-8, SUXP-6
 corruption (symptoms of), SUXP-6
 creation, HHW-8
 cylinder group, HHW-8
 cylinder group updated, HHW-8

data blocks, HHW-8, SUXP-6
 data blocks released, HHW-8
 data storage, HHW-8
 debugger (**fsdb**), HHW-8
 device files required, HHW-8
 disk blocks, SUXP-6
 disk layout, HHW-8
 disk quotas, MCLS-8
 disk sections, HHW-8
 displaying free blocks with **bd**,
 HHW-8
du reports disk usage, HHW-8
 file cabinet analogy, HHW-8
 finding, NLS-4
 fragments, SUXP-6
 fragment size, SAT-6
 free space, HHW-8
 global to cluster, MCLS-12
 HFS, HHW-8, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 how files are modified, HHW-8
 immediate reporting, HHW-8
 inconsistency, SUXP-6
 indirect blocks, SUXP-6
 inode creation, HHW-8
 inode error messages, HHW-8
 inodes, SUXP-6
 inodes written, HHW-8
 irreversible changes, MCLS-4
 layout, HHW-8
 locally mounted, MCLS-5, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-10, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
 logical volumes, HHW-8
 logical vs. physical layout, SUXP-6
 lost+found directory, SUXP-6
 mapping inode to file data blocks,
 HHW-8
mount command, MCLS-8
 mounting, SUXP-6
 mount point restrictions, MCLS-12
 NFS, MCLS-8, MCLS-10, MCLS-12
 NFS, example of legal mount, MCLS-12

on logical volume, SUXP-8
 options to HP-UX commands for
 managing, MCLS-8
 organization, NLS-4
 orphaned files, SUXP-6
 parameters, SAT-6
 permission bits, HHW-8
 purpose of mounting and unmounting,
 HHW-8
 relationship to disk, HHW-8
 reporting locally mounted, MCLS-10
 reporting which can be unmounted
 locally, MCLS-10
 reserved area, SAT-6
 reserving free space, HHW-8
 restoring, UUX-10
 restricted commands, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-12
 root, HHW-2, SAT-2, SUXP-7
 root on cluster server, MCLS-1
 sharing in a cluster (illustration),
 MCLS-1
 size, HHW-8
 structure of, SUXP-6
 superblock, HHW-8, SUXP-6
 superblock written, HHW-8
 swap, MCLS-12, SAT-7
 syncer, SUXP-6
 system panic, SUXP-10
 two meanings, HHW-8
 unmounted automatically, MCLS-10
 unmounting, SUXP-6
 use of **fsck**, HHW-8, **HHW-8**
 use of **fsdb** as debugger, HHW-8
 when not to unmount, HHW-8
 file system archiving, UUX-10
 file system consistency check (**fsck**),
 SUXP-A
 file-system guidelines, for disk quotas,
 HHW-14
 file_system_name

(NO WRITE), ERRM-4
file_system_name is not a block or character device; OK?, ERRM-4
file systems, 5-7
 backing up, UUX-10
 capacity, SAT-6
 CD-ROM, SAT-6
 creating, SAT-2, SAT-6
 exporting, 5-7
 HFS, SAT-6
 listing with **bdf**, SAT-6
 modifying file name length, SAT-6
 mountable, SAT-6
 mounting, SAT-6, **9-12-13**
 mounting at bootup, SAT-6
 moving, SAT-6
 NFS, SAT-6
 setting up, SAT-2
 types, SAT-6
 unmounting, 9-12
 unmounting at shutdown, SAT-6
 unmounting using **umount**, SAT-6
 usage, SAT-6
file-system swap, HHW-7
file system swap, SAT-7
 adding using **SAM**, SAT-7
 adding using **swapon**, SAT-7
 allocating, SAT-7
 enabling on boot, SAT-7
 guidelines, SAT-7
 removing, SAT-7
 selecting file system, SAT-7
 system performance, SAT-7
file-system swap space, HHW-Glossary
**** FILE SYSTEM WAS MODIFIED
 ****, ERRM-4
file table is full, ERRM-2
File table overflow, ERRM-2
file, test, TPRC-3
File too large, ERRM-2
file transfer
 utilities and services, HHW-8
 file transfer example, RACS-10
 file transfer to remote systems, RACS-10
 file type, HHW-11
 file types, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-9
 file types supported by **fpkg**, CPP-2
 File Values, NPRC-7
 file xx is empty, ERRM-4
 fill characters, TCTL-11
 filling lines, TFMT-8
 filling with text, TFMT-4
 find, SAT-6, 5-1, 5-12, 8-18, 8-19, 8-20,
 8-34, 8-36
 backup example, MCLS-9
 finding all CDFs, MCLS-8
 -hidden option, MCLS-8, MCLS-9
 -H option, MCLS-8
 find a filename in a directory
 find, UUX-8
 Find all lines containing *pattern*, ULTG-9
 find command, BGUX-8, UUX-8
 finding all the context-dependent files
 in the system, MCLS-8
 Finding HP-UX Information, BGUX-1
 finding information, NLS-1
 finding system context-dependent files,
 MCLS-8
 Finding tabs and control characters,
 ULTG-9
 finding text patterns, BGUX-6
 findmsg command, NLS-7
 findstr command, NLS-7
 first keyword, NLS-5
 firstof2 library routine, NLS-A
 FIRSTof2 macro, NLS-A
 first-page format, alternate, TFMT-11
 fix errors in **vi**, UUX-6
 Fixing mistakes (undo), ULTG-5
 fixterm, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 flag, MAIL-3
 +, MAIL-3

- A, MAIL-3
- C, MAIL-3
- D, MAIL-3
- E, MAIL-3
- N, MAIL-3
- P, MAIL-3
- U, MAIL-3
- flags, SHLS-15, SHLS-16, SHLS-23
 - autoboot, SUXP-5
 - autosearch, SUXP-5
 - device transfer pending, TCTL-17
 - error flags, TCTL-17
 - transfer pending, TCTL-17
- Flags and options after **ex** commands, ULTG-9
- flags, fileset, CPP-3
- Flags used in substitute command, TPRC-12
- flash, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- flash** option, ULTG-11
- flexible formatting, NLS-6
- floating displays, TFMT-12
- Floating-Point Accelerator
 - 98248A, IP-2
 - 98248B, IP-2
- floating point hardware type
 - context attribute, MCLS-2
- Floating Point Math Card
 - 98635A, IP-2
- floor()**, NPROC-10
- Flow control commands, TPRC-12
- flow-of-control statements, TPRC-2
- flush, TCTL-2
- flushinp, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- folder, MAIL-10
- F)older directory**, MAIL-4
- folders, MAIL-9, MAIL-10
- folding character strings
 - example, NLS-A
- fold (util) doesn't seem to work, ERRM-2
- font position 2, TFMT-4
- fonts
 - alternate, TCTL-18
 - base, TCTL-18
 - selection, TCTL-18
 - Windows/9000, TCTL-18
- fonts, ANSI escape sequence selection, TCTL-15
- fonts, bold, italic, and Roman, TFMT-16
- fonts in headings, TFMT-9
- footnote, labelled, TFMT-13
- footnote numbering, automatic, TFMT-13
- footnotes, TFMT-13
- footnotes, spacing between, TFMT-13
- footnote text, delimiting, TFMT-13
- footnote text format style, TFMT-13
- fopen**, NLS-7
- for**, NPROC-9, SHLS-6, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
- force odd page, TFMT-16
- Force write buffer to existing file, ULTG-9
- forder**, NLS-8
- foreach**, SHLS-14
- foreground color, TCTL-7
- foreground jobs, SHLS-22
- foreground process group, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- foreign language characters , TCTL-6
- foreign language support, TCTL-8
- for ... stmt, TPRC-2
- F)orget it**, MAIL-3
- forgetting(aborting) a message, MAIL-3, MAIL-4
- fork**, 7-2
- forking a shell, SHLS-5
- format**, NPROC-10
- Format
 - text change commands, ULTG-5
- format()**, NPROC-10
- format, alternate first-page, TFMT-11

- format and type of inodes, HHW-8
- format, message, MAIL-8
- format modifiers, TFMT-22
- Format of editor commands, TPRC-12
- format of softkeys, SHLS-27
- format of source message files, NLS-7
- format specification, constructing, TFMT-22
- format specification, table, TFMT-22
- format style, footnote text, TFMT-13
- formatted input, NLS-6
- formatted output, NLS-6
- formatted output to windows, TCTL-2
- formatter
 - input and output paths, TFMT-1
 - running the **nroff** formatter program, TFMT-1
- formatter defined, TFMT-7
- formatter request arguments, TFMT-8
- formatter request defined, TFMT-7
- formatter requests, use of, TFMT-8
- formatting
 - date and time, NLS-6
 - monetary, NLS-6
 - numeric, NLS-6
- formatting and printing existing files, TFMT-21
- formatting awk output, TPRC-2
- formatting commands for help text, SHLS-27
- formatting guidelines for simple documents, TFMT-2
- form mode, MAIL-3
- forms**, MAIL-4
- Fortran, DIO-7
- Fortran calls to DIL routines, DIO-2
- Fortran program, sample, DIO-7
- (**fwd**), MAIL-3
- forwarding a message, MAIL-3
- forwarding through systems, RACS-8
- forward scrolling, BGUX-6
- forward search, TPRC-5
- Forward search
 - on current line, ULTG-4
- forward searches, BGUX-6
- Four-Button Cursor, DIO-7
- fpkg** command
 - examples, CPP-2
 - options, CPP-2
 - prerequisites and conditions, CPP-2
 - purpose, CPP-1
 - supported file types, CPP-2
 - syntax, CPP-2
- fprintf**, NLS-8
- frac_digits** keyword, NLS-5
- fragment, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-Glossary
- fragment size file system parameter, SAT-6
- frame, HHW-12, HHW-Glossary
- frecover**, 8-37, 9-8, 9-10, 9-11
 - active files, SAT-8
 - crossing NFS mount points, SAT-8
 - example, MCLS-9
 - examples, SAT-8, SAT-8
 - syntax, SAT-8
 - viewing index file on device, SAT-8
- frecover
 - expected eof form input . . . , ERRM-2
- FREE BLK COUNT WRONG IN SUPERBLOCK (FIX)?, ERRM-4
- free block, HHW-8
- free blocks, HHW-8
- FREE INODE COUNT WRONG IN SUPERBLK (FIX)?, ERRM-4
- free space, HHW-8
- free space threshold, HHW-Glossary
- freturn**, NPROC-9
- from**, MAIL-8, MAIL-10
- From, MAIL-3
- Front Panel
 - description, UUX-2

HP VUE Lite, UUX-2
 logout control, UUX-2
fs, HHW-7
fs_async, HHW-8
fs_async parameter, SAT-A
fs_bsize, HHW-Glossary
fsconf, NLS-8
fsck, HHW-8, SAT-6, 8-37, 9-12
 alternate superblock locations, HHW-8
 checks data block count, HHW-8
 checks file size inconsistencies, HHW-8
 checks file-system connectivity, HHW-8
 checks file system size, HHW-8
 checks free blocks, HHW-8
 checks inode consistency, HHW-8
 checks inode count, HHW-8
 description, HHW-8
 mounted file system, HHW-8
 -p, SAT-6
 preen mode, HHW-2
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 run during HP-UX startup, HHW-2
 use of **/lost+found**, HHW-8
 use to detect, correct file-system
 corruption, HHW-8
fsck, SUXP-5, **SUXP-6**, SUXP-Glossary
 errors, SUXP-6
 interactive mode, SUXP-6
 interpreting results, SUXP-6
 -n option, SUXP-6
 preening mode, SUXP-6
 quiescent file system, SUXP-6
 use with caution, SUXP-6
 -y option, SUXP-6
fsck command, SAT-6
fsckclean
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 run by **/etc/bcheckrc**, HHW-2
fsdb
 file-system debugger, HHW-8
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
fsetacl, 7-2, 8-35
fsetaclentry, 8-36
.FS (floating display) not allowed in
 footnote, TFMT-13
.FS (footnote start) macro, TFMT-13
FS variable, TPRC-2
FTAM, HHW-11
FTAM/9000, HHW-11
ftio, HHW-8, 8-37
ftp, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 file manipulation, BGUX-11, UUX-11
ftruncate, 7-2
ftype(), NPROC-10
 full backup
 examples, MCLS-9
 full backups, SAT-8, SAT-8
 full name, MAIL-4
 Y)our full name:, MAIL-4
 fullname, MAIL-4
 full recovery from backup (example),
 MCLS-9
fun, NPROC-9
 function, SHLS-15, SHLS-19, SHLS-21,
 SHLS-23
function, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 Function Box, DIO-7
 Function Calls, NPROC-10
 function, definition of, IP-A
 function identifiers, NPROC-3
 function key, MAIL-3, MAIL-4, SHLS-9
 modes, TCTL-6
 function key labels, TCTL-6
 Function key, map macro to, ULTG-9
 function key pending, TCTL-17
 function keys, SHLS-26, TCTL-6,
 TSM-3, TSM-4
 all sessions, TSM-6
 command keys, TSM-6

- creating, TSM-6
- current session, TSM-6
- defining, TSM-6
- FUNCTION_KEYS** environment variable,
 - TSM-4, TSM-6
- labels, TSM-6
- labels , TCTL-6
- reset definitions, TSM-4, TSM-6
- system, TCTL-8
- typing aids, TSM-6
- function keys , TCTL-6
- function keys\configuration, TCTL-8
- FUNCTION_KEYS** environment variable,
 - TSM-C
- function key transmission (strap A),
 - TCTL-17
- function number, HHW-11
- functions, SHLS-8
 - atan, TPRC-2
 - built-in, NPRC-3
 - calling, NPRC-4
 - cos, TPRC-2
 - defining, NPRC-4
 - exp, TPRC-2
 - gsub, TPRC-2
 - index, TPRC-2
 - int, TPRC-2
 - length, TPRC-2
 - log, TPRC-2
 - match, TPRC-2
 - print, TPRC-2
 - printf, TPRC-2
 - rand, TPRC-2
 - sin, TPRC-2
 - split, TPRC-2
 - sprintf, TPRC-2
 - sqrt, TPRC-2
 - srand, TPRC-2
 - sub, TPRC-2
 - substr, TPRC-2
 - system, TPRC-2

- tolower, TPRC-2
- toupper, TPRC-2
- Functions, File I/O, NPRC-10
- functions in awk, TPRC-2
- Functions, String, NPRC-10
- Functions, User Defined, NPRC-9
- fuser**
 - restricted to node that has disk,
 - MCLS-8, MCLS-12
- fwtmp** to display accounting records,
 - HHW-14

G

- g**, TPRC-6
- G**, TPRC-6
- games, 6-8
- garbage data
 - on printers, SUXP-6
 - on terminals, SUXP-9
- gateway, RACS-10
 - cluster restriction, MCLS-3
 - connecting cluster to another network,
 - MCLS-6
- gateway page, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
- gateway, setting up, RACS-11
- gathering data, for system accounting,
 - HHW-14
- gathering information
 - to add cluster clients, MCLS-4,
 - MCLS-5
 - to create a cluster, MCLS-4
- gcvt** library routine, NLS-6
- gecos information, SAT-4
- gencat**, NLS-7
 - example, NLS-5
- gencat** command, NLS-7
- General Cluster Server Process (GCSP),
 - MCLS-2
 - increasing, MCLS-12
 - number raised for auxiliary server,
 - MCLS-12

general-purpose parallel interface ,
 HHW-11
 generating accounting reports, HHW-14
 generating message catalogs, NLS-7
 generating reports, for system accounting,
 HHW-14
 generic device file, HHW-Glossary
get, NPRC-7, NPRC-10, RACS-10
getaccess, 8-35
getacl, 8-35
 get a file from a remote system
 get, UUX-11
 getch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 get command, RACS-2
getcontext, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 example, MCLS-2
 using to determine if correctly booted,
 MCLS-5
 getcontext, SUXP-4
 Get editor commands from script file
 (**ex** command), ULTG-9
getitimer, 9-1
getlocale function, NLS-8
 getnetgrent
 Cycle detected in /etc/netgroup: %s.,
 ERRM-4
 getdomainname system call missing,
 ERRM-4
 syntax error in /etc/netgroup,
 ERRM-4
getpwent, 8-6
 getpwent
 getdomainname system call missing,
 ERRM-4
 (getservbyname) printer/tcp
 is a unknown service, ERRM-4
getspwent, 8-6
 get secure password entries, 8-6
 getstr, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 Get text from hold area, TPRC-12
 getting the station (link level) address,
 MCLS-5
 gettmode, TCTL-3
getty, HHW-2, HHW-12, 6-5
 entry for each terminal in
 /etc/inittab, SAT-2
 starting one, RACS-4
 getty, SUXP-9, SUXP-Glossary
 cannot open /dev/console. errno 13,
 ERRM-2
 cannot open tty“xx”. errno : 6,
 ERRM-2
 can't open ttyop3; errno 16, ERRM-2
 entries in for terminals and modems,
 IP-14
 gettydefs, SUXP-9
 getyx, TCTL-2
 GID, SAT-4
 global, SHLS-16
 global command, TPRC-6
 Global command list size limit, ULTG-2
 global configuration options, SHLS-26
 global environment variables, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A
 global file system (*see* file system),
 MCLS-12
 global interactive non-match, TPRC-6
 Globalization, ULTG-2
 global non-match execution, TPRC-6
 global options, TFMT-22
 global options, combining, TFMT-22
 Global searches, ULTG-9
 Global searches for a pattern, ULTG-7
 Global search for lines containing *pattern*,
 ULTG-9
 global substitution, TPRC-6
gmacs, SHLS-20
gmacs in-line editing mode, SHLS-20
goto, NPRC-9, SHLS-14
 GO TO LOCAL, DIO-4
gpio0 , HHW-11

- gpio1** , HHW-11
- GPIO devices, IP-14
 - device driver, IP-14
 - device file example, IP-14
 - device files, IP-14
 - major number, IP-14
 - minor number format, IP-14
 - mknod command example, IP-14
- GPIO interface, DIO-2
 - burst transfers, DIO-5
 - configuration and set-up, DIO-5
 - controlling data path width, DIO-5
 - controlling the transfer speed, DIO-5
 - creating special file for, DIO-5
 - interrupt transfers, DIO-5
 - limitations in controlling, DIO-5
 - performing data transfers, DIO-5
 - read terminations, DIO-5
 - resetting the interface, DIO-5
 - timeouts, DIO-5
 - using DIL routines, DIO-5
 - using the status and control lines, DIO-5
- GPIO Interface
 - 98622A, IP-2
- grammar, cfg files, IP-A
- graph0**, HHW-11
- graph2**, HHW-11
- graph** file, MCLS-9
- graph file (backups), SAT-8
- graphical user interface
 - VUE, BGUX-1
- graphics**, HHW-7
- graphics display devices
 - device file type, IP-14
- graphics display devices, IP-14
 - device file location, IP-14
 - device files, IP-14
 - major number, IP-14
 - minor number format, IP-14
- graphics interface, HHW-10
- graphics management , HHW-11
- graphics resolution, TCTL-5
- graphics table
 - HP 9111A, IP-11
- graphics tablet interface, HHW-12
- graphics terminals, IP-5
- graph** keyword, NLS-5
- grave accent, SHLS-5
- green, TCTL-7
- Gregorian calendar, NLS-2
- grep**, NLS-6, 5-10, 8-17
 - checking for rboot daemon, MCLS-5
- grep** command, BGUX-A
- group**, SAT-2, 8-22
- group
 - access list, HHW-5
 - ID, HHW-8
- group access list, HHW-Glossary
- group changing, SHLS-8
- Group commands, TPRC-12
- group file
 - minor number, HHW-9
- group-ID, SAT-4
- group ID, SAT-4
- group ID (**gid**), 8-4, 8-5, 8-19, 8-20, 8-22, 8-24
- grouping commands, SHLS-8
- grouping** keyword, NLS-5
- group membership, SAT-4
- group ownership, SAT-4
- group reply, MAIL-3
- groups, SAT-4, 6-9
 - adding, SAT-2, SAT-4
 - adding a group, 8-20
 - adding users to, SAT-4
 - changing with **chgrp**, HHW-5
 - criteria, 8-20
 - defining membership, SAT-4
 - maximum membership, SAT-4
 - modifying a group, 8-21
 - passwords, SAT-4

- removing, SAT-4
- removing a group, 8-21
- removing users from, SAT-4
- special privileges, SAT-4
- gsub, TPRC-2
- guidelines
 - for a “cluster-smart” application, MCLS-15
 - for backing up cluster files, MCLS-9
 - for modifying kernels in a cluster, MCLS-11
 - for updating application packages, MCLS-14
- guidelines for creating internationalized programs, NLS-6
- guidelines for formatting simple documents, TFMT-2
- guidelines for HP-IB interfaces, IP-1
- guidelines for message catalogs, NLS-7
- guidelines for processing multi-byte data, NLS-A
- guidelines for using Key Shell, SHLS-26

H

- half-bright, TCTL-7
- half-bright highlight, TCTL-2
- half bright (or bold)
 - display enhancements, TCTL-14
- halting, HHW-Glossary
- halting background processes, SHLS-7
- halting the system, HHW-3
- HANDSHAKE FAILED (BAD SEQUENCE CHECK), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- HANDSHAKE FAILED (CALLBACK REQUIRED), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- HANDSHAKE FAILED (*msg*), RACS-9
- HANDSHAKE FAILED (*msg*), ERRM-4
- handshake I/O interface functions, DIO-2
- hanging indentation, TFMT-18

- hang-up signal, TSM-4
- hang-up to all sessions
(CTRL)-(W)** **(X)** **(H)** **(A)****, TSM-5
- hang-up to current session
(CTRL)-(W)** **(X)** **(H)** **(Y)****, TSM-5
- hard disk drive
 - system (root), HHW-12
- hard limit, HHW-Glossary
- hard links, CPP-2
- hard reset , TCTL-6
- hardtabs** option, ULTG-11
- hardware
 - cluster server requirements, MCLS-4
 - device address, SUXP-2
 - failure at boot-up, SUXP-5, SUXP-10
 - failure of peripheral, SUXP-10
 - problem, SUXP-3
 - terminals, SUXP-9
 - UUCP connections, SUXP-3
- hardware address, HHW-11, IP-14, SUXP-2
 - determining, IP-1
 - general, IP-1
- hardware failure, HHW-8
- hardware installation, RACS-4
- hardware modules
 - defined, HHW-10
- hardware path, HHW-10, HHW-11, HHW-Glossary
- hardware path and minor number, HHW-11
- hardware paths, HHW-10
- hardwired, HHW-12
- hash**, SHLS-8
- has_ic, TCTL-3
- has_il, TCTL-3
- Hayes Smartmodem, RACS-4
- HDB UUCP conversion, RACS-9
- header, MAIL-6
- headers**, MAIL-10
- heading, breaks after, TFMT-9

heading, indentation after, TFMT-9
 heading marking styles, TFMT-9
 headings, altering appearance of,
 TFMT-9
 headings and table of contents, TFMT-9
 headings, centered, TFMT-9
 headings, first-level, and page numbering
 style, TFMT-9
 headings, fonts in, TFMT-9
 headings — two-column output per page,
 TFMT-16
 headings, normal appearance of, TFMT-9
 headings, numbered, TFMT-9
 heading, space above, TFMT-9
 heading spacing , TFMT-9
 headings, unnumbered, TFMT-9
help, MAIL-10, RACS-10
 help
 ?, MAIL-3
 at login, UUX-2
 context-sensitive, UUX-3
 online, **UUX-3**
 help command, IP-A
 help facility for Kermit, RACS-2
 help in **ed**, TPRC-4
 Help Manager
 contents, UUX-3
 starting, UUX-3
 help, on-line, BGUX-4
 help text
 adding to softkeys, SHLS-27
 formatting commands, SHLS-27
 help, using **elm**, MAIL-3
 Hewlett-Packard Precision Bus (HP-PB)
 (Series 800), HHW-10
 HFS file system, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary
 restrictions in a cluster, MCLS-12
 HFS file systems, SAT-6
 hidden directories, **SUXP-4**, SUXP-4,
 SUXP-Glossary
 contents of, SUXP-4
 hidden directory, HHW-Glossary
 (see context-dependent file (CDF)),
 MCLS-2
 hidden files, 5-1
 hierarchical file system, BGUX-3
 hierarchy of softkey nodes, SHLS-27
 navigation through, SHLS-27
 highlight escape sequences, TCTL-2
 highlighting attribute routines, TCTL-2
 highlighting data structure, TCTL-2
 highlighting displays, TCTL-2
 highlighting program operation, TCTL-4
 high resolution graphics, TCTL-5
 HILA, DIO-7
 HILA1..HILA7, DIO-7
 HILDKR, DIO-7
 HILED, DIO-7
 HILER1, DIO-7
 HILER2, DIO-7
 HILID, DIO-7
 hilkbd, DIO-7
 HILP, DIO-7
 HILP1..HILP7, DIO-7
 HILPST, DIO-7
 HILRN, DIO-7
 HILRR, DIO-7
 HILRS, DIO-7
 HILSC, DIO-7
 HILWR, DIO-7
h in **ed**, TPRC-4
H in **ed**, TPRC-4
 hint text, adding to softkeys, SHLS-27
HISTFILE, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
HISTFILE shell variable, BGUX-10
history, SHLS-10, SHLS-14, SHLS-20
history command, BGUX-A
 history file, SHLS-20
history shell variable, BGUX-A
 history substitution facility, SHLS-11
HISTSIZE, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
HISTSIZE shell variable, BGUX-10

.HM (heading marking style) macro, TFMT-9
.H (numbered heading) macro, TFMT-9
HOG FACTOR, HHW-14
hold, MAIL-10
 Hold text in hold area, TPRC-12
holidays file, HHW-14
\$home, SHLS-13
HOME, SHLS-16
\$HOME/bin, HHW-4
\$HOME/.cshrc script, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 home directory, BGUX-3, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-4
 home directory (see also **HOME** environment variable), BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 home down, TCTL-13
\$HOME environment variable, TSM-3, TSM-4, TSM-7
HOME environment variable, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9
HOME environment variable, SHLS-4
\$HOME/.history file, BGUX-A
\$HOME/.kshrc script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
\$HOME/.login script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, HHW-4, UUX-9
\$HOME/.logout script, BGUX-10
 home position, TCTL-6
\$HOME/.profile script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
\$HOME/.rhosts, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 cluster server entry, MCLS-4
\$HOME/.sh_history file, BGUX-10
 home up, TCTL-13
 homogeneous cluster, HHW-Glossary
 HP-UX, updating, MCLS-14
 HoneyDanBer conversion, RACS-9
 horizontal line drawing, TFMT-4
 horizontal lines, TFMT-22
 horizontal motion, TFMT-4
 horizontal padding, TFMT-4
 horizontal position
 marking, TFMT-4
 horizontal & vertical position, ANSI
 escape sequence, TCTL-15
HOST
 Warning: dest is down, ERRM-4
 Warning: dest queue is turned off, ERRM-4
 host address
 Class C, MCLS-4
 defined, MCLS-4
 Host is down, ERRM-2
 host name, MAIL-2
 ARPA, MCLS-3
 example, MCLS-4
 in **/etc/hosts** (example), MCLS-6
 in SAM, MCLS-4
 in SAM **Client Name** field, MCLS-5
 obtained from **/etc/hosts**, SAT-2
 restrictions, MCLS-4
 server's, in client's boot display, MCLS-5
 hostname, HHW-Glossary
hostname command, BGUX-7, BGUX-10, UUX-7
 Host name for your address (xxxx)
 unknown, ERRM-4
HOST requests ? name, ERRM-4
hosts, MCLS-4
 client entry not removed by SAM, MCLS-7
 cluster server entry, MCLS-4
 editing to rename cluster client, MCLS-7
 modifying (example), MCLS-6
 same official host name for each LAN card, MCLS-6

- searched by SAM for internet address, MCLS-4
 - unique alias for each LAN card, MCLS-6
- hosts.equiv**, 5-10
 - client entry removed by SAM, MCLS-7
 - cluster server entry, MCLS-4
- hotkey**, TSM-1, TSM-2
 - changing, TSM-5
 - command mode, TSM-1
 - configuring, TSM-5
 - default, TSM-5
 - disabling, TSM-5
 - menu **(CTRL)-T**, TSM-1
 - menu mode, TSM-1
 - sending hotkey character to session, TSM-1
- hour_unit** keyword, NLS-5
- how clusters affect applications, MCLS-15
- how clusters support different peripherals, MCLS-12
- how context-dependent files work, MCLS-2
- how disk quotas work, HHW-14
- how kernel files are stored in a cluster, MCLS-11
- how to use **rmfn**, SAT-2
- how to use this book, MCLS-1
- HP**
 - 2393, DIO-7
 - 2397, DIO-7
 - 35723A (HP-HIL/Touchscreen), DIO-7
 - 46021A, DIO-7
 - 46021A (HP-HIL Keyboard), DIO-7
 - 46060A (HP Mouse), DIO-7
 - 46080A (Extension Module), DIO-7
 - 46081A (Audio Extension), DIO-7
 - 46082A (Audio Remote Extension), DIO-7
 - 46083A (Rotary Control Knob), DIO-7
 - 46084A (HP-HIL ID Module), DIO-7
 - 46085A (Control Dials), DIO-7
 - 46086A (Function Box), DIO-7
 - 46087A (A-size Digitizer), DIO-7
 - 46088A (B-size Digitizer), DIO-7
 - 46089A (Four-Button Cursor), DIO-7
 - 46094A (HP-HIL/Quadrature Port), DIO-7
 - 92916A (Bar-Code Reader), DIO-7
 - 98203C (Keyboard), DIO-7
 - 98542A, TCTL-5
 - 98543A, TCTL-5
 - 98544A, TCTL-5
 - 98545A, TCTL-5
 - 98546A, TCTL-5
 - 98626A, TCTL-5
 - 98628A, TCTL-5
 - 98642A, TCTL-5
 - 98644A, TCTL-5
 - 98700H, DIO-7
 - 9920, DIO-7
- HP16 character sets, NLS-2
- HP 2563/64/66/67C Impact Printers, IP-9
- HP 33449A LaserJet III Printer, IP-9
- HP 33459A LaserJet IIID Printer, IP-9
- HP 33491A LaserJet IIIsi Printer, IP-9
- HP 37212A (Queensferry Modem), RACS-4
- HP 45911A/C Graphics Tablet, IP-11
- HP 7575/76A DraftPro DXL/EXL Plotters, IP-11
- HP 98702A Graphics Address and Data Bus Interface, IP-11
- HP 98705A/B/C Graphics Display Controllers, IP-11
- HP 98735-66580 Physical DMA Interface, IP-11
- HP 98735-66581 Virtual DMA Interface, IP-11

HP 98735A/36A/36B Graphics Display
 Controllers, IP-11
 HP A1416A High Resolution Color
 Graphics Interface, IP-11
 HP Apollo 9000 Series 700 bus
 architecture, HHW-10
 HP C1600A/01A 7600 Series Models
 240D and 240E Plotters, IP-11
 HP C1602A PaintJet XL Printer, IP-9
 HP C1620A Series 7600 Model 355
 Electrostatic Plotter, IP-11
 HP C1625A/27A Series 7600 Models
 250 and 255 Plotters, IP-11
 HP-FL, HHW-10
 hpf10 , HHW-11
 HP format cartridge tape capacity,
 SAT-8
 HP FTAM/9000, HHW-8
 HP graphics processor, TCTL-5
 HP Help System, UUX-3
 contents, UUX-3
 starting, UUX-3
 HP-HIL, DIO-1, DIO-7
 35723A Touch Bezel, IP-13
 45911A Graphics Tablet, IP-13
 45911C Graphics Tablet, IP-13
 46020 Keyboard, IP-13
 46021 Keyboard, IP-13
 46060A Two-Button Mouse, IP-13
 46060B Three-Button Mouse, IP-13
 46080A Extension Module, IP-13
 46081A Extension/Speaker Module,
 IP-13
 46082A Remote Extension Module,
 IP-13
 46082B Remote Extension Module,
 IP-13
 46083A Rotary Control Knob, IP-13
 46084A ID Module, IP-13
 46085A Control Dials Module, IP-13
 46086A Button Box, IP-13
 46087A Digitizer, IP-13
 46088A Digitizer, IP-13
 46089A Cursor, IP-13
 46094A Quadrature Port, IP-13
 92916A Bar Code Reader, IP-13
 98203C Keyboard, DIO-7
 Audio Extension, DIO-7
 Audio Remote Extension, DIO-7
 audio signals, DIO-7
 beeper, DIO-7
 beeper.h, DIO-7
 Beeper program, DIO-7
 commands, DIO-7
 described, IP-13
 Device identification codes, DIO-7
 devices, DIO-7
 fcntl.h, DIO-7
 ID Module, DIO-7
 interface, DIO-7
 Keyboard, DIO-7
 keyboard nationality codes, DIO-7
 limitations, IP-13
 macros, DIO-7
 macros and their decimal equivalent,
 DIO-7
 Quadrature Port, DIO-7
 Sound Generator, DIO-7
 system device controller, DIO-7
 tone duration, DIO-7
 tone frequency, DIO-7
 tone volume, DIO-7
 Touchscreen, DIO-7
 HP-HIL devices, IP-14
 device file example, IP-14
 device files, IP-14
 major number, IP-14
 minor number format, IP-14
 mknod command example, IP-14
 HP-HIL devices, Communicating with,
 DIO-7
 HP-HIL devices, using, DIO-7

HP-HIL (Human Interface Link),
 HHW-10
 HP-HIL keyboard , TCTL-6
 HP-IB, HHW-10
 limitation in volume group, HHW-9
 not supported on HP MirrorDisk/UX,
 HHW-9
hpib0, HHW-11
hpib1 , HHW-11
 HP-IB built-in interface
 adding disk drive to (example),
 MCLS-12
 HP-IB bus address
 cartridge tape drive example, MCLS-12
 non-zero for local disk, MCLS-12
 HP-IB commands, DIO-4
 errors while sending, DIO-4
 sending, DIO-4
 HP-IB connectivity, HHW-12
 HP-IB device guidelines, IP-1
 HP-IB device management, HHW-11
 HP-IB devices
 file format, HHW-11
 HP-IB DIL routines, DIO-4
 HP-IB Disk Interface
 98625A, IP-2
 98625B, IP-2
 HP-IB guidelines, HHW-12
 electrical, HHW-12
 HP-IB (IEEE-488) interface, HHW-10
 HP-IB instrumentation management,
 HHW-11
 HP-IB interface, DIO-2
 bus management control lines, DIO-2
 general structure, DIO-2
 handshake lines, DIO-2
 HP-IB Interface
 98624A, IP-2
hpib_io, DIO-4
 HP-IB I/O, buffered, DIO-4
 HP-IB I/O, buffered, example, DIO-4
 HP-IB I/O, buffered, locating errors in,
 DIO-4
 HP-IB I/O operations, combining,
 DIO-4
 HP-IB limitations, HHW-9
hpib_send_cmd, DIO-4
 HP LVM Mirroring, SUXP-Glossary
 HP MirrorDisk/UX, HHW-9, **HHW-9**
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 HP mode description, TCTL-10
 HP mode escape sequence, TCTL-14
 HP Mouse, DIO-7
 HP OSI Express MAP, HHW-11
 HP parameterized escape sequences,
 TCTL-14
 HP-PB
 definition, HHW-Glossary
 HP-PB adapter, HHW-Glossary
 HP-PB architecture, HHW-10
 HP-PB bus architecture, HHW-10
hpterm, 9-7
 HPterm icon name, TCTL-18
 HPterm terminal emulator, TCTL-18
 HP Term terminal emulator, TSM-A
 HPterm window name, TCTL-18
/hp-ux, HHW-8, 8-8
 converted to context-dependent file,
 MCLS-2, MCLS-4
 installing client's backup kernel in,
 MCLS-11
 rules and guidelines for installing,
 MCLS-11
 SAM installs new kernel in, MCLS-11,
 MCLS-12
 structure in sample cluster, MCLS-11
 HP-UX, SUXP-5, SUXP-Glossary
 commands, cluster administration,
 MCLS-8
 common commands, UUX-A
 configuring to communicate with a
 peripheral, MCLS-12, MCLS-12

constructing a system, SAT-2
 installing, SAT-2
 installing for a cluster, SAT-2
 install/update restrictions, MCLS-12
 logging out, UUX-2
 order of loading products, IUX-A
 quick reference, UUX-A-A ..
 shut down, SAT-3
 system directories needed by **update**,
 MCLS-14
 updating, MCLS-14, SAT-2
 updating in a cluster, SAT-2
 version required on cluster server,
 MCLS-4
hpux, HHW-2, HHW-11
hpux, SUXP-5, SUXP-Glossary
 “-lq” option, SUXP-8
 HP-UX cluster
 booting the cluster, HHW-2
 changing run-levels, SAT-4
 system accounting, HHW-14
 system CDF, HHW-11
 HP-UX cluster administration, SAT-1
 HP-UX cluster (*see* cluster), MCLS-1
 HP-UX commands, SHLS-26
 message catalogs, NLS-5
 HP-UX configuration
 printer drivers, SAT-9
 HP-UX operating system
 protections, 9-5
 risks, 9-1
HP-UX Quick Reference, BGUX-1
HP-UX Reference, BGUX-4, SAT-1,
 8-17, 8-22, 8-36, 9-1, 9-10, 9-11
 setting up on-line, SAT-2
 HP-UX Reference, SHLS-25
 HP-UX Reference manual pages, UUX-3
 HP-UX runstate, SUXP-9
 HP-UX **sed** command, TPRC-11
 HP-UX **sed** command, invoking,
 TPRC-11

/hp-ux+/server_nodename
 server's kernel written to, MCLS-4
 HP-UX set up
 for devices, IP-14
/hp-ux+/standalone
 old kernel saved as, MCLS-4
 HP-UX Startup Sequence, HHW-2
 HP-UX version number, SUXP-1
 HP-UX. Your host does not have line
 printer access, ERRM-4
HP Visual User Environment System
 Administration Manual, BGUX-1
HP Visual User Environment User's
 Guide, BGUX-1
 HP VUE, SAT-2
 password changing, UUX-2
 starting, UUX-2
 starting session, UUX-2
 HP VUE application server, UUX-11
 HP VUE Lite
 Front Panel contents, UUX-2
 HP VUE networking, UUX-11
 HP VUE session, UUX-2
hshpib kernel driver, HHW-11
 HSL , TCTL-7
 .**ht** macro, TFMT-9
 hue , TCTL-7
 human factors, 6-5
 human interface, SHLS-15
 Human (System) Interface Board
 98562-66530, IP-2
 hung programs, SUXP-8
 .**HU** (unnumbered heading) macro,
 TFMT-9
 .**HX** (heading user exit) macro, TFMT-9
 .**HY** (heading user exit) macro, TFMT-9
 hyphenation, TFMT-4, TFMT-8
 hyphenation word list, TFMT-8
 hyphen indication character, TFMT-4
 hyphens, minus signs, and dashes,
 TFMT-8

.HZ (heading user exit) macro, TFMT-9

I

i, NPROC-12, NPROC-13, TPRC-6

I, NPROC-12, NPROC-13

ibase, NPROC-3, NPROC-5, NPROC-9

.IB (italic-bold mixed font) macro,
TFMT-16

icon

turning window into, UUX-2

iconify

window, UUX-2

icon name, changing HPterm, TCTL-18

ICONV1 conversion routine, NLS-8

ICONV2 conversion routine, NLS-8

iconv command, NLS-8

ICONV conversion routine, NLS-8

iconv routines, NLS-8

identification, 6-3, 7-2, 7-9

Identification codes, HP-HIL device,
DIO-7

identifier, SHLS-15

Identifier removed, ERRM-2

identifiers, NPROC-3

identifiers, function, NPROC-3

identifiers, ordinary, NPROC-3

Identify and describe command (HILID),
DIO-7

identify burst, HHW-12

Identify editor software version/change
date, ULTG-9

identifying character size, NLS-A

identifying character traits, NLS-6

identifying runstate, SUXP-9

idle process state, HHW-5

idle session, TSM-1, TSM-4, TSM-5

CTRL-W **I**, TSM-5

idlok, TCTL-2, TCTL-3

ID Module, DIO-7

IDs, HHW-5

if, MAIL-10, NPROC-9, SHLS-5, SHLS-6,
SHLS-14, SHLS-21, SHLS-24

if, TFMT-4

if . . . stmt, TPRC-2

if-else, TFMT-4

IFS, SHLS-16

IFS environment variable, SHLS-4

IFS variables, 9-1

if-then-endif statements, SHLS-14

ignore, MAIL-10

ignorecase option, ULTG-11

ignoreeof, SHLS-10, SHLS-13, SHLS-16

ignoreeof shell variable, BGUX-A

ignore input lines, TFMT-4

IGNORE keyword, NLS-5

.I (italic font) macro, TFMT-16

illegal escape sequences, TCTL-11

Illegal flag, ERRM-2

illegal key key, ERRM-4

illegal keyletter keyletter, ERRM-4

Illegal option, ERRM-2

Illegal protocol, ERRM-2

Illegal seek, ERRM-2

Illegal service request, ERRM-4

Illegal socket type, ERRM-2

illegal syntax %s, ERRM-4, RACS-9

illustrations

serial direct connection, Series 300/400,
RACS-4

serial modem connection, Series
300/400, RACS-4

special connectors, RACS-4

typical modem connection, RACS-4

typical UUCP connections, RACS-4

image data files, RACS-9

immediate execute softkeys, TCTL-14

immediate report, HHW-12

immediate reporting, HHW-8

immediate response mode, HHW-12,
HHW-Glossary

implementation notes, TPRC-2

implementation of Kermit, RACS-2
 implementors of awk, TPRC-2
 improper system shutdown, SUXP-6
 improving performance, MCLS-15
 in-active screen user signaling, TSM-5
 inch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
include, NPRC-9
include file, DIO-7
 include files, TCTL-2
 include statements, HHW-11
 incoming mailbox, MAIL-6
 inconsistencies, file system, SUXP-A
 INCORRECT BLOCK COUNT I= ...
 (CORRECT)?, ERRM-4
 increasing swap space, SAT-7
 Increment, NPRC-8
 incremental backup (example), MCLS-9
 incremental backups, SAT-8
 increment dot, TPRC-5
 increment dot with **Return**, TPRC-5
 increment or decrement indicator,
 TFMT-4
 indentation after heading, TFMT-9
 indentation, paragraph, TFMT-9
 Indent, change current, ULTG-5
 Indenting, automatic, ULTG-5
 index, TPRC-2
index(), NPRC-10
 index files (backup), SAT-8
 creating using **fbackup**, SAT-8
 creating using **SAM**, SAT-8
 viewing using **frecover**, SAT-8
 viewing using **SAM**, SAT-8
 indirect block, SUXP-Glossary
inetd and disk quotas, HHW-14
inetd.sec, 6-6, 10-4
 using to restrict outside access, 10-4
 information, finding, NLS-1
 information on display, organizing,
 UUX-2
 InhEolWrp(C), TCTL-8
 inhibit end-of-line wraparound (strap
 C), TCTL-17
 inhibit end-of-line wrap - strap C,
 TCTL-14
init, HHW-2, HHW-6, HHW-11, 7-2,
 7-6
 changing to multi-user mode, MCLS-10
init, SUXP-4, SUXP-5
init command, IP-A
initdefault, HHW-6, HHW-Glossary
initgroups, 8-20
 initialization, NLS-8
 initialization of Key Shell, SHLS-26
 initialization phase errors, ERRM-4,
 SUXP-A
 initialization routines, TCTL-2
 initialization, system, 9-1
 initializing
 a program, NLS-6
 standard program, NLS-6
 initializing configuration, IP-A
 initializing NLS, NLS-6
 initializing with **catopen**, NLS-7
 initializing with **setlocale**, NLS-7
 initial system loader, SUXP-Glossary
initscr, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
inittab, SAT-2
 context-dependent file, MCLS-2,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-8
 context-dependent file in a cluster,
 SAT-2
 editing, SAT-2
 modifying, MCLS-12
 setting run levels in, MCLS-8
inittab, HHW-12
inittab entries, SUXP-9
inittab file, RACS-9
 in-line editing, SHLS-20
innetgr
 getdomainname system call missing,
 ERRM-4

netgroup %s called recursively,
 ERRM-4
 recursive overflow, ERRM-4
 syntax error in /etc/netgroup,
 ERRM-4
inode, 8-12
 inode, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary,
 SUXP-Glossary
 access to data blocks, HHW-8
 bad blocks, HHW-8
 consistency, HHW-8
 duplicate blocks, HHW-8
 format and type, HHW-8
 link count, HHW-8
 inode and minor numbers, HHW-11
 inode creation, HHW-8
 inode error messages, HHW-8
 inode header files, HHW-8
 inode, root, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 inodes, SUXP-6
 inodes and accounting, HHW-14
 In/Out Keycodes, Proximity, DIO-7
 input, SHLS-3, SHLS-5, SHLS-9
 base, NPRC-13
 conversion, NPRC-13
 format, NPRC-13
 number radix, i, NPRC-12
 processing it, TPRC-2
 input and output to/from formatter,
 TFMT-1
 input and output with WPI, NLS-6
 input characters, TCTL-6
 input character translation, TFMT-4
 input file, TCTL-7
 input, formatted, NLS-6
 input insertions, TFMT-4
 input metacharacters, SHLS-12
 input mode, SHLS-20
 Input mode
 exit from, ULTG-3
 Input Mode, ULTG-2
 input/output, SHLS-8
 input routines, TCTL-2
 input, standard, SHLS-17
 input switching, TFMT-4
 input text structure, TFMT-7
 inputting data, SHLS-21
 input to commands, SHLS-14
 insch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 insert character, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 Insert/delete buffer size, ULTG-2
 insert/delete line, program operation,
 TCTL-4
 inserting commands, SHLS-5
 inserting files into the buffer, TPRC-7
 inserting text, BGUX-6, TCTL-2,
 TPRC-6
 inserting text in windows, TCTL-2
 insert line, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 insert line, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 Insert line command, TPRC-12
 insertln, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 insert mode, exit, TCTL-13
insertmsg
 example , NLS-7
insertmsg command, NLS-7
 Insert new line in file, ULTG-5
 Insert new text and toggle autoindent
 (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 Insert new text (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 Insert new text in file, ULTG-5
 insert/replace mode, ANSI escape
 sequence, TCTL-15
 insert text interactively, TFMT-16
insf, HHW-11, 8-11
install, 2-4
 installation
 codeword , IUX-2
 cold network install, IUX-2
 hardware, RACS-4
 introduction, IUX-1

- local boot server, IUX-2
- minimal system requirements , IUX-2
- networking , IUX-2
- planning, IUX-2
- procedure, IUX-3
- time and date , IUX-2
- installation control scripts, CPP-3
- Installation Control Scripts
 - execution of other commands, CPP-A
 - file management, CPP-A
 - guidelines, CPP-A
 - input and output, CPP-A
 - location and execution of, CPP-A
 - testing them, CPP-A
- install due to security breach, 5-13
- install HP-UX, 2-1, 2-3
- installing
 - HP-UX, SAT-2
 - HP-UX for a cluster, SAT-2
 - interface cards, RACS-4
 - modems, RACS-4
 - optional software, SAT-2
 - optional software in a cluster, SAT-2
 - peripherals, SAT-2
- installing a language definition table, NLS-5
- installing a `locale`, NLS-5
- Installing and Updating HP-UX*, SAT-2
- installing a phone line, RACS-4
- installing applications, MCLS-14
- installing CDFS, NFS (special procedure), MCLS-11
- installing cluster LAN, MCLS-3
- installing Kermit, RACS-2
- Installing Memory
 - Model 320, IP-4
 - Model 330, IP-4
 - Model 350, IP-4
- installing optional locales, NLS-4
- Installing Peripherals*, SAT-2
- installing vt software, RACS-11
- install media format, CPP-4
- install server, IUX-2
- instant ignition, UUX-2
- `instr0` , HHW-11
- instruction set, CPP-3
- insufficient memory, ERRM-2
- int, TPRC-2
- `int_curr_symbol` keyword, NLS-5
- `integer`, SHLS-18, SHLS-23
- integer arithmetic evaluation, SHLS-21
- Integral Personal Computer, DIO-7
- integrated device
 - disk drive, IP-14
- integrity of data, NLS-2, NLS-A
- integrity, system, 6-1
- interactive mode, IP-A
 - adding E/ISA boards, IP-A
 - moving E/ISA boards, IP-A
 - removing E/ISA boards, IP-A
 - using, IP-A
- interactive search, HHW-2
- interactive shell, SHLS-16, SHLS-23
- interactive text insertion, TFMT-16
- interactive update, IUX-4
- interactive use of Kermit, RACS-2
- interchangeability of `nroff` and `troff` commands, TFMT-4
- interface card
 - Boot ROM search sequence, HHW-2
 - HP-IB, HHW-12
 - installation, RACS-4
 - select code, HHW-10
- interface device file (see interface special file), DIO-3
- interface driver, HHW-11, HHW-Glossary
- interface locking, DIO-3
- interfaces
 - general concepts, DIO-2
 - GPIO, DIO-2
 - HP-IB, DIO-2

- Parallel, DIO-2, DIO-6
- interface scripts (printer), SAT-9
- interfaces, non-WPI, NLS-6
- interface special file, DIO-3
- interfaces, proprietary, NLS-D
- interleaved file updates
 - avoiding, MCLS-15
- interleaved swapping, SAT-7
- interleaving swap devices, HHW-7
- intermixed listings, SUXP-2
- internal
 - arithmetic, NPRC-13
 - registers, NPRC-13
 - representation, NPRC-13
- internal error, ERRM-2
- Internal Field Separators, SHLS-4
- internal HP-IB, IP-1
- INTERNAL INCONSISTENCY
 - message, ERRM-4
- internal memory, SHLS-9
- internal number
 - reading, NPRC-13
 - representation, NPRC-13
 - storage, NPRC-13
 - writing, NPRC-13
- Internal Terminal Emulator (ITE), MCLS-11
- internationalization, NLS-2, NLS-Glossary
- Internationalization, NPRC-7
- internationalized application, creating, NLS-6
- internationalized program, NLS-1
- internationalizing with WPI, NLS-6
- International Language Support, ULTG-2
- internet address
 - Class C, MCLS-4
 - classes, MCLS-4
 - defined, MCLS-4
 - example, MCLS-4
 - host portion, MCLS-4
 - in SAM, MCLS-4
 - network portion, MCLS-4
 - second network, MCLS-6
- Internet address, HHW-Glossary
- interprocess communication, HHW-11
 - and shared memory, HHW-7
- inter-process communication (IPC)
 - objects, 7-4, 8-22
- interprocess communication (IPC) (*see* System V IPC), MCLS-8
- inter-record gap, HHW-12
- Interrogation, NPRC-8
- interrupt, TCTL-6
- Interrupted system call, ERRM-2
- interrupt, hardware availability, DIO-3
- interrupting a file transfer, RACS-2
- interrupting text, TFMT-4
- Interrupt key, ULTG-2
- interrupts, HHW-5
- Interrupts, NPRC-9
- interrupts, catching, SHLS-14
- interrupt signals, SHLS-8, TPRC-9
- interword spacing, TFMT-4
- `int_frac_digits` keyword, NLS-5
- intrflush, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- introduction to curses routines, TCTL-2
- introduction to install/update, IUX-1
- introduction to Key Shell, SHLS-25
- Intruder alert, ERRM-2
- Invalid argument, ERRM-2
- Invalid null command, ERRM-2
- invalid request id (dest-seqno), ERRM-4
- inverse video, TCTL-2
 - display enhancements, TCTL-14
- inverse video , TCTL-7
- invisible characters, TPRC-6
- invisible file names, BGUX-2, UUX-4
- invisible highlight, TCTL-2
- invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
 - adding, SHLS-26
 - list, SHLS-26

invoke softkeys, HPterm and
 Windows/9000, TCTL-18
 invoking a shell, SHLS-16
 invoking macros, TFMT-4
 invoking **nroff** from the HP-UX
 command line, TFMT-4
 Invoking the **ex** editor program, ULTG-9
 Invoking the **sed** command from HP-UX,
 TPRC-11
 invoking the **tbl** and **neqn** preprocessors,
 TFMT-1
 invoking **uucp** daemons, RACS-9
 I/O adapter, HHW-Glossary
 io_burst, DIO-4, DIO-5, DIO-6
 I/O channel separation, HHW-9,
 HHW-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9
 physical volume groups, HHW-9
 I/O commands, TPRC-12
 I/O configuration menu, HHW-2
 ioctl, DIO-7
 I/O descriptor byte, DIO-7
 I/O Descriptor Byte, DIO-7
 iodetail storage space allocation, DIO-4
 iodetail, the I/O operation template,
 DIO-4
 I/O error, ERRM-2
 I/O error mapping pages, ERRM-2
 io_get_term_reason, DIO-3
 ioinit, HHW-2, HHW-11
 I/O interface, HHW-10
 io_interrupt_ctl, DIO-3
 io_lock, DIO-4
 I/O manager, HHW-11
 iomap, HHW-7
 I/O mappings, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 io_on_interrupt, DIO-3
 I/O redirect, SHLS-17
 ioscan, HHW-10, HHW-11
 I/O scheduling policy
 parallel, HHW-9
 sequential, HHW-9
 iostat, HHW-5
 io statement, HHW-11
 CIO configuration, HHW-11
 HP-PB configuration, HHW-11
 syntax, HHW-11
 io_unlock, DIO-4
 I OUT OF RANGE I= ... DIR=name
 (REMOVE)?, ERRM-4
 ipcclose, 7-4
 ipconnect, 7-2
 ipccreat, 7-2
 ipccreate, 7-2
 ipc datagram, 7-2
 ipc datagram transactions, 7-4
 ipcdest, 7-2
 ipcdgram, 7-4
 ipclookup, 7-2
 ipcopen, 7-2
 ipcrecvcn, 7-2
 ipcshutdown, 7-2
 IRG, HHW-12
 .IR (*italic-Roman mixed font*) macro,
 TFMT-16
 ISA boards, IP-A
 adding, IP-A
 changing choices for board functions,
 IP-A
 choices, IP-A
 configuring, IP-A
 function definition, IP-A
 moving, IP-A
 removing, IP-A
 resources, IP-A
 setting switches and jumpers, IP-A
 switches and jumpers, IP-A
 troubleshooting configuration, IP-A
 Is a directory, ERRM-2
 isalnum library routine, NLS-6
 isalpha library routine, NLS-6
 isascii library routine, NLS-6

iscntrl library routine, NLS-6
isdigit library routine, NLS-6
isgraph library routine, NLS-6
iskey(), NPROC-10
ISL, HHW-11
ISL, SUXP-Glossary
ISL (Initial System Loader), SUXP-5
islower library routine, NLS-6
ISO 8859-1 coded character set, NLS-2
ISO 8859-2 coded character set, NLS-2
ISO 8859-5 coded character set, NLS-2
isolating a netdist server, IUX-B
isolating objects, 6-5
isprint library routine, NLS-6
ispunct library routine, NLS-6
isspace library routine, NLS-6
issue
 editing, SAT-2
issuing **awk**, TPRC-2
issuing Kermit commands, RACS-2
isupper library routine, NLS-6
iswalnum library routine, NLS-6
iswalnum library routine, NLS-6
iswalpha library routine, NLS-6
iswcntrl library routine, NLS-6
iswdigit library routine, NLS-6
iswgraph library routine, NLS-6
iswlower library routine, NLS-6
iswprint library routine, NLS-6
iswpunct library routine, NLS-6
iswspace library routine, NLS-6
iswupper library routine, NLS-6
iswxdigit library routine, NLS-6
isxdigit library routine, NLS-6
italic fonts, TFMT-16
italics, SHLS-15
italics headings, TFMT-9
ITE, HHW-Glossary, TCTL-1
itebuffines, TCTL-7
ITE configuration, TCTL-8
ITE control
 escape sequences, TCTL-9

ITE control sequences, TCTL-9
ITE keyboard, TCTL-6
item(), NPROC-10
item, choosing list, UUX-2
ITF (Integrated Terminal Family)
 keyboard, TCTL-10

J

j, TPRC-6
Japanese characters, TCTL-6
Japanese character set, TCTL-8
job, HHW-Glossary
job control, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-22
job number, SHLS-22
job number substitution, SHLS-17
jobs, SHLS-14, SHLS-22
 and job control, HHW-5
 background, SHLS-22
 controlling, SHLS-22
 creating, SHLS-22
 foreground, SHLS-22
 killing, SHLS-22
 monitoring, SHLS-22
 suspending, SHLS-22
jobs, SHLS-14
jobs, SHLS-22, SHLS-24
joining lines, TPRC-6
joining lines of text, BGUX-6
Join lines and trim whitespace (**ex**
 command), ULTG-9
jumpers, IP-A
 setting, IP-A
justified left margin, TFMT-2
justified margins, TFMT-2
justified right margin, TFMT-2
justifying right margins, TFMT-16

K

k, NPROC-12, NPROC-13, TPRC-5
K, NPROC-12
Kanji character set, NLS-2

KATAKANA characters, TCTL-6
 KATAKANA characters , TCTL-6
 KATAKANA character set, TCTL-8
KCORE MIN, HHW-14
keep, MAIL-4
kermit, HHW-8, UUX-11
 Kermit, RACS-1

- arguments in a command line, RACS-2
- choosing a method, RACS-2
- command line options, RACS-2
- configuring it, RACS-2
- connecting with another one, RACS-2
- device files, RACS-2
- distribution of software, RACS-2
- exiting it, RACS-2
- file transfer mechanism, RACS-2
- help facility, RACS-2
- hot it works, RACS-2
- installing it, RACS-2
- interactive use, RACS-2
- local one, RACS-2
- making one a server, RACS-2
- modes, RACS-2
- modes and states, RACS-2
- need to use two programs, RACS-2
- non-HP derivatives, RACS-2
- origins and development, RACS-2
- other one, RACS-2
- overview, RACS-2
- overview of using it, RACS-2
- packet parts, RACS-2
- packets, RACS-2
- procedures and examples, RACS-2
- prompt, RACS-2
- protocol, RACS-2
- protocol for communication, RACS-2
- remote one, RACS-2
- startup and location, RACS-2
- supporting it, RACS-2
- the default version, RACS-2
- use of packets, RACS-2
- using it in a shell command line, RACS-2
- what it does, RACS-2

.kermrc file, RACS-2
 kernel, SHLS-2, SHLS-9, SHLS-15, 6-5

- and demand paging, HHW-7
- auxiliary swap server's, configuring, MCLS-12
- backup, booting cluster client from, MCLS-11
- backup, booting cluster server from, MCLS-11
- backup copy (**/SYSBCKUP**), SAT-2
- backup copy (**/SYSBCKUP**), IP-14
- backup kernel, HHW-8
- backup kernel for cluster client, IP-14, SAT-2

 CDFS, NFS, special procedure, MCLS-11
 cluster node's, configuring, MCLS-11
 configuration, HHW-11
 configuration file, HHW-11
 configuring, IP-A, SAT-2
 configuring drivers, HHW-11
 configuring swap space, HHW-7
 definition, HHW-Glossary
 device driver added by **SAM**, MCLS-12
 device driver, adding, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
 device driver, checking for (example), MCLS-12
 device drivers list, IP-14
/etc/conf/dfile must match **/hp-ux**, MCLS-11
 files saved by **SAM**, MCLS-11
 file structure in a cluster, MCLS-11
/hp-ux+/cluster_nodename written by **SAM**, MCLS-11
/hp-ux converted to context-dependent file, MCLS-2, MCLS-4
/hp-ux written by **SAM**, MCLS-12

if new kernel won't boot, MCLS-11
 kernel devices, HHW-11
 kernel stack segment, HHW-Glossary
 parameters changed for auxiliary
 server, MCLS-12
 parameters, changing (example),
 MCLS-11
 pseudo-drivers listed, SAT-2
 reconfiguring to add/remove device
 drivers using SAM, IP-A, SAT-2
 reconfiguring to modify special devices
 using SAM, SAT-2
 reconfiguring to modify system
 parameters using SAM, SAT-2
 reconfiguring using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-2
 rules for modifying in a cluster,
 MCLS-11
 saved, installed by SAM, MCLS-12
 server's, changed to configure cluster,
 MCLS-4
 server's old (standalone), saved,
 MCLS-4
 what SAM does to configure, MCLS-11
 when to modify, MCLS-11
 when to reconfigure, SAT-2
 where to log in to configure, MCLS-11
 kernel configuration, HHW-11
 kernel configuration file, IP-1
 kernel devices. *See* special devices
 kernel mode, HHW-5
 kernel parameters, SUXP-4
 kernel stack segment, HHW-7
 kernel support for vt, RACS-11
 Kernighan, TPRC-2
 key(), NPRC-10
 \$KEYBEL, SHLS-26
 keyboard
 choosing menu command, UUX-2
 disable for HPterm and Windows/9000,
 TCTL-18
 enable for HPterm and Windows/9000,
 TCTL-18
 keyboard input, TCTL-2
 keyboard input program example,
 TCTL-2
 keyboard management, HHW-11
 keyboard nationality codes, DIO-7
 keyboard order, NLS-8
 keyboards, foreign , TCTL-8
 Keycode Set 1, DIO-7
 Keycodes for the HP-HIL "cooked"
 keyboard driver, DIO-7
 Keycodes, Proximity In/Out, DIO-7
 key definition , TCTL-6
 \$KEYENV, SHLS-26
 \$KEYESC, SHLS-26
 \$KEYKSH, SHLS-26
 keyletters, TFMT-22
 keyletters ? and ? are contradictory,
 ERRM-4
 keyletters -e, -i and -m are mutually
 exclusive, ERRM-4
 keyletter x requires a value, ERRM-4
 \$KEYLOC, SHLS-26
 keypad, MAIL-4
 keypad, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 keypad character handling, TCTL-2
 keypad codes, TCTL-2
 \$KEYPS1, SHLS-26
 keys
 automatic linefeed, TCTL-17
 caps lock, TCTL-17
 character entry, TCTL-6
 configuration, TCTL-6
 description, TCTL-16
 `ENTER` key pending, TCTL-17
 function key pending, TCTL-17
 latching, TCTL-17
 mode function, TCTL-6
 system control , TCTL-6
 system-defined, TCTL-6

- tab function, TCTL-6
- keys , TCTL-6
- keys, function, SHLS-26
- \$KEYSH, SHLS-26
- Key Shell, BGUX-1, BGUX-2, BGUX-4, UUX-4
 - adding invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
 - adding text to softkeys, SHLS-27
 - adding visible softkeys, SHLS-26
 - cancelling a command, SHLS-26
 - configuring, SHLS-26
 - correcting errors in commands, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - creating custom softkeys, SHLS-27
 - customizing, SHLS-27
 - default environment, SHLS-26
 - deleting softkeys, SHLS-26
 - editing command line, SHLS-26
 - editrules, SHLS-27
 - edit statements, SHLS-27
 - enter commands, BGUX-4
 - entering commands, SHLS-26
 - error messages, SHLS-26
 - exiting, SHLS-26
 - features, SHLS-25
 - global configuration options, SHLS-26
 - HP-UX commands, SHLS-26
 - initialization, SHLS-26
 - introduction, SHLS-25
 - invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
 - labels for softkeys, SHLS-26
 - line editing, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - moving softkeys, SHLS-26
 - names for softkeys, SHLS-26
 - online help, SHLS-25, SHLS-26, SHLS-27
 - overview, SHLS-1
 - restarting, SHLS-26
 - saving configuration changes, SHLS-26
 - setting shell variables, SHLS-26
 - shell variables, SHLS-26
 - softkey attributes, SHLS-27
 - softkey definition, SHLS-27
 - softkey format, SHLS-27
 - softkey menu, SHLS-26
 - softkey menus, SHLS-25
 - softkey navigation, SHLS-27
 - softkey node hierarchy, SHLS-27
 - starting, SHLS-26
 - status line, SHLS-25, SHLS-26
 - Terminal Session Manager and, SHLS-26
 - translating a softkey command, SHLS-27
 - understanding, SHLS-27
 - undoing configuration changes, SHLS-26
 - using, SHLS-26
 - using display, BGUX-4
 - visible softkeys, SHLS-26
 - who should use, SHLS-25
- Key shell (/usr/bin/keysh), HHW-4
- .keyshrc file, SHLS-26
- \$KEYSIM, SHLS-26
- Keys, table, NPRC-10
- \$KEYTSM, SHLS-26
- keyword **IGNORE**, NLS-5
- keyword parameters, SHLS-19
- keywords, **CPP-3**, NPRC-3, TFMT-11
 - categories, CPP-3
 - CDFinfo**, CPP-3
 - copyright**, CPP-3
 - customize** script, CPP-3, CPP-A
 - customize** script, details, CPP-A
 - decustomize** script, CPP-3, CPP-A
 - decustomize** script, details, CPP-A
 - file location, CPP-3
 - fileset attributes, CPP-3
 - fileset_dependency (dep)**, CPP-3
 - fileset_description (fd)**, CPP-3
 - fileset_directory_permission (fdperm)**, CPP-3

fileset_file_permission (ffperm),
 CPP-3
fileset_flags (ff), CPP-3, CPP-A
fileset_name (fn), CPP-3
fileset_version (fv), CPP-3
Files (F), CPP-3
instruction_set (is), CPP-3
machine_type (sys), CPP-3
media_format, CPP-3
media_order, CPP-3
 partition attributes, CPP-3
partition_description (pd), CPP-3
partition_name (pn), CPP-3
pseudo_root (pr), CPP-3
 summary table, CPP-3
 syntax, CPP-3
systemfile, CPP-3
 Keywords, NPRC-7
kill, SHLS-22, SHLS-24, 7-2, UUX-5
 described, HHW-5
 does not terminate GCSPs, MCLS-2
kill
 invalid pid ? using xx, ERRM-4
killchar, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
kill command, SHLS-2
 killing jobs, SHLS-22
 killing processes, SUXP-9
kill key
 setting, HHW-4
kmem, 8-11
 korn shell, TSM-2
 Korn shell
 login files, SAT-2
 Korn Shell, BGUX-1, BGUX-2, BGUX-9,
 BGUX-10, SHLS-25, UUX-4, UUX-9
 command history, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 correcting errors in commands,
 BGUX-9, UUX-9
 definition, SHLS-15, SHLS-16
 features, SHLS-25, UUX-9
 line editing, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 overview, SHLS-1
 re-executing commands, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9
 versus other shells, SHLS-15
 Korn shell (/bin/ksh), HHW-4
 Korn Shell **ksh**, NLS-4
ksh flags, SHLS-23
.kshrc, SAT-2, SHLS-16, SHLS-21,
 SHLS-23
 editing, SAT-2
.kshrc file, SHLS-26
.kshrc script, BGUX-10

L
 1, NPRC-13, TPRC-6
L, NPRC-13
 Label command, TPRC-12
 label field , TCTL-6
 LABEL file, HHW-9, SUXP-8
 labelled footnote, TFMT-13
 Labels, NPRC-7, NPRC-9
 labels for softkeys, SHLS-26
 labels, function key, TCTL-6
 LAN, HHW-11, SUXP-4
 802.3 required for cluster, MCLS-4
 booting from, SUXP-5
 bridge, MCLS-3
 cluster, in brief, MCLS-2
 configuring, MCLS-3
 connecting cluster to another network,
 MCLS-6
 connecting cluster to another network
 (example), MCLS-6
 defined, MCLS-3
 delays reduced by cluster caching,
 MCLS-15
 documentation, MCLS-3
 ensuring client with local disk boots
 over, MCLS-12
 gateway, MCLS-3, MCLS-6
 hardware connection, SUXP-5

- installing, MCLS-3
- landiag**, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
- Link Level Address, SUXP-4
- local disk considerations, MCLS-12
- problems with, SUXP-10
- reducing traffic, MCLS-12
- repeater, MCLS-3
- required for cluster, MCLS-1
- rules, recommendations for a cluster, MCLS-3
- system panics, SUXP-10
- lan0**, HHW-11
- lan1** , HHW-11
- LAN/9000, HHW-11
- LAN card
 - cluster server with more than one card, MCLS-4, MCLS-6
 - cluster server with one card, MCLS-4
 - installing, MCLS-3
 - landiag**, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 - link level (station) address in SAM, MCLS-4
 - select code, MCLS-4
 - station (link level) address, MCLS-4, MCLS-4, MCLS-5, MCLS-8
 - station (link level) address, example, MCLS-4
 - station (link level) address, getting, MCLS-5
 - unique entry in */etc/hosts* for each card, MCLS-6
- LAN card for MAP networking , HHW-11
- LAN device file, setting up, RACS-11
- landiag**, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
- LANG, NPRC-7
- LANG** environment variable, BGUX-10, NLS-3, NLS-5
 - supported values, NLS-E
- LANG Environment Variable, NPRC-7
- langid**, NLS-5
- langname**, NLS-5
- LANGOPTS, NLS-8
- LANGOPTS** environment variable, NLS-3
- LANGOPTS** environment variables, NLS-5
- language, TCTL-8
 - name, NLS-4
 - number (ID), NLS-4
 - supported, NLS-4
- language definition table, installing, NLS-5
- language-dependent, NLS-1
- Language field, TCTL-6
- language-independent, NLS-1
- language non-sensitive, NLS-1
- Language support (NLS), ULTG-2
- language table, NLS-1
- language tables, accessing, NLS-6
- language table subdivisions, NLS-5
- LAN (Local Area Network) Interface 98643A, IP-2
- LAN (networking) management, HHW-11
- large brackets, TFMT-4
- Large changes after command, reporting, ULTG-9
- large documents, TFMT-9
- Large programs, using tag files to edit, ULTG-8
- laser printers, phototypesetters, TFMT-4
- last**
 - c option, MCLS-8
- last()**, NPRC-10
- Last substitution, repeat, ULTG-9
- Last Value, NPRC-10
- latching keys, TCTL-17
- Latin mode, NLS-8
- .LB** (list begin) macro, TFMT-10
- LC_ALL** environment variable, NLS-3
- LC_ALL** subcategories, NLS-5
- LC_***categories* environment variable, NLS-5
- LC_COLLATE**, NPRC-7

LC_COLLATE environment variable,
 NLS-3
LC_COLLATE example, NLS-F
LC_COLLATE subcategories, NLS-5
LC_CTYPE environment variable, NLS-3
LC_CTYPE subcategories, NLS-5
lcd, RACS-10
LC_MESSAGES environment variable,
 NLS-3
LC_MESSAGES subcategories, NLS-5
LC_MONETARY environment variable,
 NLS-3
LC_MONETARY subcategories, NLS-5
LC_NUMERIC environment variable,
 NLS-3
LC_NUMERIC subcategories, NLS-5
lconv, NLS-6
LC_TIME environment variable, NLS-3
LC_TIME example, NLS-5
LC_TIME subcategories, NLS-5
LC_TYPE, NPRC-7
ld, HHW-7
leaders, TFMT-4
least privilege, 6-6, 8-7, 8-10, 8-14
leave insert mode, TCTL-13
leaveok, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
leaving shells, SHLS-5
leaving **vi**, BGUX-6
LED (front panel) display, SUXP-5
left arrow key, TCTL-6
left justified, TFMT-2
Left, shift line, ULTG-5
.LE (list end) macro, TFMT-10
LEN, RACS-2
length, NPRC-3
length function, TPRC-2
Length of filename, ULTG-2
length of title lines, TFMT-4
let, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
letter-case (lower- and upper-case),
 BGUX-6
letter, one-page, TFMT-11
level, MAIL-4
level 0 terminal, TCTL-10
level of user, MAIL-4
lever, user, MAIL-3
liability, 6-1
/lib, HHW-7
libraries with messages, NLS-7
library calls, proprietary, NLS-D
library files, RACS-9
lif, HHW-8
LIF, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary
LIF area
 LABEL file, SUXP-8
 location of, SUXP-8
 on LVM disks, SUXP-8
LIF header, HHW-9
lifinit, SAT-6
LIF (Logical Interchange Format),
 SUXP-5
lifls, SAT-6
LIF volume
 on Series 300/400 computers, SUXP-5
 on Series 700 computers, SUXP-5
 on Series 800 computers, SUXP-5
LIF volumes, SAT-6
 initialization, SAT-6
ligatures, TFMT-4
lights
 front panel, SUXP-5
.LI (list item) macro, TFMT-10
limit, HHW-Glossary
limitations
 number size, NPRC-12
Limited Cluster Server Process (LCSP),
 MCLS-2
limiting disk usage, disk quotas, SAT-6
limiting displayed messages, MAIL-3
limits, process, SHLS-23
Limits, script, TPRC-10
line

- attributes, RACS-2
- Line
 - repeat search within line, ULTG-5
 - searching within a line, ULTG-5
- line address, TPRC-5
- Line addressed by contents, TPRC-12
- Line addresses, ULTG-7
- Line addressing, TPRC-12
- Line addressing for **ex** commands, ULTG-9
- line, approval signature, TFMT-11
- Line Continuations, NPRC-7
- Line Control Switch Pack, TCTL-5
- line control switch pack settings, HHW-2
- line drawing, TFMT-4
 - horizontal, TFMT-4
 - vertical, TFMT-4
- line editing
 - choosing a command set, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - Key Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - Korn Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - Posix Shell, UUX-9
 - setting **vi**, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- line-editing commands, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- linefeed , TCTL-6
- line length and indenting, TFMT-4
- Line length error, ULTG-2
- Line lengths, ULTG-3
- line number **0**, TPRC-6
- Line number, current, how to list, ULTG-4
- line numbering, TFMT-4
- Line number, print lines preceded by, ULTG-9
- Line numbers, TPRC-12
- line oriented mode, MAIL-3
- Line or lines
 - change to new text and toggle autoindent (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - change** to new text (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - copy to new location (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - delete (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - move to new location (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - print (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 - shift right or left, ULTG-9
 - substitute text within (**ex** command), ULTG-9
- line or word termination, TFMT-4
- Line overflow, ERRM-2
- line pointers, TPRC-5
- line-printer scheduler (**lpsched**)
 - runs only on server, MCLS-12
- line-printer spooler
 - adding a printer (SAM), MCLS-12
 - how it works with client printer, MCLS-12
 - printer on any node, MCLS-8
 - runs on server, MCLS-8
 - setting up, SAT-2
 - shared in a cluster, MCLS-1, MCLS-12
 - what happens on a cluster client, MCLS-12
- line printer spooler system
 - adding a network-based printer, IP-10
 - adding printers, IP-10
- line printer spooling system, SAT-9, SUXP-2
 - commands, SUXP-2
 - components of, SUXP-2
 - error messages, SUXP-2
 - paper jams, SUXP-2
 - paper out, SUXP-2
 - printer names, SUXP-2
 - priority fence, SUXP-2
 - remote spooling, SUXP-2
 - scheduler, SUXP-2
 - scheduler status, SUXP-2

status of, SUXP-2
\$LINES, SHLS-26
Lines
 replace or retype, ULTG-5
 shift left or right, ULTG-5
LINES, SHLS-16
LINES, TCTL-2
 Lines and characters, delete, ULTG-5
 lines, filling, TFMT-8
 Lines, processing multiple, TPRC-12
 Lines, splitting, ULTG-7
 Line too long error, ULTG-2
 line wrap , TCTL-8
link, 7-2
LINK COUNT ... (ADJUST)?, ERRM-4
 link count in inodes, HHW-8
LINK COUNT TABLE OVERFLOW
 (CONTINUE)?, ERRM-4
 linking, SUXP-7
 linking DIL routines, DIO-2
 link level address, HHW-Glossary. *See*
 also station address
 called "LAN Interface address" in
 landiag, MCLS-4
 Link Level Address, SUXP-4
link level address (SAM field),
 MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 Link routine missing from master file,
 ERRM-2
 links, HHW-11
 802.4, HHW-11
lisp option, ULTG-11
list, MAIL-10
 list, SHLS-15
 list-begin macro, TFMT-10
 list-end macro, TFMT-10
 list files, UUX-4
 list files with **ls**, UUX-4
 listing file permissions, 4-2
 listing file permissions with **ll**, BGUX-2,
 UUX-4
 list initialization macros, TFMT-10
 list item, choosing, UUX-2
 list-item macro, TFMT-10
 list line in **ed**, TPRC-5
 List lines and show tab and EOL
 characters, ULTG-9
 list macros, TFMT-10
 list of figures, tables, equations, and
 exhibits, TFMT-12
list option, ULTG-11
 lists, TFMT-10
Lists
 converting into tables, ULTG-10
 sorting, ULTG-10
 sorting by field, then converting into
 tables, ULTG-10
 sorting multi-column, ULTG-10
 sorting, then converting into tables,
 ULTG-10
 lists, automatically numbered or
 alphabetized, TFMT-10
 lists, bulleted, TFMT-10
 lists, customized, TFMT-10
 lists, dash, TFMT-10
 lists, marked, TFMT-10
 lists, nested, TFMT-10
 lists, reference, TFMT-10
 list structures, user-defined, TFMT-10
 lists, variable-item, TFMT-10
Lite
 Front Panel contents, UUX-2
ll, SHLS-17
 differing results with context-
 dependent files, MCLS-8
 -H option, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 -H option, examples, MCLS-8
ll , UUX-4
ll command, BGUX-2, BGUX-3
 load average, 5-12
 loading HP-UX, HHW-2
 load option, TCTL-2

- load point, HHW-12
- load TOOL fileset, IUX-4
- Local Area Network (LAN) Interface
 - 98643A, IP-2
- Local Area Network (*see* LAN), MCLS-1
- local boot server, IUX-2
- local customs
 - character processing, NLS-6
 - string processing, NLS-6
- local customs (conventions), NLS-2
- local disk drive
 - adding, MCLS-12
 - adding a locally mounted file system,
 - MCLS-12
 - adding (cookbook), MCLS-5
 - adding (example), MCLS-12
 - adding swap, MCLS-12
 - advantages and disadvantages,
 - MCLS-12
 - auxiliary file server, MCLS-12
 - auxiliary swap server, MCLS-12
 - backing up, MCLS-9
 - bootable system on, MCLS-5,
 - MCLS-10
 - configuring for other clients to share,
 - MCLS-12
 - configuring without boot area,
 - MCLS-12
 - connecting to a cluster client
 - (example), MCLS-12
 - converting for shared swap, MCLS-12
 - file space, MCLS-12
 - file system swap, MCLS-12, SAT-7
 - modifying kernel to configure,
 - MCLS-11
 - non-zero bus address, MCLS-12
 - rebooting client after adding, MCLS-12
 - rules, MCLS-12
 - rules for distributing swap, MCLS-12
 - rules for locally mounted file system,
 - MCLS-12
 - shutdown implications, MCLS-10
 - swap space, MCLS-12
 - what SAM does, MCLS-12
 - with bootable system, MCLS-12
- locale**, NLS-2
 - creating new , NLS-5
 - default , NLS-4
 - directories for, NLS-4
 - displaying , NLS-3
 - form of, NLS-4
 - information, NLS-8
 - localedef** , NLS-5
 - testing , NLS-3
 - verifying installation , NLS-5
- LocalEcho , TCTL-6, TCTL-8
- localeconv**
 - example, NLS-6
- localeconv** function, NLS-8
- localedef** command, NLS-4
 - d option, NLS-8
 - example, NLS-5
- localedef** command, using, NLS-5
- localedef** header keywords, NLS-5
- localedef** syntax, NLS-5
- local environment variables, BGUX-10,
 - BGUX-A
- locale-sensitive date, NLS-6
- locale-sensitive time, NLS-6
- local execution, TCTL-6
- localization, NLS-2, TSM-8
- Localization, NPROC-7
- localizing international software, NLS-5
- local Kermit, RACS-2
- local login script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 - HHW-Glossary, UUX-9
- local login script, default, HHW-4
- local login scripts, HHW-4
- LOCAL LOOKOUT, DIO-4
- locally mounted file system, MCLS-8,
 - MCLS-12
 - adding, MCLS-12

advantages and disadvantages,
 MCLS-12
 backing up, MCLS-9
 defined, MCLS-5, MCLS-12
 disk quotas, MCLS-8
 /etc/mount -1, MCLS-8, MCLS-10
 /etc/mount -L, MCLS-8
 example, MCLS-12
 file system swap, MCLS-12, SAT-7
 mount points, MCLS-12
 reporting, MCLS-8
 restricted file-system commands,
 MCLS-12
 rules, MCLS-12
 shutdown, MCLS-10
 things to remember, MCLS-12
 unmounted automatically, MCLS-10
 visible to all cluster nodes, MCLS-12
 what SAM does, MCLS-12
 local mode, RACS-2
 local mode , TCTL-6
 local motion, TFMT-4
 local printer, SAT-9
 “local printer”
 meaning in SAM, MCLS-12
 local printing, TSM-7
 localrc shell function, HHW-2
 localroot attribute, MCLS-2
 indicates client incorrectly booted,
 MCLS-5
 localroot element
 examples, MCLS-8
 localsignature, MAIL-4
 local swap, MCLS-5
 adding, MCLS-12
 advantages and disadvantages,
 MCLS-12
 options for a cluster client, MCLS-12
 rebooting to add, MCLS-12
 things to remember, MCLS-12
 what SAM does to configure, MCLS-12
 local swapping, HHW-Glossary
 local swap space, SUXP-4
 local systems
 forwarding, RACS-8
 local tape drive (*see* tape drive),
 MCLS-12
 location of Kermit, RACS-2
 lockable memory, HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary
 LOCKED (call to “nodename”),
 ERRM-4
 LOCKED (call to *nodename*), RACS-9
 lockf, HHW-8
 Lockf deadlock detection, ERRM-2
 lockf has been interrupted xx times,
 ERRM-4
 Lock File—bad format—remove it!,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 Lock File—can’t read (errno %d)—
 remove it!, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 Lock File—process still active—not
 removed, ERRM-4, RACS-9
 lock files, RACS-6, RACS-7, RACS-9,
 SUXP-3
 clearing with **uucleanup**., RACS-9
 locking an interface, DIO-3
 locking files for read only, SAT-4
 locking kernel resources (MP), HHW-5
 locking, process, HHW-7
 locking processes into memory, SAT-4
 locking the display, UUX-2
 locking the screen, without VUE, UUX-2
 .Log, RACS-7
 log, TPRC-2
 log(), NPROC-10
 log book, SUXP-1
 file system example, SUXP-6
 sample form, SUXP-1
 .Log directory, RACS-9
 log entries, streamlining, 7-5
 log entry messages, RACS-7

- .Admin/errors file, RACS-7
- .Admin/xferstats file, RACS-7
- DIALOG file, RACS-7
- .Log files, RACS-7
- log file, CPP-2, IP-A
- log file cleanup script, RACS-8
- log file example, CPP-4
- log files, RACS-7, 6-6, SUXP-1, SUXP-7
 - DIALOG, SUXP-3
 - HP-UX Clusters, SUXP-4
 - UUCP, SUXP-3
- log files and other files, RACS-2
- log files (SAM)
 - detail, SAT-1
 - summary, SAT-1
 - verbose, SAT-1
- logging in, BGUX-1, SHLS-16, UUX-2
 - getting help, UUX-2
 - without VUE, UUX-2
- logging in on a remote system, BGUX-11
- logging in on remote systems, RACS-10
- logging into HP VUE session, UUX-2
- logging in to X Window, UUX-2
- logging out, BGUX-1, SHLS-16, UUX-2
- logging out of a remote system,
 - BGUX-11, UUX-11
- logging out of HP VUE session, UUX-2
- logical device manager (LDM), HHW-11,
 - HHW-Glossary
- logical extent, SUXP-Glossary
 - defined, HHW-9
- Logical Interchange Format (LIF),
 - HHW-2, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary
- Logical Negation, NPRC-8
- logical operators, SHLS-13, TFMT-4
- logical unit (see **lu**), HHW-Glossary
- logical volume, SUXP-Glossary
 - allocating disk space for, HHW-9
 - defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 - file name, HHW-9
 - introduced, HHW-9
 - mapping extents, HHW-9
 - organization, HHW-9
- logical volume implementation, SUXP-8
- Logical Volume Manager, SUXP-7,
 - SUXP-8
- Logical Volume Manager (LVM)
 - accessing raw data, HHW-9
 - and newfs, HHW-9
 - backing up mirrored data, HHW-9
 - capabilities, HHW-9
 - character vs. block device files,
 - HHW-9
 - configuration maintenance, HHW-9
 - defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 - DEV_BSIZE, HHW-9
 - device driver, HHW-9
 - device file names, HHW-9
 - device files, HHW-9
 - /etc/lvmtab, HHW-9
 - extent size, HHW-9
 - group file, HHW-9
 - hpuxboot options, HHW-9
 - internal representation, HHW-9
 - I/O channel separation, HHW-9
 - LVM disk device file, HHW-9
 - maintenance mode, HHW-9
 - major and minor numbers, HHW-9
 - migration introduced, HHW-9
 - mirror consistency cache mechanisms,
 - HHW-9
 - mirroring, HHW-9
 - mirroring commands, HHW-9
 - paradigm, HHW-9
 - preparation, HHW-9
 - recovery of mirrored data, HHW-9
 - removable media, HHW-9
 - scheduling policies, HHW-9
 - sector size, HHW-9
 - synchronization of mirrored data,
 - HHW-9
 - synchronizing mirrors, HHW-9

- terminology, HHW-9
- used for file systems, HHW-8
- uses, HHW-9
- volume group minor numbers, HHW-9
- logical volumes, SUXP-8
 - compared to sections, HHW-8
 - file systems on, SUXP-8
 - increasing size of, SUXP-8
 - reducing size of, SUXP-8
 - swap space on, SUXP-8
 - vs. disk sections, SUXP-8
- logical volumes, Series 800, HHW-8
- .login**, BGUX-2, HHW-Glossary, NLS-3, SAT-2, 8-7, UUX-4
 - editing, SAT-2
- /login**, 6-3
- log in, SAT-4
 - can't, SUXP-5
- login**, 3-7, 3-11, 6-5, 7-2, 7-6, 7-17, 8-4, 8-11, 8-20
- login
 - and **/etc/passwd**, HHW-4
 - and **/etc/wtmp**, HHW-4
 - correcting mistakes during, HHW-4
 - customizing the prompt, SAT-2
 - customizing users' login files, SAT-2
 - getting help, UUX-2
 - how HP-UX uses, HHW-4
 - invokes shells, HHW-4
 - message of the day, SAT-2
 - valid cluster-wide, MCLS-13
- login directory, SAT-4
- LOGIN FAILED (*nodename*), RACS-9
- LOGIN FAILED (*nodename*), ERRM-4
- .login file**, NLS-4
- login name, 8-5
- log in on a remote system
 - rlogin**, UUX-11
- login on **uucp**, RACS-5
- login program**, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- login program, SHLS-16, SHLS-26
- login prompt, BGUX-1
- login prompt in **Systems** file, RACS-5
- login prompt response in **Systems** file, RACS-5
- login restrictions, 6-7
- login screen, UUX-2
- login screen, without VUE, UUX-2
- .login script**, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, HHW-4
- login script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9
- login scripts, SHLS-4
- login shell, BGUX-9, SHLS-1, SHLS-10, UUX-9
- .login shell script file**, SHLS-10
- logname**, HHW-4
- LOGNAME** environment variable, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9
- .logout**, SHLS-16
- logout**, SHLS-14, 7-2
- logout command, SHLS-10
- logout script, BGUX-10, BGUX-A, HHW-4
- .Log/uucico** file, RACS-7
- long file names, SAT-6
 - disabling, SAT-6
 - enabling using **convertfs**, SAT-6
 - enabling using **SAM**, SAT-6
- long gap, HHW-12
- Long lines displayed, ULTG-2
- longname, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
- looking at a file's contents with **more**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
- loop
 - for**, SHLS-21
 - until**, SHLS-21
 - while**, SHLS-21
- loop-back mode, DIO-7
- loops, SHLS-6
- loss of data, 9-10
- Lost connection, ERRM-4

/lost+found, HHW-8, 9-10
lost+found directory, SUXP-6, SUXP-A,
 SUXP-Glossary
LOST LINE (LOGIN), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
Lowercase, change to uppercase, ULTG-5
lower keyword, NLS-5
low-level terminfo usage, TCTL-2
low resolution graphics, TCTL-5
lp, BGUX-2, BGUX-6, SHLS-17, 8-9,
 UUX-4
 invokes **lpsched**, MCLS-12
 system default printer, MCLS-12
lpadmin
 use to remove printer from spooler,
 MCLS-12
LP Administrator not in password file,
 ERRM-4
LPDEST destination dest illegal,
 ERRM-4
LPDEST environment variable, SAT-9,
 TSM-7
lpr0, HHW-11
lpr1, HHW-11
lpr2, HHW-11
lpsched, 7-2, 7-6
 runs only on server, MCLS-12
lpsched, SUXP-Glossary
 cannot create log, ERRM-4
lpshut, SUXP-Glossary
lp spooler
 accepting print requests, SAT-9
 adding a local printer, SAT-9
 adding a network-based printer, SAT-9
 adding a remote printer, SAT-9
 adding printers, SAT-9, SAT-9
 canceling print requests, SAT-9
 changing a printer fence priority,
 SAT-9
 checking status, SAT-9
 collecting printer activity statistics,
 SAT-9
 commands, SAT-9
 components of, SAT-9
 controlling with HP-UX Commands,
 SAT-9
 controlling with SAM, SAT-9
 creating a printer class, SAT-9
 device files, SAT-9
 disabling printers, SAT-9
 displaying printer activity statistics,
 SAT-9
 enabling printers, SAT-9
 interface scripts, SAT-9
 LPDEST environment variable, SAT-9
 moving all print requests, SAT-9
 moving selected print requests, SAT-9
 network-based printer, SAT-9
 plotters, SAT-9
 print destinations, SAT-9
 printer classes, SAT-9
 printer models, SAT-9
 printer names, SAT-9
 printer priorities, SAT-9
 printer queues, SAT-9
 print request, SAT-9
 print request identification number,
 SAT-9
 print request priorities, SAT-9
 print requests, SAT-9
 priorities, SAT-9
 rejecting print requests, SAT-9
 remote print requests, SAT-9
 remote spooling, SAT-9
 removing a printer, SAT-9
 removing a printer class, SAT-9
 removing printers, SAT-9
 request directories, SAT-9
 scheduler, SAT-9
 setting up, SAT-9
 starting scheduler, SAT-9

- stopping scheduler, SAT-9
- system default printer, SAT-9
- viewing printer request status, SAT-9
- viewing printer status, SAT-9
- LP spooler (*see* line-printer spooler), MCLS-8
- lpstat**
 - getting printer information, UUX-4
- LP system corrupted, ERRM-4
- ls**, BGUX-2, SHLS-17, SHLS-18, 5-7, 5-12, 8-36, UUX-4
 - H option, MCLS-8
- ls** , UUX-4
- ls -a**, BGUX-2, UUX-4
- lsacl**, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 8-26, 8-35
- ls** command, BGUX-2, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- lsdev**, HHW-11
- Lseek error on remote argument file., ERRM-2
- lsf**, SHLS-17
- lsf** command, BGUX-3
- lu**, **HHW-11**
 - and `/etc/ioconfig`, HHW-11
 - and `ioscan`, HHW-11
 - definition, HHW-Glossary
 - how assigned, HHW-11
- luminosity, TCTL-7
- `lvchange(1M)`, HHW-9
- `lvcreate(1M)`, HHW-9
- lv** device driver, HHW-9
- `lvdisplay(1M)`, HHW-9
- `lvextend(1M)`, HHW-9
- `lvlnboot(1M)`, HHW-9
- LVM
 - pointers to root, swap, dumps areas, SUXP-8
 - user data space, SUXP-8
- LVM configuration information
 - backing up, SUXP-8
 - restoring, SUXP-8
- LVM data structures, SUXP-8
 - corrupted, SUXP-8
- LVM disk
 - defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
- LVM disk space
 - contiguous vs. non-contiguous, HHW-9
 - for root volume group, HHW-9
- `lvmerge(1M)`, HHW-9
- LVM problem prevention, SUXP-8
- LVM problems
 - cannot boot system, SUXP-8
 - not enough disks present to boot, SUXP-8, **SUXP-8**
 - preparing for, SUXP-8
- lvmpvg**, HHW-9
- LVM root volume group
 - allocation of disk space, HHW-9
- LVM subsystem architecture, HHW-9
- LVM system configuration
 - picture of, SUXP-8
- `lvmtab` file, SUXP-8
 - missing, SUXP-8
 - recovering, SUXP-8
- `lvrmboot(1M)`, HHW-9
- `lvsplit(1M)`, HHW-9
- `lvsync(1M)`, HHW-9
- L-vtdevices file, RACS-11
- `lx`, NPRC-12
- `Lx`, NPRC-12

M

- m**, TPRC-6
- “machine ID” (*see* station address), MCLS-5
- machine/login match failed, ERRM-4
- machine series (`-S machine-series` option, CPP-2
- Macro, DIO-7
- macro, author, TFMT-11
- Macroinstruction, DIO-7

macro, list-begin, TFMT-10
 macro, list-end, TFMT-10
 macro, list-item, TFMT-10
 macro, memorandum type, TFMT-11
 macro, other keywords, TFMT-11
 macros, TFMT-4
 Macros
 tbl for tables, ULTG-10
 macros defined, TFMT-7
 Macros, HP-HIL, DIO-7
 macros, list, TFMT-10
 macros, list initialization, TFMT-10
 Macros, recognized paragraph or section,
 ULTG-4
 macros, sequence of beginning, TFMT-11
 macros, user exit, TFMT-9
 macro, technical memorandum numbers,
 TFMT-11
 macro, title, TFMT-11
magic, HHW-7
 magic cookie, TCTL-4
magic option, ULTG-11
 magnetic tape, HHW-12
 capabilities, HHW-12
 characteristics, HHW-12
 coding, HHW-12
 density, HHW-12
 errors, HHW-12
 format, HHW-12
 organization, HHW-12
 preventive maintenance, HHW-12
 record checks, HHW-12
 magnetic tape capacity, SAT-8
 magneto-optical (MO), HHW-Glossary
mail, SAT-10, SHLS-17
 setting up, SAT-2
 mail
 addresses, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 command summary, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 concepts, BGUX-7
 current message, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 > (current message pointer), BGUX-7
 deleting messages, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 help command, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 reading, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 saving to a file, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 sending to users on other systems,
 BGUX-7, UUX-7
 sending to users on your system,
 BGUX-7, UUX-7
 set up on cluster server, MCLS-8
 UUCP, **sendmail**, MCLS-8
Mail, MAIL-2
MAIL, SHLS-16
 mail account, 8-18
 mail a message, UUX-7
 elm, UUX-7
 mailbox, BGUX-7, MAIL-4, MAIL-6
MAILCHECK, SHLS-16
MAILCHECK environment variable,
 SHLS-4
MAILCHECK shell variable, BGUX-10
mail command, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
 mail command, MAIL-3
maildir, MAIL-4
MAIL environment variable, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9
MAIL environment variable, SHLS-4
 mailer
 using, UUX-7
 mailers, SHLS-26
mailfrom, MAIL-3
 mail, maintaining folders, MAIL-9
 mail, noninteractive, MAIL-8
MAILPATH, SHLS-16
MAILPATH environment variable,
 SHLS-4
MAILPATH shell variable, BGUX-10
 mail, reading, MAIL-8
 mail, receiving, MAIL-7, MAIL-8
 mail, sending, MAIL-7, MAIL-8,
 MAIL-10

mail, sending to remote systems, MAIL-8
mailx, MAIL-1, MAIL-7, MAIL-10,
 SAT-10, 8-36
 setting up, SAT-2
mailx command line options, MAIL-10
mailx command options, MAIL-11
mailx commands, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
mailx custom options, MAIL-10
mailx, editing in, MAIL-10
mailx, ending a session, MAIL-8
mailx, folders, MAIL-9
mailx mailer, SHLS-26
mailx, tilde escapes, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
 mainframe computer, RACS-2
 main memory, HHW-7
 main menu, MAIL-3, MAIL-4
 main screen, MAIL-6
 maintaining a secure system, 2-11
 maintenance mode boot, SUXP-8
 maintenance mode, LVM, HHW-9
 major number, DIO-7, HHW-11,
 HHW-Glossary, IP-1, IP-14, SAT-6,
 SUXP-9, SUXP-Glossary
 and device drivers, HHW-11
 defined, HHW-11
 major number for Kermit, RACS-2
 major number, LVM, HHW-9
make, NLS-B
 called by SAM, MCLS-11
 problems caused by changing system
 clock, SAT-2
makecdf, MCLS-2, MCLS-8, 8-36
 example, MCLS-8
 making a directory architecture-
 specific, MCLS-8
make files, NLS-7
 Malformed from address, ERRM-4
 Malloc failure., ERRM-2
Managing Clusters of HP 9000
 Computers, SAT-2
 managing peripherals, SAT-5
 managing users in a cluster, MCLS-13
man command, BGUX-4, UUX-3
 Mangled entry, ERRM-2
 manipulate files remotely
 ftp, UUX-11
 manipulating files remotely
 ftp, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 manipulation routines, TCTL-2
 man page entries, HP-UX, SHLS-25
 manpages
 disk space, SAT-2
 removing source files, SAT-2
 setting up, SAT-2
 man pages, accessing with the **man**
 command, BGUX-4
 manual boot on Series 800, HHW-2
 manual conventions, NLS-1
 manual organization, IP-1
 manual pages, displaying, UUX-3
 manuals
 NLS related list, NLS-1
 manuals related to system
 administration, SAT-1
 manufacturing automation protocol
 (MAP), HHW-Glossary
 MAP applications, HHW-10
 MAP card addressing, HHW-10
 MAP cards, HHW-10
 Map command buffer/definition limits,
 ULTG-2
 map file, SUXP-Glossary
 Map macro to function key, ULTG-9
 margin character, TFMT-4
 margin justification, right, TFMT-16
 margins
 bottom, TFMT-4
 clear, TCTL-18
 set left, TCTL-18
 set right, TCTL-18
 top, TFMT-4
 Margins/Tabs/Col , TCTL-6

margins/tabs/col function key, TCTL-8
 margins/tags/col softkey, TCTL-18
MARK, RACS-2
 marked lists, TFMT-10
 marker, SHLS-8
Markers
 setting text, ULTG-6
 text file, ULTG-6
 used for cursor movement, ULTG-6
 used for text-object operations,
 ULTG-6
 used to save part of workfile, ULTG-8
 mark horizontal position, TFMT-4
 marking styles for headings, TFMT-9
 Mark lines (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 marks, producing diacritical, TFMT-16
Mass Storage System
 C2213A, IP-7
 C2214B, IP-7
 C2216T, IP-7
 C2217T, IP-7
 master device
 pseudo terminal, IP-14
 match, TPRC-2
match(), NPRC-10
 match at beginning of line, TPRC-5
 match at end of line, TPRC-5
 Matched text used in substitute
 command, TPRC-12
 matching
 regular expressions, UUX-8
 matching a character set, TPRC-5
 matching file names, SHLS-17
 matching patterns, SHLS-3, SHLS-19,
 SHLS-21
 Matching Strings, NPRC-10
 Math Functions, NPRC-10
maxbpg, HHW-8
maxdsiz, HHW-7
maxdsiz parameter, SAT-A
maxfiles, HHW-5
maxfiles_lim, HHW-5
maxfiles_lim parameter, SAT-A
maxfiles parameter, SAT-A
 Maximum filename length, ULTG-2
 Maximum file size, ULTG-2
 Maximum limits, ULTG-2
 Maximum line length, ULTG-2, ULTG-3
 Maximum number of remote requests
 exceeded. Request dest not
 canceled., ERRM-4
 Maximum tag length, ULTG-2
maxlvs, HHW-9
 Max number of remote requests exceeded.
 Request dest-seqno not canceled.,
 ERRM-4
maxpvs, HHW-9
maxpxs, HHW-9
maxssiz, HHW-7
maxssiz parameter, SAT-A
maxswapchunks parameter, SAT-A
 maxswapchunks parameter, SAT-7
maxtsiz, HHW-7
maxtsiz parameter, SAT-A
maxuprc parameter, SAT-A
maxusers parameter, SAT-A
Maxuuscheds file, RACS-9
Maxuuxqts file, RACS-9
mblen library routine, NLS-6
mbox, MAIL-6, MAIL-10
mbstowcs library routine, NLS-6
mbtowc library routine, NLS-6
 McKusick file system, HHW-8
MCR, SUXP-Glossary
MEAN SIZE, HHW-14
 mechanical changer, HHW-Glossary
 mechanism for transferring files, RACS-2
 media, HHW-Glossary
 media capacity
 DDS format (DAT) tape, SAT-8
 HP format cartridge tape, SAT-8
 magnetic tape, SAT-8

media format version (`-v media-format-version` option), CPP-2

mediainit, SAT-6

- device file required, HHW-8
- restricted to node that has disk, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
- when to use, HHW-8

media type (`-m media-type` option), CPP-2

mem, 8-11

MEMBER directory has disappeared!, ERRM-4

memorandum macros, **mm**, TFMT-2

memorandum numbers macro, technical, TFMT-11

memorandum-style documents, TFMT-11

memorandum type macro, TFMT-11

memory, 8-11

- adding to your system, IP-4
- cache, HHW-7
- locations, HHW-7
- Stable Storage, HHW-2
- transactions, HHW-7
- types, HHW-7
- virtual, SAT-B
- volatility, HHW-7

memory address, HHW-7

memory addressing , TCTL-7

memory allocation, network, RACS-11

Memory Configuration Wheel, IP-4

memory management

- demand-loaded code, HHW-7
- dynamic swap space, HHW-7
- page size, HHW-7
- physical memory, HHW-7
- primary swap space, HHW-7
- shared code, HHW-7
- static swap space, HHW-7
- swapper**, HHW-7
- swap space requirements, HHW-7

vhand, HHW-7

memory management unit (MMU), HHW-7, HHW-Glossary

memory mapping

- process-to-page, HHW-7

memory, non-volatile, IP-A

memory-resident resources, HHW-7

menu

- choosing command, UUX-2
- configuration , TCTL-8
- hotkey (**CTRL**-**T**), TSM-1
- running a program, TSM-3
- selection , TSM-1
- selection bar, TSM-1, TSM-3
- system softkey, TCTL-18
- terminal configuration, TCTL-8
- using, UUX-2
- Workspace, UUX-2

M)enu display:, MAIL-4

Menu key, TCTL-6

Menu key , TCTL-6

menus, MAIL-4

menus, softkey, SHLS-25, SHLS-26

Merge an external file into text, ULTG-8

Merge command standard output into buffer, ULTG-9

Merge external file into text buffer, ULTG-9

Merge file after search for location, ULTG-8

Merging shell standard output into file, ULTG-10

mesg, SAT-10

mesg command, BGUX-10

mesg option, ULTG-11

mesg parameter, SAT-A

message, MAIL-6, SHLS-9

message catalog, NLS-1

- overview, NLS-2

message catalogs

- automated creation of, NLS-7

- C locale, NLS-8
- closing, NLS-7
- compiling, NLS-5
- compiling , NLS-7
- conversion of existing programs for, NLS-7
- cookbook, NLS-2, NLS-5, NLS-7
- creating, NLS-7
- date.cat**, NLS-5
- default, NLS-7, NLS-8
- default error messages, NLS-7
- for HP-UX commands, NLS-5
- generating, NLS-7
- guidelines, NLS-7
- HP-UX, NLS-3
- installation, NLS-4
- installing, NLS-5, NLS-7
- location, NLS-4
- message numbers, NLS-7
- opening, NLS-7
- opening and closing, NLS-7
- overview, NLS-2
- programming example, NLS-7, NLS-B
- test directories, NLS-7
- testing, NLS-7
- translating, NLS-5
- updating, NLS-7
- using correct, NLS-7
- using **gencat**, NLS-7
- using revision code, NLS-7
- message catalog system (a figure), NLS-7
- message format, MAIL-8
- message list as argument, MAIL-8
- message lists, MAIL-8
- Message, no write since last change, ULTG-2
- message number, MAIL-3
- message numbers, NLS-7
- message of the day
 - posting, SAT-2
- messages, NLS-2
 - conversion of existing programs for, NLS-7
 - in arrays, NLS-7
 - in variables, NLS-7
 - printf/scanf**, NLS-8
 - retrieving, NLS-7
- messages about errors, TPRC-2
- messages, error, SHLS-26
- message signals, SHLS-8
- Message too long, ERRM-2
- messaging, special considerations, NLS-7
- meta, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- metacharacter, MAIL-4, SHLS-15, SHLS-17
 - =, MAIL-3
- metacharacters, SHLS-12
- metacharacters, expansion, SHLS-12
- metacharacters, filename, SHLS-12
- Metacharacters in filenames, ULTG-8
- metacharacters in line substitutions, TPRC-6
- metacharacters, input, SHLS-12
- metacharacters in searches, TPRC-5
- metacharacters, output, SHLS-12
- metacharacters, quotation, SHLS-12
- Metacharacters, shell, ULTG-A
- metacharacters, strip meaning, TPRC-5
- metacharacters, substitution, SHLS-12
- metacharacters, syntactic, SHLS-12
- metacharacters, using as normal characters, SHLS-12
- methods of running Kermit, RACS-2
- Mid-Bus, HHW-10
- Mid-Bus addressing, HHW-10
- Mid-Bus architecture, HHW-10
- Mid-Bus (Series 800), HHW-10
- minfree**, HHW-8
- minfree, HHW-Glossary
- minfree file system parameter, SAT-6
- mini-curses, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
- mini-curses routines, list of, TCTL-3

minimal system requirements , IUX-2
 Minimum **vi** command set, ULTG-1
 minor number, DIO-7, HHW-11,
 HHW-Glossary, IP-1, IP-14,
 SAT-6, SAT-7, SUXP-2, SUXP-9,
 SUXP-Glossary
 and backplane, HHW-11
 and behavioral information, HHW-11
 and bus address, HHW-11
 and hardware characteristics, HHW-11
 and inodes, HHW-11
 and select codes, HHW-11
 and SPU, HHW-11
 creating, HHW-11
 defined, HHW-11
 generic format, HHW-11
 minor number examples
 plotters and digitizers, IP-14
 minor number format
 disk drive, IP-14
 plotters and digitizers, IP-14
 minor numbers
 and **insf**, HHW-11
 and Series 800, HHW-11
 Series 300/400 systems, RACS-4
 Series 700 systems, RACS-4
 minor numbers, LVM, HHW-9
minswapchunks parameter, SAT-A
min_unit keyword, NLS-5
 -, MAIL-10
 minus signs, dashes, and hyphens,
 TFMT-8
 mirror allocation policy, SUXP-Glossary
 Mirror Consistency Record (MCR),
 HHW-9
 Mirror Consistency Recovery
 (mechanism), SUXP-Glossary
 MirrorDisk/UX, SUXP-8
 mirroring, SUXP-8, SUXP-Glossary
 backups, HHW-9
 commands, HHW-9
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 introduced, HHW-9
 logical to physical extents, HHW-9
 Mirror Write Record, HHW-9
 recovering data, HHW-9
 synchronization of data, HHW-9
 mirroring, LVM, **HHW-9**
 mirroring, three-way, HHW-9
 mirroring, two-way, HHW-9
 Mirror Write Cache, SUXP-Glossary
 mirror write consistency cache, HHW-9
 miscellaneous curses functions, TCTL-2
 miscellaneous device class, IP-1
 Miscellaneous **ex** commands, ULTG-9
 miscellaneous window operations,
 TCTL-2
 Missing argument file name on ... ,
 ERRM-2
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... \CANNOT FIX,
 FIRST ENTRY IN DIRECTORY
 CONTAINS ... , ERRM-4
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... \CANNOT FIX,
 INSUFFICIENT SPACE TO ADD
 ‘.’, ERRM-4
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... \CANNOT FIX,
 INSUFFICIENT SPACE TO ADD
 ‘.’, ERRM-4
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... \CANNOT FIX,
 SECOND ENTRY IN DIRECTORY
 CONTAINS ... , ERRM-4
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 MISSING ‘.’ I= ... (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 Missing name for redirect, ERRM-2
 Mistakes, recovering from, ULTG-5
 mixed cluster
 context-dependent directories, MCLS-8
 mixing architectures (-**M** option), CPP-2
 mkboot command, SUXP-8
mkdir, 7-2
mkdir command, BGUX-3
mkfs, HHW-7, SAT-6, 8-37

file system parameters, SAT-6
 reserves free space, HHW-8
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
mklost+found, HHW-8
mknod, HHW-11, SAT-6, SAT-7, 7-2,
 8-36
 tape drive example, MCLS-12
mknod, DIO-7
 examples, IP-14
 syntax and parameters, IP-14
mknod command, IP-1, IP-A
mknod command examples
 plotters and digitizers, IP-14
mknod example, disk drive, IP-14
mknod for Series 300, DIO-7
mknod for Series 700, DIO-7
mknod for Series 800, DIO-7
mkrs, HHW-2, SAT-2
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
mksf, HHW-11
 .ML (marked item) macro, TFMT-10
 .ML (marked list) macro, TFMT-10
mm command line options, TFMT-7
mm command usage, TFMT-7
mm macro package, TFMT-2
-mm option to **mm**, TFMT-7
mm option to **mm**, TFMT-7
MMS/9000, HHW-11
/mnt, 9-12
mnttab
 locally mounted file systems, MCLS-8
 pathnames fully expanded, MCLS-8
modaccess, 7-2
moddac, 3-7, 7-2
mode, NLS-8, 8-22, 8-26, 8-30, 8-33
 attended, MCLS-5, MCLS-5
 multi-user, MCLS-10
 single-user, MCLS-4, MCLS-10,
 MCLS-14, IP-14, SAT-2
 unattended, MCLS-10
mode function keys, TCTL-6
Model 100GB/A Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 100GB/C Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 1350SE
 C2217T, IP-7
Model 20GB/A Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 20GB/C Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 320
 Installing Memory, IP-4
Model 330
 Installing Memory, IP-4
Model 350
 Installing Memory, IP-4
Model 375 workstation, HHW-10
Model 600/A HP-IB CD-ROM Drive,
 IP-7
Model 60GB/A Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 60GB/C Optical Disk Library
 System, IP-7
Model 660S
 C2213A, IP-7
 C2214B, IP-7
 C2216T, IP-7
Model 700/S CD-ROM Drive, IP-7
modelines option, ULTG-11
model script (printer), SAT-9
model xx non-existent, ERRM-4
modem, SUXP-3
 checking the type, RACS-5
 commands, SUXP-3
 configuration, SUXP-3
 moving using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 moving using SAM, SAT-5

- removing using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
- removing using SAM, SAT-5
- rules for distributing, MCLS-12
- settings, SUXP-3
- transmit/receive indicators, SUXP-3
- UUCP connections, SUXP-3
- modem connections, RACS-4
- modem connection, Series 300/400, RACS-4
- modem device files, HHW-11
- modem installation, HHW-12
- modems
 - Hayes Smartmodem, RACS-4
 - HP 37212A (Queensferry Modem), RACS-4
 - installing them, RACS-4
 - Robotics Modem , RACS-4
 - types covered in `Dialers`, RACS-5
 - types covered in `dialit.c`, RACS-5
 - typical connection, RACS-4
 - unsupported, RACS-4
- modem, system access by, 8-13
- modem type in `Systems` file, RACS-5
- modes
 - command, SHLS-20
 - `emacs`, SHLS-20
 - enabling, SHLS-20
 - `gmacs`, SHLS-20
 - input, SHLS-20
 - `vi`, SHLS-20
- Modes
 - command mode, ULTG-2
 - external mode, ULTG-2
 - operating modes, ULTG-2
 - text input, ULTG-2
- modes for using Kermit, RACS-2
- modes function key, TCTL-6
- modes function key , TCTL-8
- modes of Kermit, RACS-2
- modes, process, HHW-5
- modes softkey, TCTL-18
- Modifier failed, ERRM-2
- modifying
 - special devices using SAM, SAT-2
 - system parameters using SAM, SAT-2
 - the login prompt, SAT-2
- modifying configuration with SAM
- remote systems, RACS-5
- modifying event arguments, SHLS-11
- modifying files, HHW-8
- modifying number registers, TFMT-4
- modifying previous events, SHLS-11
- modifying recalled commands
 - C Shell, BGUX-A
- modifying with SAM
 - UUCP device configuration, RACS-5
- modify text within a line, TPRC-6
- modularization, SHLS-21
- module number, HHW-10, HHW-11
- modulus, NPRC-3
- `monacct`, HHW-14
- monarch and serfs, HHW-5
- `mon_decimal_point` keyword, NLS-5
- monetary formatting, NLS-2, NLS-6
- `mon_grouping` keyword, NLS-5
- `monitor`, HHW-5
- monitor, SUXP-5, TCTL-5
- monitoring jobs, SHLS-22
- monitor mode, TSM-E
- monitor requirements, TCTL-5
- `mon` keyword, NLS-5
- monthly total command summary, HHW-Glossary
- `mon_thousands_sep` keyword, NLS-5
- months, display, NLS-2
- `mon_unit` keyword, NLS-5
- `more`, DIO-7, SHLS-17
- `more` , UUX-4
- `more` command, BGUX-2, BGUX-5, BGUX-A, UUX-5
- `motd`, SAT-10

editing, SAT-2
 mother-in-law, TFMT-4
 Motif windows, logging in, UUX-2
 motion, TFMT-4
 horizontal, TFMT-4
 vertical, TFMT-4
mount, MCLS-8, SAT-6
 -a, SAT-6
 called by SAM, MCLS-12
 device file required, HHW-8
 -l option, MCLS-8
 -L option, MCLS-8
 reporting file systems that can be
 unmounted locally, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-10
 reporting locally mounted file systems,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-10
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 mountable file systems, SAT-6
 mount directory, SAT-6
 mounting auxiliary file systems, SAT-6
 mounting file systems, SAT-6
 at bootup, SAT-6
 mounting NFS file systems
 using HP-UX commands, SAT-6
 using SAM, SAT-6
mount -p, SAT-6
 mount point, 9-12
 for locally mounted file system
 (example), MCLS-12
 for locally mounted file system (rules),
 MCLS-12
 for NFS (example), MCLS-12
 for NFS (rule), MCLS-12
 SAM creates directory, MCLS-12
 move, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 move a file, UUX-4
 move command, IP-A
 Move cursor by word boundaries,
 ULTG-4
 Move cursor left/right, ULTG-4
 move in progress . . . , ERRM-4
 Move lines to new location (**ex**
 command), ULTG-9
 Move or copy text between files, ULTG-8
movepage, MAIL-4
 move vs copy, TPRC-6
 moving
 boards in automatic mode, IP-A
 boards in interactive mode, IP-A
 ISA boards, IP-A
 window or window icon, UUX-2
 moving between run-levels, HHW-6
 Moving cursor line to new position,
 ULTG-4
 moving files, SUXP-7
 moving file systems, SAT-6
 moving horizontally or vertically,
 TFMT-4
 moving lines, TPRC-6
 moving peripherals
 disk drive, SAT-5
 local printer or plotter, SAT-5
 root disk drive, SAT-5
 tape drive, SAT-5
 terminal or modem, SAT-5
 the system console, SAT-5
 moving softkeys, SHLS-26
 M parameter, TCTL-7
mp.h, HHW-5
msgctl, 7-2
msgget, 7-2
msgmap parameter, SAT-A
msgmax parameter, SAT-A
msgmnb parameter, SAT-A
msgmni parameter, SAT-A
msgno
 overriding, MCLS-10
msgseg parameter, SAT-A
msgssz parameter, SAT-A
msgtql parameter, SAT-A

mstring(), NPRC-10
mt, HHW-11
.MT (memorandum type) macro,
 TFMT-11
multi-byte
 character codes, NLS-2
 example, NLS-B
 macros, NLS-A
 processing, NLS-6, NLS-A
 program conversion, NLS-6, NLS-A
 programming with, NLS-A
 routines, usage reference, NLS-D
multi-byte character conversions, NLS-6
multi-byte data processing, guidelines,
 NLS-A
multi-byte string conversions, NLS-6
multi-character element, NLS-5
Multi-column lists, sorting, ULTG-10
Multi-file edit, changing files, ULTG-8
multi-line titles, TFMT-11
multiple command execution, TPRC-6
multiple commands, TPRC-6
Multiple commands per line in `ex`
 commands, ULTG-9
multiple devices (backup), SAT-8
Multiple files, editing, ULTG-8
Multiple-line addressing primitives,
 ULTG-9
Multiple lines in pattern space, TPRC-12
Multiple lines, processing, TPRC-12
multiple terminals, TCTL-2, TCTL-4
multiple terminals, program operation,
 TCTL-4
multiple types of terminals, dealing
 with, TCTL-4
multiple windows, TCTL-2
multiplication, NPRC-12, NPRC-13,
 SHLS-8, SHLS-21
multiprocessing (MP), HHW-5
 boot-up, HHW-5
 bootup, HHW-5
 characterization tools, HHW-5
 concurrent processing example,
 HHW-5
 defined, HHW-Glossary
 header files, HHW-5
 monarch and serf processors, HHW-5
 monarch and serfs, HHW-5
 processor affinity, HHW-5
 scheduling, HHW-5
 semaphores and spinlocks, HHW-5
 symmetry, HHW-5
 timing hazards, HHW-5
 uniprocessor emulation, HHW-5
 vs. uniprocessing, HHW-5
multi-user mode, SAT-4, SUXP-9
multi-user run-level, HHW-Glossary
multi-user system
 compared to cluster, MCLS-1
MUX, HHW-10, HHW-Glossary
mux0, HHW-11
mux1, HHW-11
MUX card addressing, HHW-10
mv, UUX-4
 context-dependent file (example),
 MCLS-7, MCLS-8
mvaddch, TCTL-3
mvaddstr, TCTL-3
mv command, BGUX-2, BGUX-3
mvcur, TCTL-3
mvdelch, TCTL-3
mvgetch, TCTL-3
mvgetstr, TCTL-3
mvinsch, TCTL-3
mvprintw, TCTL-3
mvscanw, TCTL-3
mvwaddch, TCTL-3
mvwaddstr, TCTL-3
mvwdelch, TCTL-3
mvwgetch, TCTL-3
mvwgetstr, TCTL-3
mvwin, TCTL-3

mvwinch, TCTL-3
mvwisch, TCTL-3
mvwprintw, TCTL-3
mvwscanw, TCTL-3
MWC, SUXP-Glossary
myfile, creating, BGUX-2, UUX-4

N

\n, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
n, TPRC-6
NAK, RACS-2
name, SHLS-15
name and password too long, ERRM-2
Named buffers, ULTG-6
named object, HHW-Glossary
named parameters, SHLS-19
names, MAIL-4
Name Server, MCLS-4
names for softkeys, SHLS-26
name (%s) not found; return FAIL,
ERRM-4
N)ames only:, MAIL-4
NAME TOO LONG, ERRM-4
Name, Variable, NPRC-7
naming conventions, NLS-7
device file, IP-1
naming files, BGUX-2, UUX-4
napms, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
narg(), NPRC-10
National Computer Security Center,
6-9
nationality codes, HP-HIL keyboard,
DIO-7
native language, NLS-2
native languages
supported, NLS-E
Native Language Support (NLS),
ULTG-2
navigation through softkeys, SHLS-27
nbuf, HHW-8
nbuf parameter, SAT-A

ncallout parameter, SAT-A
ncheck, 5-12, 8-37, 9-12
NCSC, HHW-Glossary
n_cs_precedes keyword, NLS-5
ndilbuffers parameter, SAT-A
.ND (new date) macro, TFMT-11
need to know, 8-10
Negation, NPRC-8
Negation, Logical, NPRC-8
negative_sign keyword, NLS-5
.NE (notation end) macro, TFMT-11
nested lists, TFMT-10
nesting diversions, TFMT-4
netdist
adding filesets to a server, IUX-B
creating a server, IUX-B
isolating a server, IUX-B
isolating the server, IUX-B
restricting access, IUX-B
server log file, IUX-B
netdist daemon
starting, IUX-C
netdist server
configuring, IUX-C
updating, IUX-C
netdist server (for HP-UX update),
MCLS-14
netdist server overview, IUX-B
netdist, server requirements, IUX-B
NetIPC, HHW-11
netisr_priority parameter, SAT-A
netlinkrc
modifying (example), MCLS-6
netunam, 10-4
network, 9-15
address, MCLS-4
ARPA files modified for cluster root
server, MCLS-4
basis of cluster, MCLS-1
Class C address, MCLS-4
configuring, MCLS-3

connecting cluster to another network,
 MCLS-6
 connecting cluster to another network
 (example), MCLS-6
 definition of server, IUX-B
 documentation, MCLS-3
 editing files (example), MCLS-6
 /**etc/hosts**, MCLS-4, MCLS-6
 /**etc/netlinkrc**, MCLS-6
 gateway, MCLS-6
 host address, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 installing, MCLS-3
 internet address, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 internet address, example, MCLS-4
 IPC mechanisms not distributed,
 MCLS-15
landiag, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 map, MCLS-3
 Name Server, MCLS-4
 naming restrictions in a cluster,
 MCLS-3
 Network Information Service (NIS),
 MCLS-4
 networking products required, MCLS-4
 NFS file systems mounted from a
 client, MCLS-10
 node, MCLS-3, MCLS-4
 rules for NFS mounts, MCLS-12
 rules, recommendations for a cluster,
 MCLS-3
 server overview, IUX-B
 network access, MAIL-8, 8-13
 network administrator, 8-13
 network architecture, HHW-11
 network-based backups, SAT-8
 network-based printer, IP-10, SAT-9
 network control files, permissions on,
 5-10
 network copying
 ftp, BGUX-11, UUX-11
 network device file, HHW-11
 network environment, ACLs in a, 8-38
 Network File System (NFS), HHW-11
 Network File Systems (NFS), 8-38
 Network Information Center, MCLS-4
 Network Information Service (NIS),
 MCLS-4
 networking
 application layer, HHW-11
 connectivity, HHW-11
 data-link layer, HHW-11
 documentation, SAT-2
 factory-floor devices, HHW-11
 interprocess communication, HHW-11
 links, HHW-11
 network layer, HHW-11
 OSI model, HHW-11
 physical layer, HHW-11
 presentation layer, HHW-11
 return to your local system, UUX-11
 services, HHW-11
 session layer, HHW-11
 setting up, SAT-2
 transport layer, HHW-11
 transports, HHW-11
 networking commands, UUX-11
 networking, trusted, **10-1-7**
 Network Lan Disaster error 1009 ,
 ERRM-3
 network layer, HHW-11
 Network Media destination (**-d** *directory*
 option), CPP-2
 network memory allocation, RACS-11
 network poll, RACS-10
 networks, 8-38
 network, server requirements, IUX-B
 network services, 10-2
 Network Services (NS), HHW-11
 network special files, SHLS-9, 5-7
 new destination, ERRM-4
 New file
 editing, ULTG-3

text entry, ULTG-3
 New file, edit without reloading editor
 program, ULTG-3
 New file, edit without restarting, ULTG-9
news, SAT-6, SAT-7
 device file required, HHW-8
 -n option needed for local disk,
 MCLS-12
 reserves free space, HHW-8
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 when to use, HHW-8
news(1M)
 device file for LVM, HHW-9
news and LVM, HHW-9
newgrp, 7-2, 7-6, 8-20, 9-7
newgrp command, SHLS-8
 newline character, TFMT-4
 newline character in awk, TPRC-2
 newline characters, concealed, TFMT-4
 newline in string, ERRM-2
 Newlines, embedded, TPRC-12
newmail, MAIL-3
newpad, TCTL-3
 new printer, ERRM-4
 new printers require -v and either -e, -i
 or -m, ERRM-4
news, SAT-10
 setting up, SAT-2
news command, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
newterm, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 Newton's method, NPRC-13
newwin, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
next, MAIL-10, NPRC-9
 next, TPRC-2
 NEXT CHOICE , TCTL-8
 Next file in argument list, edit (**ex**
 command), ULTG-9
 Next key , TCTL-6
 next page, TCTL-13
 next page , TCTL-6

 next page, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 .nf formatter request, TFMT-8
nfile, HHW-5
nfile parameter, SAT-A
nflocks parameter, SAT-A
 /nfs, 5-8
 NFS, 8-38, 10-2
 cluster kernels, MCLS-11
 cluster kernels, installing, removing,
 MCLS-11
 removing (special procedure),
 MCLS-11
 NFS/9000, HHW-11
 NFS environment, 10-5
 security concerns, 10-5
 NFS file system, SAT-6
 adding using **mount**, SAT-6
 crossing mount points for backups
 using **fbackup**, SAT-8
 crossing mount points for backups
 using SAM, SAT-8
 crossing mount points for recovery
 using **frecover**, SAT-8
 crossing mount points for recovery
 using SAM, SAT-8
 mounting with SAM, SAT-6
 recovery using SAM, UUX-10
 restrictions in a cluster, MCLS-12
 restrictions in a cluster (example),
 MCLS-12
 NFS mount, MCLS-8
 mount - L, MCLS-10
 NFS Remote File Access, HHW-8
 NF variable, TPRC-2
ngcsp parameter, SAT-A
 changed by SAM for auxiliary server,
 MCLS-12
 changing, MCLS-12
 set by SAM, MCLS-2
nice

shell differences described, HHW-5
ninode, HHW-5
ninode parameter, SAT-A
nl, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
nl_ctype(3C) library routine, NLS-7
nl_fprintf library routine, NLS-6
 NLIO system, NLS-4
nljust, NLS-8
nl_langinfo(D_T_FMT) library routine,
 NLS-6
nl_langinfo parameters, NLS-6
nl_langinfo routine, NLS-6
nl_printf library routine, NLS-6
NLS
 aspects of, NLS-2
 concept, NLS-1
 conceptual model, NLS-1
 created, NLS-1
 definition, NLS-2
 features, NLS-2
 subsystem, NLS-1
 support, NLS-2
NLS attributes, TCTL-2
NLS documentation, NLS-1
NLS environment, TCTL-2
NL_SETD, NLS-7
nlsinfo command, NLS-8
NLS (Native Language Support),
 ULTG-2
NLSPATH environment variable, NLS-3,
 NLS-7, NLS-8
NLSPATH environment variables, NLS-5
NLSPATH replacement specifiers, NLS-7
NLS routines
 status, NLS-D
NLS vs standard application, NLS-6
nm command, TFMT-4
 No argument for ob3, ERRM-4
 No buffer space available, ERRM-2
NO CALL, ERRM-4
NO CALL (RETRY TIME NOT
 REACHED), ERRM-4, RACS-9
nocbreak, TCTL-3
 No child processes, ERRM-2
noclobber, SHLS-10, SHLS-13
noclobber shell variable, BGUX-A
node
 cluster (*see* cluster node), MCLS-1
 network, MCLS-3, MCLS-4
nodelay, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
nodelay mode, TCTL-4
node name, MAIL-2
 cluster (cname) (*see also* cluster node
 name), MCLS-3
 context attribute, MCLS-2
 /etc/shutdown.allow, MCLS-10
 NS, MCLS-3
nodename, BGUX-7, UUX-7
node name in **Systems** file
 remote, RACS-5
nodes, 5-7
 attributes, SHLS-27
 components of, SHLS-27
 format of, SHLS-27
 hierarchy, SHLS-27
 navigation through, SHLS-27
 softkey, SHLS-27
 no destinations specified, ERRM-4
node!user, MAIL-2
NO DEVICES AVAILABLE, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
noecho, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 no entries, ERRM-4
noexpr keyword, NLS-5
noheader, MAIL-4
 No job control in this shell, ERRM-2
 No match, ERRM-2
 No more processes, ERRM-2
 Non-Active Controller
 accepting active control, DIO-4
 determining controller status, DIO-4

determining when addressed, DIO-4
 disabling parallel poll response by
 remote, DIO-4
 errors while requesting service, DIO-4
 requesting service, DIO-4
 responding to parallel polls, DIO-4
 non-ASCII characters, TFMT-4
 non-ASCII string collation, NLS-2
 non-compactible segment, installing,
 TFMT-4
 non-existent printer xx in class yy,
 ERRM-4
 non-existent printer xx in PSTATUS,
 ERRM-4
 non-HP derivatives of Kermit, RACS-2
NONHPTERM fileset, SAT-2
 noninteractive mail, MAIL-8
 non-interactive update, IUX-4
 nonl, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 non-Latin mode, NLS-8
 non-match global execution, TPRC-6
 non-printing characters as delimiters,
 TFMT-8
 Non-printing control characters and
 tabs, how to display, ULTG-7
 non return to zero immediate, HHW-12
 nonsequential, SHLS-9
 nonsequential processing, SHLS-3
 nonstandard functions (aliases), SHLS-12
 non-standard terminals
 setting up, SAT-2
 nonstop , TSM-5
 non-table elements and equations,
 TFMT-21
 non-volatile memory (NVM), IP-A
 driver for, IP-A
 non-WPI interfaces, NLS-6
NON-ZERO READER/WRITER
 COUNT(S) ON PIPE I= ...
 (CORRECT)?, ERRM-4
 No other directory, ERRM-2
 no power to computer, SUXP-5
 No previous sub, ERRM-2
 no printers specified, ERRM-4
 no-print highlight, TCTL-2
 noraw, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 no remote host to connect to, ERRM-4
 no remote machine specified, ERRM-4
 no remote printer specified, ERRM-4
 No response from terminal until ... ,
 ERRM-2
 No response from the system, ERRM-2
 no response, or 10 or more seconds ...
 , ERRM-2
 no response to any command until
 interrupt or **BREAK**, ERRM-2
 No route to host, ERRM-2
 No space left on device, ERRM-2
 no space on remote; waiting for queue
 to drain, ERRM-4
nostr keyword, NLS-5
 No such device, ERRM-2
 No such device or address, ERRM-2
 No such file or directory, ERRM-2
 No such job, ERRM-2
 no such printer exists, ERRM-4
 No such process, ERRM-2
 No such terminal, ERRM-2
 no system default destination, ERRM-4
 Not a block device, ERRM-2
 Not a directory, ERRM-2
 notation, access control list (ACL), 8-26
 notation, "copy to", TFMT-11
 Not a typewriter, ERRM-2
 Not enough room for all the user names,
 ERRM-4
 Not enough space, ERRM-2
 not equal, SHLS-21
 notes on design, TPRC-2
 notes on implementation, TPRC-2
notify, SHLS-13
 notify program of current session, TSM-5

notify shell variable, BGUX-A
 Not login shell, ERRM-2
 Not owner, ERRM-2
 No TOY clock, ERRM-2
 Not superuser, ERRM-2
 No work directory - %s - get help,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 No write since last change message,
 ULTG-2
 .nP (numbered paragraph) macro,
 TFMT-9
nproc parameter, SAT-A
npty parameter, SAT-A
 .nr number register request, TFMT-7
nroff and **troff** options, TFMT-4
nroff character size, TFMT-4
nroff fonts, TFMT-4
nroff formatter program, running the,
 TFMT-1
nroff only options, TFMT-4
nroff postprocessors, TFMT-4
nroff preprocessors, TFMT-4
nroff reference manual, TFMT-4
nroff/troff compatibility , TFMT-1
nroff/troff formatter requests,
 TFMT-8
nroff user guide, TFMT-4
 NS/9000
 required for cluster, MCLS-4
 NS_ARPA Services, HHW-Glossary
n_sep_by_space keyword, NLS-5
n_sign_posn keyword, NLS-5
 NS nodename, HHW-Glossary
 .NS (notation start) macro, TFMT-11
nswapdev parameter, SAT-A
nswapfs parameter, SAT-A
 null access control lists (ACLs), 8-30
 Null message body, hope that's ok,
 ERRM-2
 number
 job, SHLS-22
 process, SHLS-16
 Number Bases, NPROC-9
 numbered headings, TFMT-9
 numbered lines, TPRC-6
 numbered lists, TFMT-10
 numbered paragraphs, TFMT-9
 numbering, automatic footnote,
 TFMT-13
 numbering, automatic reference,
 TFMT-15
 numbering output lines, TFMT-4
 numbering output lines, example,
 TFMT-4
 number of occurrences, TPRC-5
 number of positional parameters, SHLS-5
number option, ULTG-11
 number option, BGUX-6
 number register naming conventions,
 TFMT-18
 number registers
 definable, TFMT-4
 predefined, TFMT-4
 number registers defined, TFMT-7
 number representation, NLS-2
 numbers macro, technical memorandum,
 TFMT-11
num_cnodes parameter, SAT-A
 changed by SAM for auxiliary server,
 MCLS-12
 changing, MCLS-12
 numerical input, TFMT-4
 numerical input *N* or *n*, TFMT-4
 Numerical line addresses, TPRC-12
 numerical width function, TFMT-4
 numeric formatting, NLS-2, NLS-6
 numeric keypad , TCTL-6
 Numeric Range, NPROC-7
 numeric shell variables, SHLS-13
 Numeric Values, NPROC-7

O

- o, NPROC-12, NPROC-13
- O, NPROC-12, NPROC-13
- obase, NPROC-3, NPROC-5, NPROC-9
- objects, 6-6, 7-1, 8-22
 - close, 7-2
 - creation, 7-2
 - deletion, 7-2
 - introduction or deletion, 7-5
 - isolating, 6-5
 - open, 7-2
- objects , HHW-Glossary
- obsolete, NLS routines, NLS-D
- obsolete routines, X/Open, NLS-D
- odd page, force, TFMT-16
- official host name
 - in `/etc/hosts`, MCLS-6
 - in `/etc/hosts` (example), MCLS-6
- off-screen user signaling, TSM-5
- offsite storage, 9-8
- OK, TCTL-2
- OK (conversation complete “line sec”),
ERRM-4
- OK (conversation complete *line sec*),
RACS-9
- .OK (other keywords) macro, TFMT-11
- OK (startup), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- .Old directory, RACS-9
- OLDPWD, SHLS-16
- one-page letter, TFMT-11
- onintr, NPROC-9
- on-line documentation
 - setting up manpages, SAT-2
- online help, SHLS-25, UUX-3
 - adding to softkeys, SHLS-27
 - formatting commands, SHLS-27
 - topics, SHLS-26
 - using, SHLS-26
- online help, eisa_config, IP-A
- on-line *HP-UX Reference* entries,
BGUX-4
- online *HP-UX Reference* entries, UUX-3
- open, DIO-7, 7-2, 7-5
- open(), NPROC-10
- open files (see processes), HHW-5
- opening an interface special file, DIO-3
- Opening a session, ULTG-3
- opening HP-IB interface special file,
DIO-4
- opening message catalogs, NLS-7
- opening window, UUX-2
- Open mode, change to (`ex` command),
ULTG-9
- open processes, HHW-5
- open system, 6-7
- Open Systems Interconnection (OSI),
HHW-11
- Operating modes, ULTG-2
- Operating modes for `ex`, ULTG-9
- operating system, SHLS-2, SHLS-9, 6-5
 - installing, SAT-2
 - installing for a cluster, SAT-2
 - parameters, SAT-A
 - protection, 5-1, 9-1
 - re-installing, MCLS-8
 - risks, 9-1
 - updating, MCLS-14, SAT-2
 - updating in a cluster, SAT-2
- operating-system parameters, HHW-11
 - argdevnblks, HHW-7
 - bufpages, HHW-8
 - dskless_fsbufs, HHW-8
 - maxdsiz, HHW-7
 - maxfiles, HHW-5
 - maxfiles_lim, HHW-5
 - maxlvs, HHW-9
 - maxpvs, HHW-9
 - maxpxs, HHW-9
 - maxssiz, HHW-7
 - maxtsiz, HHW-7
 - nbuf, HHW-8
 - nfile, HHW-5

- ninode, HHW-5
- shmmni, HHW-7
- shmseg, HHW-7
- swchunk, HHW-7
- unlockable_mem, HHW-7
- operational description of `tbl` program, TFMT-21
- Operation already in progress, ERRM-2
- Operation not supported, ERRM-2
- Operation, `sed` program, TPRC-10
- Operation would block, ERRM-2
- operator, 6-9, 6-10
- operators, NPRC-3
 - arithmetic, NPRC-3
 - assignment, NPRC-3
 - exponentiation, NPRC-3
 - relational, NPRC-3
 - unary, NPRC-3
- Operators, NPRC-8
- operators, arithmetic, SHLS-13
- operators, assignment, SHLS-13
- Operators, Binary, NPRC-8
- operators, boolean, SHLS-13
- operators in `awk`, TPRC-2
- operators, logical, SHLS-13
- operators, postfix, SHLS-13
- Operators, Relational, NPRC-8
- `.OP` (force odd page) macro, TFMT-16
- optical autochanger, HHW-Glossary
- optical disk drive
 - C1701A 650GB, IP-7
 - C1701C 650GB, IP-7
- Optical Disk Library System
 - Model 100GB/A, IP-7
 - Model 100GB/C, IP-7
 - Model 20GB/A, IP-7
 - Model 20GB/C, IP-7
 - Model 60GB/A, IP-7
 - Model 60GB/C, IP-7
- optical library system
 - example `mknod` command, IP-14
 - minor number format, IP-14
- Optical technology
 - implementation, HHW-12
- optimize option, ULTG-11
- optional pieces in a pipe, SHLS-7
- optional software
 - installing and updating, SAT-2
 - installing and updating in a cluster, SAT-2
- option, binary, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
- option, command line, MAIL-10
- option, custom (`mailx`), MAIL-10
- options, SHLS-15, SHLS-16, SHLS-23, TCTL-2
 - global configuration, SHLS-26
 - softkey, SHLS-26
 - status line, SHLS-26
- Options and flags after `ex` commands, ULTG-9
- options, changing `elm`, MAIL-4
- options, command, BGUX-4
- options, editor, BGUX-6
- Options, editor configuration, ULTG-11
- options, `eisa_config`, IP-A
- option setting routines, TCTL-2
- options for `fpkg` command
 - `-a` *archive-file* (tape device), CPP-2
 - `-c` *comment-string*, CPP-2
 - `-d` *directory* (Network Media destination), CPP-2
 - `-h` (symbolic links), CPP-2
 - `-L` *logfile*, CPP-2
 - `-M`, CPP-2
 - `-m` *media-type*, CPP-2
- overview, CPP-2
 - `-r` *media-directory*, CPP-2
 - `-s` *device-size* (tape device size), CPP-2
 - `-S` *machine-series*, CPP-2
 - `-V` *media-format-version*, CPP-2
 - `-v` (verbose output), CPP-2

- options for **set**, SHLS-8
- options for **sh** command, SHLS-8
- options for shell commands, SHLS-3
- Options in UNIX **ex** commands, ULTG-9
- Options to **set**
 - autoindent**, ULTG-11
 - autoprint**, ULTG-11
 - autowrite**, ULTG-11
 - beautify**, ULTG-11
 - directory**, ULTG-11
 - edcompatible**, ULTG-11
 - errorbells**, ULTG-11
 - flash**, ULTG-11
 - hardtabs**, ULTG-11
 - ignorecase**, ULTG-11
 - lisp**, ULTG-11
 - list**, ULTG-11
 - magic**, ULTG-11
 - mesg**, ULTG-11
 - modelines**, ULTG-11
 - number**, ULTG-11
 - optimize**, ULTG-11
 - paragraphs**, ULTG-11
 - prompt**, ULTG-11
 - readonly**, ULTG-11
 - redraw**, ULTG-11
 - remap**, ULTG-11
 - report**, ULTG-11
 - scroll**, ULTG-11
 - sections**, ULTG-11
 - shell**, ULTG-11
 - shiftwidth**, ULTG-11
 - showmatch**, ULTG-11
 - showmode**, ULTG-11
 - slowopen**, ULTG-11
 - tabstop**, ULTG-11
 - taglength**, ULTG-11
 - tags**, ULTG-11
 - term**, ULTG-11
 - terse**, ULTG-11
 - timeout**, ULTG-11

- ttytype**, ULTG-11
- w300**, **w1200**, **w9600**, ULTG-11
- warn**, ULTG-11
- window**, ULTG-11
- wrapmargin**, ULTG-11
- wrapscreen**, ULTG-11
- writeany**, ULTG-11
- option, valued, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
- OR, 8-25
- order
 - data, NLS-8
- order-end** keyword, NLS-5
- order files
 - sort**, UUX-5, UUX-8
- order files by field, UUX-8
- order files **sort**, UUX-5
- Order of Evaluation, NPROC-8
- order of loading products, IUX-A
- order of overlapping windows, UUX-2
- order-sensitive information, NLS-6
- order-start** keyword, NLS-5
- ordinary identifiers, NPROC-3
- organization
 - manual, IP-1
- organizing files in directories, BGUX-3
- organizing information on display,
 - UUX-2
- organizing messages, MAIL-4
- origins of Kermit, RACS-2
- orphaned files, SUXP-6
- orphaned process group, HHW-5,
 - HHW-Glossary
- OSF Mirror Write Consistency Cache,
 - HHW-9
- osi0**, HHW-11
- OSI FTAM (File Transfer and Access
 - Management), HHW-8
- OSI model, HHW-11
 - connectivity, HHW-11
- OSI Transport Services, HHW-11
- other Kermit, RACS-2

- other keywords macro, TFMT-11
- other mode, RACS-2
- OTS, HHW-11
- OTS/800, HHW-11
- O)utbound mail saved:, MAIL-4
- out-of-date information, RACS-7
- out of memory, ERRM-4
- Out of memory, ERRM-2
- out of space, RACS-7
- Out of temp file space, ERRM-2
- output, SHLS-3, SHLS-9
 - base, NPRC-13
 - capturing, TSM-E
 - commands, NPRC-13
 - format, NPRC-13
 - formatting it, TPRC-2
 - number radix, o, NPRC-12
 - processing it, TPRC-2
 - redirecting it, TPRC-2
 - saving, TSM-E
- output and input from/to formatter, TFMT-1
- output data structure, TCTL-2
- output disappears, TFMT-17
- output file size, using col to reduce, TFMT-21
- output, formatted, NLS-6
- Output from shell, merging into file, ULTG-10
- output metacharacters, SHLS-12
- output resolution, TFMT-4
- output, standard, SHLS-17
- outputting a session, TSM-3
- outputting data, SHLS-21
- output to terminal, TFMT-4
- overflow, 7-17
- overlapping windows, changing order of, UUX-2
- overlay, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- overriding parameter defaults, SAT-6
- overriding quorum requirement, SUXP-8

- overstrike, TFMT-4
- overstrike function, TFMT-4
- overstriking, TFMT-4
- overview
 - adding a peripheral, IP-1
 - overview of Kermit, RACS-2
 - overview of the packaging process, CPP-1, CPP-4
 - overview of using Kermit, RACS-2
- overwrite, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- Overwrite existing file with temporary file, ULTG-3
- overwriting files, BGUX-6
- ownership, SUXP-6
- ownership of Kermit, RACS-2
- ownership of UUCP files, RACS-9

P

- p, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, TPRC-6
- .P0 (paragraph) macro, TFMT-9
- .P1 (paragraph) macro, TFMT-9
- pacct, HHW-14
- pacct, managing size of file, HHW-14
- Pace (Handshake), TCTL-5
- pack, 8-36
- packages (applications)
 - installing, updating, MCLS-14
- packaging process
 - overview, CPP-1, CPP-4
- packets
 - attributes, RACS-2
 - how Kermit uses them, RACS-2
 - parts, RACS-2
 - transmission, RACS-2
 - transmission mechanism, RACS-2
- padding, TCTL-2
- padding indicator, TFMT-4
- pads, TCTL-2
- page, HHW-Glossary
- page alignment, HHW-7
- page boundaries, HHW-7

page down, TCTL-13
 page ejection, TFMT-9
 page fault, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 page, force odd, TFMT-16
 page format, alternate first-, TFMT-11
 page layout, TFMT-2
 page/line transmit (strap D), TCTL-17
 page numbering style and first-level
 headings, TFMT-9
 pageout daemon, HHW-7
 \$PAGER, SHLS-26
pager, MAIL-4
 pages, HHW-7
 pages , TCTL-6
 page size, virtual memory, HHW-7
 pages, skipping, TFMT-16
 page tables, HHW-7
 page trap, TFMT-4
 page up, TCTL-13
 paging, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 PAM (Personal Applications Manager),
 BGUX-1, BGUX-2
 PAM shell (/bin/pam), HHW-4
 panic, SUXP-Glossary
 clock sync, ERRM-3
 core dumped, ERRM-3
 core dumped nnnnn, ERRM-3
 freeing free inode, ERRM-3
 ifree: freeing free inode, ERRM-3
 illegal instruction, ERRM-3
 init died, ERRM-3
 IO err in push, ERRM-3
 rmalloc: chmap entry invalid, ERRM-3
 rootmount: cannot mount root file
 system, ERRM-3
 Panic
 Bus Error, ERRM-3
 Hard I/O error in swap, ERRM-3
 Line 1111 Emulator, ERRM-3
 PANIC

FREEING FREE INODE. SYS IS
 UP, ERRM-3
 MEMORY ALLOCATION, ERRM-3
 PANIC BACK PLANE NMI, ERRM-3
 panic = (display==nnn,flags=mmm)
 swap conf . . . , ERRM-3
 Panic Error Messages and the State of
 Your System, ERRM-3
 panic freeing free frags, ERRM-3
 panic lan interface card failure, ERRM-3
 panic message, SUXP-10,
 SUXP-Glossary
 Panic Prob Mask Dumping 0 bytes
 to . . . , ERRM-3
 Paragraph boundary commands, ULTG-4
 paragraph indentation, TFMT-9
 paragraphs, TFMT-9
 Paragraphs, adjusting, ULTG-10
 Paragraph, sentence, or section – change
 all or part of, ULTG-5
 Paragraph, sentence, or section – delete
 all or part, ULTG-5
 paragraphs, numbered, TFMT-9
paragraphs option, ULTG-11
 paragraph spacing, TFMT-9
 Paragraphs used as text objects, ULTG-6
 parallel interface, HHW-10
 Parallel interface, DIO-2, DIO-6
 burst transfers, DIO-6
 controlling the transfer speed, DIO-6
 interrupt transfers, DIO-6
 limitations in controlling, DIO-6
 performing data transfers, DIO-6
 read terminations, DIO-6
 resetting the interface, DIO-6
 timeouts, DIO-6
 using DIL routines, DIO-6
 parallel I/O scheduling policy, HHW-9
 PARALLEL POLL CONFIGURE,
 DIO-4
 PARALLEL POLL DISABLE, DIO-4

PARALLEL POLL ENABLE, DIO-4
 parallel port
 connecting a printer to (example),
 MCLS-12
 parallel-printer management , HHW-11
 parallel SCSI interface, HHW-11
 parameter, SHLS-3, SHLS-9, SHLS-15
 definition, SHLS-19
 keyword, SHLS-19
 name, SHLS-19
 positional, SHLS-19
 setting, SHLS-19
 shifting, SHLS-19
 substitution, SHLS-19
 parameterized escape sequence, TCTL-11
 parameter passing, SHLS-5
 parameter, positional, SHLS-5
 parameters, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
 color, TCTL-7
 dskless_node, MCLS-12
 FS and RS, TPRC-2
 kernel, changed by SAM for auxiliary
 server, MCLS-12
 kernel changing, MCLS-11
 ngcsp, MCLS-2, MCLS-12
 num_cnodes, MCLS-12
 predefined, TPRC-2
 server_node, MCLS-12
 parameters, auditing, 2-7, 3-2
 parameters, file system
 block size, SAT-6
 bytes per inode, SAT-6
 fragment size, SAT-6
 reserved area, SAT-6
 parameters for **nl_langinfo**, NLS-6
 parameter, shell, SHLS-5
 parameters in awk, TPRC-2
 parameter softkeys, SHLS-26
 definition, SHLS-27
 parameters set by the shell, SHLS-8
 parameters, setting from command line,
 TFMT-7
 parameters, system, SAT-A
 parameter substitution, BGUX-A,
 SHLS-5
 parameter value definition, SHLS-8
 parentheses, NPRC-3
 parenthesis, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
 parent process, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary,
 SHLS-2, SHLS-17
 parent process ID, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 parent shell, return to, SHLS-10
 PA-RISC 1.1 chip set, HHW-10
 parity, NLS-3
 parity , TCTL-6
 parity checking, TCTL-6
 Parity/DataBits, TCTL-5
 PARITY ERROR AT nnnnn, PANIC
 PARITY ERROR, ERRM-3
 parse, SHLS-9
 PARTIALLY ALLOCATED INODE
 I= ... (CLEAR)?, ERRM-4
 partition
 as part of product structure, CPP-3
 attributes, CPP-3
 keyword for description, CPP-3
 keyword for name, CPP-3
 partitions (fileset groups), SAT-2
 Pascal, DIO-7
 Pascal calls to DIL routines, DIO-2
 Pascal program, explanation, DIO-7
 Pascal program, sample, DIO-7
 passing data to scripts, SHLS-21
 passing parameters, SHLS-5
p assumed, TPRC-5
passwd, SAT-2, 7-2, 7-6, UUX-2
passwd command, BGUX-1
passwd file, RACS-9
 password, BGUX-1, HHW-4,
 HHW-Glossary, 5-12

aging, 8-1, 8-4, 8-19
changing, UUX-2
criteria, 8-3, UUX-2
database, 8-1
encrypted field, 8-4, 8-5
encryption, 8-3
entering, UUX-2
if none, BGUX-1
if you've forgotten your root password,
 SAT-2
integrity, 8-2
protecting , BGUX-12, UUX-12
RFA, 10-4
rules for choosing a new, BGUX-1,
 BGUX-12, UUX-12
security, BGUX-12, 8-1-6, UUX-12
setting, UUX-2
setting or changing your, BGUX-1
setting with SAM, UUX-2
setting with VUE, UUX-2
superuser, MCLS-13
unencrypted, 10-4
unexpected queries, 6-8
password aging, HHW-4
password entries, get, 8-6
password file, 6-6, 8-17
 fields, 8-4
passwords, SAT-4
password system, 6-9
paste, TSM-4
 command (CTRL)-W P, TSM-4
 text, TSM-3
pasting
 text into windows, UUX-2
\$path, SHLS-13
\$PATH, SHLS-26
path, SHLS-9
PATH, SHLS-16, SHLS-18, 6-7, 8-7, 9-1
PATH, SAT-11
PATH environment variable, BGUX-9,
 BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9

PATH environment variable, SHLS-4
path name, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-3,
 SHLS-9, SUXP-A
Path name, DIO-7
path name, checking by fsck, ERRM-4
path name completion, SHLS-17
path names, BGUX-3
Pathname too long, ERRM-2
paths
 input and output to/from formatter,
 TFMT-1
path shell variable, BGUX-A
Pattern
 search for, then merge external file,
 ULTG-8
Pattern, global searches for, ULTG-7
pattern matching, SHLS-3, SHLS-19,
 SHLS-21
pattern memory, TPRC-6
patterns
 Boolean operators, TPRC-2
 combinations of them, TPRC-2
 delimiters, TPRC-2
 ranges, TPRC-2
 relational expressions, TPRC-2
Pattern searches, ULTG-5, ULTG-A
Pattern searches, repeating, ULTG-4,
 ULTG-5
Pattern searching, ULTG-4
patterns in awk, TPRC-2
Pattern space, TPRC-12
Pattern space, multiple lines treated as
 single, TPRC-12
Patterns, text, used to save part of
 workfile, ULTG-8
pc, DIO-7
P command in ed, TPRC-4
p_cs_precedes keyword, NLS-5
pdc, HHW-2
PDC (Processor Dependent Code),
 SUXP-5

pdn0 , HHW-11
 penetration, 6-7
 penetrator, 9-3
 pen number, TCTL-7
 pen selection, TCTL-7
 performance
 effect of opening file for write,
 MCLS-15
 improving, MCLS-15
Perform Self Test (HILPST), DIO-7
 peripheral
 overview of adding, IP-1
 third party, IP-1
 peripheral configuration, NLS-4
 peripheral device, HHW-Glossary
 peripheral location, HHW-Glossary
 peripherals, NLS-4
 adding, SAT-2, SAT-5
 adding a local printer, SAT-9
 adding a network-based printer, IP-10,
 SAT-9
 adding a remote printer, SAT-9
 adding, distributing, MCLS-12
 adding to a cluster client, MCLS-12
 adding to the cluster server, MCLS-12
 availability to cluster users, MCLS-12,
 MCLS-13
 configuration tasks, MCLS-12,
 MCLS-12
 description, HHW-11
 device driver, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
 device file, MCLS-12, MCLS-12
 distributing, MCLS-2, MCLS-12
 exclusive, MCLS-12
 installing, SAT-2
 Installing Peripherals, SAT-2
 making device files, IP-A
 moving, SAT-2
 moving using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 moving using SAM, SAT-5
 not supported by SAM, SAT-5
 removing, SAT-2
 removing a printer, SAT-9
 removing using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 removing using SAM, SAT-5
 shared, MCLS-12
 permanently change shells, UUX-9
 permission, SHLS-4, SHLS-9
 permission bits, 8-12, 8-22, 8-25
 criteria for, 8-10
 permission bits, file, HHW-8
 Permission denied, ERRM-2
PERMISSION (DENIED), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 permissions, BGUX-2, BGUX-3,
 BGUX-12, SUXP-3, SUXP-6,
 UUX-4, UUX-12
 directories, BGUX-3, BGUX-12,
 UUX-12
 files, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 listing file permissions with **ll**,
 BGUX-2, UUX-4
 setting default permissions with **umask**,
 BGUX-12, UUX-12
 permissions, device file, IP-14
 permissions, display file, UUX-4
 permissions, file, 4-2, 4-3, 8-22
 modes, 9-3
 overly liberal, 5-1
 read, 5-12
 write, 5-12
Permissions file, RACS-5, RACS-8,
 RACS-9
 equivalent file in Version 2 UUCP,
 RACS-9
PERMISSIONS file
 BAD OPTION—, ERRM-4
PERMISSIONS file: BAD OPTION—
 , RACS-9
 permissions for Kermit, RACS-2

permissions, overriding, CPP-3
 per-process region (**pregion**), HHW-7,
 HHW-7, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 Personal Application Manager, BGUX-1
 personal computer, RACS-2
pfdat data structure, HHW-7
 phantom record, HHW-Glossary
 phase encoding, HHW-12
 phone line
 installation, RACS-4
 phone number in **Systems** file, RACS-5
 phonetic order, NLS-8
 physical extent, SUXP-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9
 physical layer, HHW-11
 physical memory, HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary
 at boot time, HHW-7
 physical volume, **SUXP-8**,
 SUXP-Glossary
 physical volume group
 defined, HHW-9
 illustrated, with I/O channel
 separation, HHW-9
 physical volume (LVM disk)
 bootable volume layout, HHW-9
 contents for booting, HHW-9
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 file name, HHW-9
 layout, HHW-9
 organization, HHW-9
 reserved areas, HHW-9
 sector size, HHW-9
 physical volume (LVM disk), bootable,
 HHW-9
 Physical Volume Reserved Area (PVRA),
 HHW-9
 physical volumes
 removing from a system, SUXP-8
 removing from a volume group,
 SUXP-8

picture of LVM system
 how to create, SUXP-8
 information to include, SUXP-8
 reason for, SUXP-8
PID, SHLS-2, SHLS-17
PID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
PID (Process ID)
 allocated by CSPs, MCLS-2
 defined, MCLS-2
 reserved PIDs, MCLS-2
 pipe, BGUX-5, SHLS-3, SHLS-7,
 SHLS-9, SHLS-15, SHLS-17, 7-2,
 UUX-5
 Pipe buffer to a UNIX command,
 ULTG-9
 pipe command, MAIL-3
 |, MAIL-3
 pipeline, BGUX-5, SHLS-15, UUX-5
 pipeline, using the **nroff** formatter in
 a, TFMT-1
 pipelining the **nroff** formatter, TFMT-1
 pipes, HHW-8
 pipes, two-way, SHLS-23
 Pipe workfile to a command, ULTG-8
 pixel geometry, TCTL-5
 placing softkeys, SHLS-26
 Placing text in named/unnamed buffer
 for move/copy, ULTG-6
 placing text in windows, TCTL-2
 planning
 backup , IUX-2
 codeword , IUX-2
 installation , IUX-2
 minimal system requirements , IUX-2
 networking , IUX-2
 time and date , IUX-2
 update , IUX-2
plock(2), HHW-7
 plotter, SAT-9. *See also* printer
 rules for distributing, MCLS-12
 sharing, MCLS-12

- plotter management, HHW-11
- plotters and digitizers
 - device driver name, IP-14
 - device files, IP-14
 - major number, IP-14
 - minor number examples, IP-14
 - minor number format, IP-14
 - mknod command examples, IP-14
- pnoutrefresh, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- . pointer, TPRC-5
- pointer line number, TPRC-5
- pointers, line, TPRC-5
- pointers to lines, TPRC-5
- pointnew**, MAIL-4
- point size, setting, TFMT-16
- Poll** file, RACS-8, RACS-9
- Polling remote systems
 - Poll** file, RACS-8
 - uudemmon.poll** script, RACS-8
- polling the network, RACS-10
- Poll Record Header, DIO-7
- Poll script, RACS-8
- p** option, RACS-10
- pop-up menu
 - using mouse, UUX-2
- port, HHW-Glossary
- portability functions, TCTL-2
- port number, IP-1
- position
 - column , TCTL-7
 - cursor, TCTL-7
- positional parameters, SHLS-5, SHLS-19
- Position in file, ULTG-4
- positioning the cursor, BGUX-6
- positioning the cursor, ANSI escape
 - sequence, TCTL-15
- Positioning the cursor in a line, ULTG-4
- position traps, TFMT-4
- positive_sign** keyword, NLS-5
- Posix Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 - command history, UUX-9
 - correcting errors in commands, UUX-9
 - features, UUX-9
 - line editing, UUX-9
 - re-executing commands, UUX-9
- POSIX Shell
 - definition, SHLS-15, SHLS-16
 - overview, SHLS-1
 - versus other shells, SHLS-15
- postfix operators, SHLS-13
- posting a message of the day, SAT-2
- post-installation tasks, SAT-2
- powerfail, HHW-2
 - effect on different cluster nodes, MCLS-8
- Power-fail protection, ULTG-3
- powerfail routines, HHW-7
- power failure, 9-10
- Power failure recovery, ULTG-3
- powering up the system, HHW-2
- .P (paragraph) macro, TFMT-9
- PPID**, SHLS-16, SHLS-17
- PPID**, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
- practice file, TPRC-3
- prctmp**, HHW-14
- prctmp** script, HHW-14
- prdaily**, HHW-14
- precedence of commands, SHLS-23
- predefined variables, TPRC-2
- preening mode, SUXP-A
- preen mode, **fsck** , HHW-2
- prefix**, MAIL-4
- prefix character, MAIL-4
 - >, MAIL-3
- prefresh, TCTL-2
- pre-installed systems, UUX-2
- preparing
 - to add a cluster client, MCLS-5
 - to create a cluster, MCLS-4
- preparing for LVM problems, SUXP-8
- prerequisites
 - update, IUX-4

prerequisites and conditions to creating
 Product Specification File, CPP-3
 prerequisites and conditions to running
 fpkg, CPP-2
 prerequisites (for the system
 administrator), SAT-1
 presentation layer, HHW-11
preserve, MAIL-8, MAIL-10
 Preserve file in emergency (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 prespacing and page ejection, TFMT-9
 PREVIOUS (BADSEQ), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 Previous change, undo (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 PREVIOUS CHOICE, TCTL-8
 previous events, modifying, SHLS-11
 Previous key, TCTL-6
 Previously saved file, re-editing a,
 ULTG-3
 previous page, TCTL-6, TCTL-13
 previous page, ANSI escape sequence,
 TCTL-15
 Previous shell command from editor,
 repeat execution of, ULTG-9
 primary boot path, HHW-2, HHW-11,
 SUXP-5, SUXP-Glossary
 primary group, SAT-4
 primary inode, HHW-8
 primary log file, 2-8, 3-2, 7-10
 primary storage, HHW-Glossary
 primary superblock, HHW-2, HHW-8
 primary swap
 changing, SAT-7
 primary swap space, HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary
 primary terminal status, TCTL-13,
 TCTL-17, TCTL-18
 prime time, HHW-14, SAT-11
print, MAIL-4, MAIL-10, SHLS-21,
 SHLS-23, SHLS-24
 print, TPRC-2
Print, MAIL-10
 print accumulated user and system
 times, SHLS-8
 print a file, UUX-4
 with **lp**, UUX-4
 print all **ed** lines, TPRC-5
 print commands as shell is executed,
 SHLS-8
 Print current or addressed line number,
 ULTG-9
 print destinations, SAT-9
 printer
 adding to a cluster client (example),
 MCLS-12
 adding to the cluster server (example),
 MCLS-12
 adding to the line-printer spooler,
 MCLS-12
 cancel model script, SAT-9
 class, MCLS-12
 classes, SAT-9
 “client printer”, MCLS-12
 connecting to a cluster client
 (example), MCLS-12
 connecting to the cluster server
 (example), MCLS-12
 device driver added by SAM, MCLS-12
 device drivers, SAT-9
 environment variable **LPDEST**, SAT-9
 interface scripts, SAT-9
 local, SAT-9
 logical, SAT-9
 model scripts, SAT-9
 moving using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 moving using SAM, SAT-5
 names, SAT-9
 network-based, SAT-9
 queues, SAT-9
 remote, SAT-9

- removing using HP-UX commands, SAT-9
- removing using SAM, SAT-5, SAT-9
- rules for distributing, MCLS-12
- setting up the line-printer spooler, SAT-2
- sharing, MCLS-12
- spooled, MCLS-12
- spooling client printer, MCLS-12
- statistics, SAT-9
- status model script, SAT-9
- system default, MCLS-12, SAT-9
- unspooled, MCLS-12
- printer class, SAT-9
- printer dest1 already in class dest2, ERRM-4
- printer dest1 is not a member of class dest2, ERRM-4
- printer dest disabled since aaaa, ERRM-4
- printer dest has disappeared!, ERRM-4
- printer dest is idle. enabled since aaaa, ERRM-4
- printer dest non-existent, ERRM-4
- printer dest now disabled, ERRM-4
- printer dest now enabled, ERRM-4
- printer dest now printing dest-seqno. enabled since aaaa, ERRM-4
- printer dest now sending dest-seqno to xxxx. enabled since aaaa, ERRM-4
- printer dest was already disabled, ERRM-4
- printer dest was already enabled, ERRM-4
- printer dest was not busy, ERRM-4
- printer fence, SAT-9
- printer, interface, HHW-12
- printer interface scripts, SAT-9
- printer name, SAT-9
- printer queue for dest, ERRM-4
- printer request dest-seqno has been printed on printer dest, ERRM-4
- printers, SUXP-2
 - device driver name, IP-14
 - device file example, IP-14
 - device files, IP-14, SUXP-2
 - device file type, IP-14
 - hardware address of, SUXP-2
 - major numbers, IP-14
 - minor number format, IP-14
 - mknod command example, IP-14
 - parallel minor number format, IP-14
 - problems with, SUXP-2
 - RS-232-C minor number format, IP-14
 - won't print, SUXP-2
- printer status entry for dest has disappeared, ERRM-4
- printer/tcp
 - unknown service, ERRM-4
- printf**, NLS-7, 5-8
 - conversion specification, NLS-8
 - order of arguments, NLS-8
- printf, TPRC-2
- printf** library routine, NLS-7
- printf statement, TPRC-2
- printing
 - all of stack, NRPC-12
 - all registers, NRPC-12
 - from terminal, TSM-7
 - locally, TSM-7
 - LPDEST environment variable, TSM-7
 - spooled (*see* line-printer spooler), SAT-2
 - tsm.lpcat" command, TSM-7
- printing a file
 - lp, BGUX-2, BGUX-6, UUX-4
- printing a message, MAIL-3, MAIL-4
- printing and formatting existing files, TFMT-21
- printing a session, TSM-3
- printing conventions, SHLS-25
- printing data, SHLS-21

printing lines with invisible characters,
 TPRC-6
 printing numbered lines, TPRC-6
 printjob, ERRM-4
 print jobs
 restarting from the beginning, SUXP-2
 restarting from where it stopped,
 SUXP-2
 Print key , TCTL-6
print keyword, NLS-5
 Print line number command, TPRC-12
 Print lines and show tab and EOL
 characters, ULTG-9
 Print lines preceded by line number,
 ULTG-9
P)rint mail using:, MAIL-4
 Print one or more lines (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 printouts, 6-3
 print priority, SAT-9
 print queues, SAT-9
 print request, SAT-9
 print request identification number,
 SAT-9
 print requests, SAT-9
 canceling, SUXP-2
 moving, SUXP-2
 priority of, SUXP-2
 request-id, SUXP-2
 routing of, SUXP-2
 won't print, SUXP-2
 print routing (*see* line-printer spooler),
 SAT-2
 print session
 CTRL-**W** **Q** (oh), TSM-4
 print to end of file, TPRC-5
 print top of stack, **p**, NPROC-12
 Print UNIX **vi/ex** command argument
 list, ULTG-9
 printw, TCTL-2, TCTL-3

 Print window containing *count* lines (**ex**
 command), ULTG-9
 priorities (printers and print requests),
 SAT-9
 priority, HHW-Glossary
Priority:, MAIL-3
 priority fence, SUXP-2, SUXP-Glossary
 priority, swapping, HHW-7
privgrp, 7-2
 privileged programs, 6-5, 8-9, 9-2, 9-12
 privileges, 8-7
 problem definition, SUXP-1
 file system problems, SUXP-6
 printer won't print, SUXP-2
 things to consider, SUXP-1
 what's different, SUXP-1
 problem isolation, SUXP-1
 printer won't print, SUXP-2
 UUCP problems, SUXP-3
 problems
 bad connections, RACS-7
 boot, MCLS-5
 booting from LAN, SUXP-5
 booting wrong kernel, SUXP-5
 CDF Mix-ups, SUXP-4
 cluster client won't boot, SUXP-4
 cluster problems, SUXP-4
 cluster server won't boot, SUXP-4
 disk space shortages, SUXP-7
 file permissions, SUXP-3
 file permissions and ownership,
 RACS-7
 identifying possible causes, SUXP-1
 mounting file systems, SUXP-6
 out-of-date information, RACS-7
 out of space, RACS-7
 preparing for, SUXP-1
 preventive measures, SUXP-1
 system boot-up, SUXP-5, SUXP-10
 termination, RACS-7
 testing possible causes, SUXP-1

the major sources, RACS-7
 unmounting file systems, SUXP-6,
 SUXP-6
 UUCP configuration, SUXP-3
 with hardware, SUXP-3, SUXP-10
 with LAN, SUXP-4
 with printers, SUXP-6
 with terminals, SUXP-9
 problems with configuration, IP-A
 procedure for installation, IUX-3
 procedures and examples for Kermit,
 RACS-2
process, 7-2
 process, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-9,
 SHLS-16
 definition, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 priorities not distributed in a cluster,
 MCLS-15
 process IDs (PIDs) in a cluster,
 MCLS-2
 process accounting, HHW-14, SAT-11
 Process all lines containing *pattern*,
 ULTG-9
 process, child, SHLS-17
 processes
 as handled by kernel, HHW-5
 associated w/terminals, SUXP-9
 background process group, HHW-5
 controlling process, HHW-5
 controlling terminal, HHW-5
 creation, HHW-5
 defined, HHW-5
 foreground process group, HHW-5
 ID, HHW-5
 open files, HHW-5
 open processes allowed, HHW-5
 orphaned process group, HHW-5
 ownership, HHW-5
 parent process ID, HHW-5
 PID, HHW-5
 PPID, HHW-5
 process group ID, HHW-5
 process group leader, HHW-5
 process group lifetime, HHW-5
 process groups, HHW-5
 process ID, HHW-5
 relative priority, HHW-5
 sessions, HHW-5
 terminal affiliation, HHW-5
 terminating, SUXP-6, SUXP-9
 termination, HHW-5
 with files open, SUXP-6
 process group, HHW-Glossary
 process group ID, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 process group leader, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 process group lifetime, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary
 process id, SHLS-16
 process ID, HHW-Glossary
 process identifier, SHLS-2, SHLS-16
 process identifier (PID), BGUX-5,
 UUX-5
 processing equations, TFMT-21
 processing input, TPRC-2
 Processing multiple lines, TPRC-12
 processing order, NLS-B
 Processing, special programs for custom,
 ULTG-10
 processing text files, sequence when,
 TFMT-1
 process lifetime, HHW-Glossary
 process limits, SHLS-23
 process locking, HHW-7
 process modes, HHW-5
 process number, SHLS-16
 process number acquisition, SHLS-14
 processor
 resetting, SUXP-5
 processor affinity, multiprocessing (MP),
 HHW-5

processor-I/O board, HHW-10
 processor type
 context attribute, MCLS-2
 process, parent, SHLS-2, SHLS-17
 process states, HHW-5
 defined in `proc.h`, HHW-5
 process state transitions, HHW-5
`proc.h`, HHW-5
 proc table entry (PTE), HHW-7
 producing diacritical marks, TFMT-16
 product module, DIO-7
 product module, report security format
 for a, DIO-7
 products
 order of loading them, IUX-A
 products and filesets, IUX-A
 Product Specification File, CPP-1
 creating, CPP-3
 example, CPP-4
 structure, CPP-3
 product-specific escape sequences,
 TCTL-10
 product structure, defining, CPP-3
`.profile`, BGUX-2, NLS-3, SAT-2,
 SHLS-18, SHLS-20, SHLS-21, 8-4,
 8-7, 8-14, UUX-4
 editing, SAT-2
`.profile`, SHLS-16
`.profile`, customizing, SHLS-4
`.profile` file, TSM-2
`.profile` file, NLS-4
`.profile` file, SHLS-4, SHLS-26
`.profile` script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 HHW-4, UUX-9
 program, BGUX-5, SHLS-9, UUX-5
 `/etc/config`, SAT-2
 `/etc/config`, IP-14
 `/etc/init`, SAT-2
 `/etc/mkrs`, SAT-2
 `/etc/mkrs.tool`, SAT-2
 `/etc/update`, SAT-2
 `landiag`, MCLS-5
 `/usr/bin/x11start`, SAT-2
 program capabilities, TFMT-21
 program choices file - `.tsm`, TSM-5
 Program Control, NPRC-9
 program environment, NLS-6
 program hangs, SUXP-8
 program initialization
 standard, NLS-8
 programmable serial interface
 (networking) management, HHW-11
 programmer, NLS-2, 6-10
 programming
 example, NLS-B
 programming `dc`, NPRC-13
 programming example, DIL, DIO-D
 programming for messages, NLS-7
 programming guidelines, 9-5
 programming in a cluster, MCLS-15
 programming in `awk`, TPRC-2
 programming language, SHLS-15,
 SHLS-21
 programming, shell, SHLS-5
 programming user function keys, TCTL-6
 Program operation, `sed`, TPRC-10
 programs
 as running processes, HHW-5
 buying, creating for a cluster, MCLS-15
 “cluster-smart”, MCLS-15
 cluster vs. workstations, multi-user
 computers, MCLS-15
 comments, TPRC-2
 conversion of existing, NLS-6
 flow-of-control, TPRC-2
 response time, MCLS-15
 Programs, NPRC-7
 Programs, special processing, ULTG-10
 program structure considerations,
 TCTL-2
 program structure for `awk`, TPRC-2
`$prompt`, SHLS-13

prompt, SHLS-16
 changing it, RACS-2
 login, SAT-2
 Prompt 1 through Prompt 7 (HILP1 through HILP7), DIO-7
prompt, SHLS-10
 prompt/acknowledge function, DIO-7
 prompt, command line, BGUX-1
 prompt for Kermit, RACS-2
 Prompt (HILP), DIO-7
prompt option, ULTG-11
 prompts, SHLS-1, SHLS-4
 prompts for **ed**, TPRC-4
prompt shell variable, BGUX-A
 proprietary commands, NLS-D
 proprietary interfaces, NLS-D
 proprietary library calls, NLS-D
 protecting accounts with **/etc/ftpusers**, 10-5
 Protecting an existing file, ULTG-3
 protecting directories with **chmod**, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 protecting directories with **umask**, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 protecting files with **chmod**, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 protecting files with **umask**, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 protecting LVM configuration information, SUXP-8
 protecting system files, 5-1
 protecting your files, 4-1
 protecting your files and directories, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 protecting your operating system, 5-1
 protecting your password, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 Protecting Yourself Against a Crash, ERRM-3
 Protecting yourself from errors, ULTG-3
 Protection against power failure, ULTG-3
 protection modes for UUCP files, RACS-9
 protocol
 accommodating differences, RACS-2
 attributes, RACS-2
 communication, RACS-2
 description, RACS-2
 protocol, communication, HHW-2
 protocol in **Systems** file, RACS-5
 protocols, 5-10
 proximity detection, DIO-7
 Proximity In/Out Keycodes, DIO-7
prtacct, HHW-14
ps, HHW-7, SHLS-16, SHLS-17, SHLS-22, 8-17
 checking for rboot daemon, MCLS-5
 options described, HHW-5
ps
 error on read, ERRM-2
\$PS1, SHLS-26
PS1, SHLS-16
PS1 environment variable, SHLS-4
PS1 environment variable and shell variable, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
PS2, SHLS-16, SHLS-17
PS2 environment variable, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
PS3, SHLS-16, SHLS-21
ps command, SHLS-2
 pseudo-accounts, 8-9
 pseudo-driver
 defined, SAT-2
 list of subsystems and drivers, SAT-2
 pseudo-drivers, HHW-11
 pseudo-page transition, TFMT-4
 pseudo-swap reservation
 defined, HHW-Glossary
 pseudo teletypes (ptys), TSM-2
 pseudo-terminal, HHW-11
 pseudo terminal

definition, IP-14
 device file, IP-14
 device file example, IP-14
 master device, IP-14
 mknod command example, IP-14
 slave device, IP-14
 pseudoterminal, RACS-11
 pseudo terminals
 adding process overview, IP-14
 pseudo ttys (pty)
 error messages, TSM-E
 pseudo ttys (ptys)
 adding more, TSM-5
psi0 , HHW-11
p_sign_posn keyword, NLS-5
ptrace, 7-2
pty, HHW-11
 ptydaemon, RACS-11
 ptys, creating, RACS-11
 Public data network management,
 HHW-11
 public directories, 6-6
 public files, 6-9
punct keyword, NLS-5
 push-down registers, NPRC-13
 pushing
 a duplicate, NPRC-13
 a number, NPRC-12
 character strings, [...], NPRC-12
 input base, **I**, NPRC-12
 length, NPRC-13
 output base, **O**, NPRC-12
 register stack, **L**, NPRC-12
 register value, **1**, NPRC-12
 scale factor, NPRC-12, NPRC-13
 stack size, **z**, NPRC-12, NPRC-13
put, NPRC-7, NPRC-10, RACS-10
 Put command, ULTG-5
 "put" command **p**, BGUX-6
putenv, NLS-8
puterr, NPRC-7, NPRC-10

putp, TCTL-3
putpwent, 8-6
 put password entries, 8-6
putspwent, 8-6
 put secure password entries, 8-6
 Putting text into a single column,
 ULTG-7
 Put yanked/deleted text back in file,
 ULTG-9
pvccreate, SUXP-8
pvccreate(1M), HHW-9
 -B option, HHW-9
 device file, HHW-9
 PVG-strict allocation, HHW-9
pwck, 7-2, 7-6
pwd, SHLS-18, SHLS-24
 -H option, MCLS-8
PWD, SHLS-16
pwd command, BGUX-3

Q

q, NPRC-12, TPRC-7, TPRC-8
Q, NPRC-12, TPRC-8
:q!, BGUX-6
 QIC-format tape drive
 device file format, HHW-11
 question mark, TPRC-7
QUEUED (command), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 quiescent state, HHW-8
quit, MAIL-8, MAIL-10, NPRC-6,
 RACS-10
 Quit after write, terminate session,
 ULTG-9
 quit command, IP-A
 Quit command, TPRC-12
 Quit (terminate session) command,
 ULTG-3
 quitting
 TSM, TSM-5
 Quitting **bs**, NPRC-6

quitting **ed**, TPRC-8
quitting **eisa_config**, IP-A
quitting **elm**, MAIL-3
quitting Kermit, RACS-2
quitting Key Shell, SHLS-26
quitting TSM, TSM-3, TSM-5
Quitting TSM, TSM-4
quitting **vi**, BGUX-6
quitting when all sessions idle, TSM-5
quit TSM

CTRL-W Q, TSM-3, TSM-5
quorum, SUXP-8, SUXP-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary

quot, SAT-6

quota, HHW-14

quota, HHW-Glossary

quotacheck, HHW-14, SAT-6

quotactl, HHW-14

quotaoff, SAT-6

quotaon, SAT-6

quotas file, HHW-14

quotas.h, HHW-14

quotation metacharacters, SHLS-12

\$quote directive, NLS-7

quotes

 back, SHLS-17, SHLS-19

 definition, SHLS-17

 definitions, SHLS-17

 double, SHLS-17

 single, SHLS-17

quotes (double) in arguments, TFMT-8

quoting, SHLS-5

quoting metacharacters, SHLS-17

R

r, TPRC-7

race conditions, TCTL-2

radio button, selecting, UUX-2

Radix, Changing, NPROC-9

ragged left, TFMT-2

ragged right, TFMT-2

RAM, HHW-10

 at boot time, HHW-7

 cluster client requirements, MCLS-5

 cluster server requirements, MCLS-4

rand, TPRC-2

rand(), NPROC-10

RANDOM, SHLS-16

random access memory (RAM), HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary

ranges in **ed**, TPRC-5

ranges in patterns, TPRC-2

ranges using **\$**, TPRC-5

range without **p**, TPRC-5

raster control, TCTL-7

raw, TCTL-2, TCTL-3

raw device file

 See *character* device file, SAT-6

raw devices, HHW-11

raw mode, HHW-Glossary, IP-14

raw special files, LVM, HHW-9

rbootd, MCLS-5

 checking to see if it's running, MCLS-5

rbootd, SUXP-4

rbootd.log

 using to troubleshoot boot problems,
 MCLS-5

.RB (Roman-bold mixed font) macro,
 TFMT-16

rc, SAT-2

 changed in a cluster, MCLS-8

 editing, SAT-2

 executes **/etc/csp**, MCLS-2

 SAM writes **/etc/csp** command in,
 MCLS-2

rc command, HHW-Glossary

rc file", RACS-9

rcp, BGUX-11, UUX-11

RCS, 8-37

rct, HHW-11

.RD (read insertion) macro, TFMT-16

rdsk, HHW-11

reactivating users account, SAT-4
read, DIO-7, SHLS-5, SHLS-16,
 SHLS-21, SHLS-23, SHLS-24
read file command , ULTG-9
 reading a message, MAIL-3
 reading data, SHLS-21
 reading files, TPRC-7
 reading formatted input, NLS-6
 reading mail, BGUX-7, MAIL-8, UUX-7
readmail, MAIL-3
 Read next line command, TPRC-12
readonly, SHLS-23, SHLS-24
readonly command, SHLS-8
 Read-only files, writing, ULTG-9
 Read-only file system, ERRM-2
 read-only memory (ROM),
 HHW-Glossary
readonly option, ULTG-11
 read permission, HHW-8
 read permission for directories, BGUX-3,
 BGUX-12, UUX-12
 read permission for files, BGUX-2,
 BGUX-12, UUX-4, UUX-12
 read permissions, 5-12
 read pointer, NPRC-13
 Read Register (HILRR), DIO-7
 read termination, cause, DIO-3
 read termination pattern, removing,
 DIO-3
 read termination pattern, setting, DIO-3
 read/write to an interface, DIO-3
 ready and waiting, ERRM-4
 real group ID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
real mem, HHW-7
 real-time interface, HHW-11
 real-time priorities, SAT-4
 real user ID, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary
 reason unknown, ERRM-4
reboot, 5-12, 7-2
 reboot, HHW-Glossary
reboot command, HHW-3
 -1 option, MCLS-12
 works differently on servers, MCLS-8
 ***** REBOOT HP-UX; DO NOT
 SYNC (USE reboot -n) *****,
 ERRM-4
 rebooting
 auxiliary server, MCLS-12
 client, after adding local disk, MCLS-12
 client, to change swap servers,
 MCLS-12
 optionally via SAM, MCLS-4,
 MCLS-12
 rebooting the system, HHW-3
reboot_option parameter, SAT-A
 rebuilding the cluster, MCLS-8
 recalling commands
 C Shell, BGUX-A
 recall previous commands, UUX-9
receive, RACS-10
 receive command, RACS-2
 Receive File mode, RACS-2
 receiving mail, MAIL-7, MAIL-8
 recipients, special, MAIL-8
 recommendations
 for cluster server, MCLS-4
 for connecting cluster to another
 network, MCLS-6
 for LAN, MCLS-3
 recommended initialization, NLS-7
 reconfiguring the kernel, SAT-2
 reconfiguring the kernel for a cluster
 node, MCLS-11
 record, HHW-Glossary
 record, audit, 7-1
 record keeping, SUXP-1
 benefits, SUXP-1
 HP-UX version number, SUXP-1
 online vs. notebook, SUXP-1
 tools, SUXP-1
 what information, SUXP-1
 records in awk, TPRC-2

Recover buffer file after crash, ULTG-9
 recovering data. *See* restoring data
 creating a recovery system, SAT-2
 Recovering deleted or yanked text,
 ULTG-5
 Recovering from mistakes, ULTG-5
 recovering mirrored data, HHW-9
 recovering shared libraries, HHW-2
recovers1, HHW-2, HHW-7
 recovery, 9-10-11
 full, with **frecover -rf** (example),
 MCLS-9
 Recover yanked/deleted text, ULTG-9
 Recovery from power failure or crash,
 ULTG-3, ULTG-9
 recovery of data, 9-10
 recovery system, 9-10
 booting, SAT-2
 creating, SAT-2
 defined, HHW-2
 device files, SAT-2
 directories and files in, SAT-2
 procedure for making, SAT-2
 security, SAT-2
 recovery systems, UUX-10
 re-create media (**-r** option), CPP-2
 recursion level, **q**, NPRC-12
RECURSIVE environment variable, TSM-C
 recursive function, SHLS-21
 rcvjob, ERRM-4
 red , TCTL-7
 redefining a color pair, TCTL-18
 redirecting awk output, TPRC-2
 redirecting combined output, SHLS-8
 redirecting input, SHLS-3
 redirecting input from a file to a command
 command < infile, UUX-5
 redirecting input/output, SHLS-17
 redirecting **nroff** formatter output,
 TFMT-1
 redirecting output, SHLS-3
 redirection, SHLS-3, SHLS-4, SHLS-8,
 SHLS-9
 appending output, BGUX-5, UUX-4
 standard input, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 standard output, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 redirection symbols, SHLS-17
 redirect operator, SHLS-17
 Redrawing the screen display, ULTG-4
redraw option, ULTG-11
 reduce output file size, using **col** to,
 TFMT-21
 reducing size of logical volumes, SUXP-8
 Re-editing a previously saved file,
 ULTG-3
 re-executing commands
 C Shell, BGUX-A
 Korn Shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 Posix Shell, UUX-9
 re-executing events, SHLS-11
 reference counts, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 reference entries, HP-UX, SHLS-25
 reference lists, TFMT-10
 reference macros, TFMT-15
 reference numbering, automatic,
 TFMT-15
 reference page, TFMT-15
 references for awk, TPRC-2
 referencing events, SHLS-11
 referencing, subsequent, TFMT-15
 referencing variables, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 refresh, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 refresh screen, TCTL-6
Re:, MAIL-3
 regard to, with, MAIL-3
 region, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 register
 push-down, NPRC-13
 storing to **a**, **s**, NPRC-12
 registers
 .a, TFMT-4
 definable, TFMT-4

- predefined, TFMT-4
- register stack
 - pushing, L, NPRC-12
 - storing to a, S, NPRC-12
- register value, pushing, 1, NPRC-12
- Regular expressions
 - using control characters, ULTG-A
- regular expressions, NLS-2, TPRC-2
 - beginning-line character, UUX-8
 - how to construct, UUX-8
- Regular expressions, TPRC-12
 - about, ULTG-A-A
 - arbitrary characters, ULTG-A
 - beginning- and end-of-line character in, ULTG-6
 - beginning-/end-of-line character in, ULTG-A
 - how to construct, ULTG-A
 - single-character expressions (table), ULTG-A
 - using substitution characters, ULTG-A
 - versus editor commands, ULTG-A
- regular expressions in awk, TPRC-2
- Regular expressions in line address, TPRC-12
- Regular expressions used in **ex** command, ULTG-9
- regular expression too long, ERRM-2
- Regular expression, used with substitute command, TPRC-12
- regular files, SHLS-9
- rehash**, SHLS-14
- rehash used to update path variables, SHLS-13
- reinstalling HP-UX
 - to increase primary swap, SAT-7
- re-installing the operating system, MCLS-8
- relational expressions, TPRC-2
- Relational Operators, NPRC-8
- relationship testing, NPRC-12
- relative addressing , TCTL-7
- relative location, SHLS-11
- relative path names, BGUX-3
- relative pathnames, 9-9
- relative position in file, TPRC-5
- relative process priority, HHW-5
- relative sensing, TCTL-7
- released-paper-style documents, TFMT-11
- release, HP-UX
 - updating to new, MCLS-14
- Reloading editor program, edit new file without, ULTG-3
- remainder, NPRC-3, NPRC-13, SHLS-8
- remaindering, NPRC-12
- remap** option, ULTG-11
- remote boot, SUXP-4
- remote boot daemon (rbootd), SUXP-5
- remote command, RACS-2
- REMOTE DOES NOT KNOW ME, ERRM-4, RACS-9
- Remote File Access (RFA), 8-38
- REMOTE HAS A LCK FILE FOR ME, ERRM-4, RACS-9
- remote Kermit, RACS-2
- remote logins, RACS-2
- remotely copy a file, UUX-11
- remotely copying a directory
 - r**cp , BGUX-11, UUX-11
- remotely copying a file
 - r**cp , BGUX-11, UUX-11
- remote mode, RACS-2, RACS-10
- REMOTE MODE function key, TCTL-6
- remote mode, returning to, RACS-10
- remote mode, verifying, RACS-10
- remote node name in **Systems** file, RACS-5
- remote printer, SAT-9
- “remote printer”
 - meaning in SAM, MCLS-12

REMOTE REJECT AFTER LOGIN,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
REMOTE REJECT, UNKNOWN MESSAGE, ERRM-4, RACS-9
remoteroot attribute, MCLS-2
remoteroot element
 example, MCLS-8
remotesignature, MAIL-4
 remote spooling, SAT-9
 remote spooling daemon, SAT-9
 remote swap, MCLS-2
 remote swapping, HHW-Glossary
 remote system
 logging in on, UUX-11
 logging out of, UUX-11
 remote system administration, SAT-1
 remote systems
 forwarding, RACS-8
 remote systems, aborting login sequence,
 RACS-10
 remote systems, accessing, RACS-10
 remote systems, connecting to, RACS-10
 remote systems, disconnecting from,
 RACS-10
 remote systems, file transfer, RACS-10
 remote systems, logging in, RACS-10
 remote systems, sending mail to, MAIL-8
 remote systems, sending shell commands
 to, RACS-10
remote.unknown file, RACS-9
 removable media events, 7-2
 remove command, IP-A
 Remove end-of-line blanks, ULTG-7
 remove files, UUX-4
 remove files with the **rm**, UUX-4
 removing
 access control list entries, SAT-4
 a user group, SAT-4
 boards in automatic mode, IP-A
 boards in interactive mode, IP-A
 device drivers from kernel using SAM,
 IP-A, SAT-2
 peripherals, SAT-2
 printer class, SAT-9
 printers, SAT-9
 subsystems, SAT-2
 subsystems using SAM, SAT-2
 system files, SAT-2
 users, SAT-4
 users from groups, SAT-4
 removing a file with **rm**, BGUX-2,
 UUX-4
 removing aliases, SHLS-18
 removing CDFS, NFS (special
 procedure), MCLS-11
 removing cluster clients, MCLS-7
 what SAM does, MCLS-7
 removing context-dependent files,
 MCLS-8
 removing device swap, SAT-7
 removing directories with **rmdir**,
 BGUX-3
 removing elements from a context-
 dependent file, MCLS-8
 removing files, SUXP-7
 removing file system swap, SAT-7
 removing peripherals
 disk drive, SAT-5
 printer or plotter, SAT-5
 tape drive, SAT-5
 terminal or modem, SAT-5
 removing read termination pattern,
 DIO-3
 removing softkeys, SHLS-26
 removing system files, IUX-5
 removing with SAM
 remote systems, RACS-5
 UUCP device, RACS-5
remsh, UUX-11
 administering cluster clients, MCLS-2

used in client printer spooling,
 MCLS-12
rename, 7-2
 rename a file, UUX-4
 renaming a file with **mv**, BGUX-2,
 UUX-4
 renaming cluster clients, MCLS-7
 renaming macros, strings, TFMT-4
 rendezvous code, HHW-5
renice, HHW-5
repeat, SHLS-14
 repeated characters in entries, TFMT-22
 repeated character strings, TFMT-4
 repeater
 on a cluster LAN, MCLS-3
 Repeat execution of previous shell
 command from editor, ULTG-9
 Repeating pattern searches, ULTG-4
 repeating searches, TPRC-5
 Repeat last change or deletion, ULTG-5
 Repeat last substitution, ULTG-9
 Repeat search for text pattern, ULTG-5
 Repeat search within a line, ULTG-5
 Replace
 multiple characters with single
 character, ULTG-5
 multiple characters with zero or more
 characters, ULTG-5
 single character with another, ULTG-5
 single character with zero or more
 characters, ULTG-5
 replace current shell, SHLS-8
 Replacement text for substitute
 command, TPRC-12
 Replace operations, search and, ULTG-7
 Replace or overwrite existing characters,
 ULTG-5
 Replace or retype one or more lines,
 ULTG-5
 replacing text, BGUX-6
reply, MAIL-8, MAIL-10

Reply, MAIL-10
REPLY, SHLS-16, SHLS-21
 replying to a group, MAIL-3
 replying to a message, MAIL-3
Reply-To:, MAIL-3
 reporting
 file systems that can be unmounted
 locally, MCLS-8, MCLS-10
 locally mounted file systems, MCLS-8,
 MCLS-10
 Reporting large changes after command,
 ULTG-9
 reporting quotas status
 quot, SAT-6
 quota, SAT-6
 repquota, SAT-6
 Report Name (HILRN), DIO-7
report option, ULTG-11
 Report Security Code (HILSC), DIO-7
 Report Security Data Format, DIO-7
 report security format for an exchange
 module, sample, DIO-7
 report security format for a product
 module, sample, DIO-7
 report security program, sample, DIO-7
 Report Status (HILRS), DIO-7
 Repositioning cursor line, ULTG-4
repquota, HHW-14, SAT-6
 request arguments, formatter, TFMT-8
REQUEST (COPY FAILED "message"),
 ERRM-4
REQUEST (COPY FAILED message),
 RACS-9
 request defined, TFMT-7
 request dest-seqno canceled, ERRM-4
 request dest-seqno non-existent, ERRM-4
 request dest-seqno not canceled
 not owner, ERRM-4
 request directories, SAT-9,
 SUXP-Glossary
REQUESTED (CY), ERRM-4, RACS-9

REQUESTED (“file user”), ERRM-4
 REQUESTED (*file user*), RACS-9
 request-ID, SUXP-Glossary
 request id is dest-seqno, ERRM-4
 request ids canceled, ERRM-4
 request ids not canceled
 not owner, ERRM-4
 request id xx failed to enqueue, ERRM-4
 request not accepted, ERRM-4
 REQUEST (S srce_sys!srce_file—>
 dest_sys dest_file (user_name)),
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 requests still queued for dest—use
 lpmove, ERRM-4
 request xx non-existent, ERRM-4
 REQUIRED (CALLBACK), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
 required text, adding to softkeys,
 SHLS-27
 requirements
 for cluster client, MCLS-4
 for cluster clients, MCLS-5
 for cluster server, MCLS-4
 .RE (reference end) macro, TFMT-15
 rescan for dups, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
 reserved PIDs, MCLS-2
 reserved word, SHLS-15, SHLS-23
 reserved words (bc), NPROC-3
 reserving array space, NLS-6
 reset, TCTL-6
 reset button, SUXP-5
 reset function key definitions, TSM-4,
 TSM-6
 RESET (Pascal), DIO-7
 resetterm, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 resetting interfaces, DIO-3
 resetty, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 resizing window, UUX-2
 resolution of graphics, TCTL-5
resolve, MAIL-4
 resolving conflicts with change, IP-A
 Resolving Panics Due to Altering a
 Working System, ERRM-3
 Resolving Panics Due to Installing a
 Device, ERRM-3
 Resolving Panics Due to the Start-up
 Process, ERRM-3
 Resolving Panics When The Previous
 Operations Fail, ERRM-3
 Resolving Panics When the System
 Simply Stops, ERRM-3
 resource, HHW-Glossary
 resources (peripherals)
 shared vs. exclusive, MCLS-12
respawn, HHW-2
respond, MAIL-10
 responsibilities of a system administrator,
 SAT-1
 restarting Key Shell, SHLS-26
restore, 6-5, 8-37
 restore cursor position, ANSI escape
 sequence, TCTL-15
 restoring, UUX-10
 LVM configuration information,
 SUXP-8
 restoring data
 all files, SAT-8
 cartridge tape data blocking, SAT-8
 cartridge tapes, SAT-8
 DDS format (DAT) tape, SAT-8
recover, SAT-8
recover examples, SAT-8
recover syntax, SAT-8
 from a hard disk using **dd**, SAT-8
 index files, SAT-8
 individual files, SAT-8, UUX-10
 magnetic tape, SAT-8
 other utilities, SAT-8
 retrieving index from tape, SAT-8
 to a new location, SAT-8
 using HP-UX commands, SAT-8
 using SAM, SAT-8, SAT-8, UUX-10

restricted Bourne Shell, SHLS-4, SHLS-8
 restricted shells, BGUX-9, HHW-4,
 UUX-9
 restricting access, 10-4
 restricting fileset access, IUX-B
 restrictions on alias use, SHLS-12
 Result too large, ERRM-2
 retrieving locale-specific information,
 NLS-6
 retrieving messages, NLS-7
 Retrieving text from buffers, ULTG-6
 retrieving user environment, NLS-6
retry_alive_period parameter, SAT-A
 retry time in **Systems** file, RACS-5
 RETRY TIME (%ld) NOT REACHED,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 retry time not reached, RACS-7
 RETRY TIME NOT REACHED,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
return, NPROC-9, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 return , TCTL-6
 ReturnDef , TCTL-8
 returning from functions, SHLS-21
 returning to remote mode, RACS-10
 Return key, TCTL-6
 "return_number" from "system user"
 (MAIL FAIL), ERRM-4
return_number from *system user* (MAIL
 FAIL), RACS-9
 Return to command mode (escape key),
 ULTG-5
 return to parent shell, SHLS-10
 return to previous session
 ~~CTRL~~-~~W~~ ~~L~~, TSM-4
 return values, SHLS-8
 reusing command arguments, SHLS-11
reverse-, MAIL-4
 reverse Polish notation, NPROC-12
revision, NLS-5
 revision code, NLS-7

 Rewind argument list to first file, discard
 buffer, ULTG-9
 Rewind argument list to first file, save
 buffer, ULTG-9
 Rewind command, ULTG-8
 rewritable optical, HHW-Glossary
 rewritable optical storage, HHW-12
 RFA, 8-38, 10-4
rfa_netunam, 7-2
.RF (reference end) macro, TFMT-15
 RGB , TCTL-7
.rhosts, BGUX-11, 6-6, UUX-11
 client entry removed by SAM, MCLS-7
 right arrow key, TCTL-6
 right justified, TFMT-2
 Right margin, automatic, ULTG-3
 right margin justification, TFMT-16
 Right, shift line, ULTG-5
 right-to-left order, NLS-B
 right-to-left terminal, NLS-B
.RI (Roman-italic mixed font) macro,
 TFMT-16
 risks, 9-1
rksh, SHLS-16
rlogin, BGUX-11, 10-2, UUX-11
 administering cluster clients (example),
 MCLS-2
 rlpdaemon, SUXP-2
 rlpstat
 No printer was specified, ERRM-4
.RL (reference list) macro, TFMT-10
rm, 8-18, UUX-4
 context-dependent files, MCLS-8
 -rf option needed to remove context-
 dependent file, MCLS-8
rm , UUX-4
rm command, BGUX-2, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A
rmdir, 7-2
rmdir command, BGUX-3
rmfn

- how to use, SAT-2
- removing dependent filesets, SAT-2
- removing system files, SAT-2
- removing unneeded filesets, SAT-2
- symbolic links, SAT-2
- rmfn(1M)
 - removing system files, IUX-5
- rmjob, ERRM-4
- rmt, HHW-11
- Robotics Modem , RACS-4
- roll down, TCTL-13
- roll up, TCTL-13
 - roll down, TCTL-7
- roll up/down display, TCTL-6
- Roman8 characters, TCTL-6, TCTL-16
- Roman8 character set, TCTL-8
- ROMAN8 character set, TCTL-11
- ROMAN8 coded character set, NLS-2
- Roman fonts, TFMT-16
- root, HHW-11, 5-1, 5-10, 8-7-10, 8-12, 9-2
- root, HHW-Glossary
- root device, HHW-12
- root device major (message continues), ERRM-3
- root directory, 6-6
- root directory (/), BGUX-3
- root disk
 - moving using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
- root en, TFMT-4
- root file system, HHW-2, HHW-Glossary, SAT-2, SAT-6, SUXP-Glossary
 - corrupted, SUXP-8
 - on a logical volume, SUXP-8
 - on LVM system, SUXP-8
 - out of date, SUXP-8
 - restoring, SUXP-8
- root inode, ERRM-4, SUXP-A
- ROOT INODE NOT DIRECTORY (FIX)?, ERRM-4
- ROOT INODE UNALLOCATED. TERMINATING, ERRM-4
- root logical volume, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
- root privilege, 8-7
- root privilege, protecting, 5-8
- root server (*see* cluster server), MCLS-2
- Root Volume Group, HHW-9
- Rotary Control Knob, DIO-7
- routines, curses, list of, TCTL-3
- routines, NLS, NLS-D
- routines, terminfo, list of, TCTL-3
- row addressing, TCTL-7
- row number , TCTL-7
- .RP macro, TFMT-7
- .RP (produce reference page) macro, TFMT-15
- rquotad, HHW-14
- .R (Roman font) macro, TFMT-16
- RS-232-C Interface 98626A, IP-2
- rsh, SHLS-8
- .RS (reference start) macro, TFMT-15
- RS variable, TPRC-2
- rti0 , HHW-11
- RUB**, TPRC-9
- rules
 - for a cluster network, MCLS-3
 - for a “cluster-smart” application, MCLS-15
 - for modifying kernels in a cluster, MCLS-11
 - for updating application packages, MCLS-14
- run, NPROC-6, NPROC-9
- runacct, HHW-14
- runacct, using cron to invoke, HHW-14
- run a command on a remote system
 - remsh, UUX-11
- run a command remotely
 - remsh, UUX-11

run-command login script, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9

run command login script, BGUX-A

run-level, HHW-Glossary, SAT-4
 0, HHW-6
 2, SAT-4
 changing, SAT-4
 changing in an HP-UX cluster, SAT-4
 creating, HHW-6
 creating new, SAT-4
 moving between, HHW-6
 s, HHW-8
 s, HHW-6, SAT-4

run level
 checking, MCLS-10
 setting for individual cluster nodes,
 MCLS-8

run-levels, HHW-2

running awk from a shell, TPRC-2

running commands, BGUX-1

running commands at the same time,
 SHLS-3

running commands remotely
 remsh , UUX-11

running config, SAT-2

running config, IP-14

running C Shell from Bourne Shell,
 SHLS-10

running ed, TPRC-4

running Kermit interactively, RACS-2

running Kermit, methods, RACS-2

running programs, TSM-1
 from menu, TSM-3
 in an idle session, TSM-4

running scripts, SHLS-14

running sequential commands, SHLS-3

running shell programs, SHLS-4

running tbl program, TFMT-21

running the nroff formatter program,
 TFMT-1

run process state, HHW-5

run program command
 disabling, TSM-4

run queues, HHW-5

runstate, SUXP-9

S

s, NPRC-13, TPRC-6

S, NPRC-13

S800, HHW-11, HHW-11
 io statement, HHW-11
 lists configured device drivers, HHW-8

S800 file, HHW-11

salvage cylinder groups, ERRM-4,
 SUXP-A

sam, 6-5, 7-2, 7-6

SAM, SUXP-3, SUXP-4
 access to help, SAT-1
 Add a Hard Disk screen, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-12
 Add Cluster Clients screen,
 MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 adding a local disk drive, MCLS-5
 adding and removing subsystems,
 SAT-2
 adding a printer to the line-printer
 spooler, MCLS-12
 adding EISA boards, IP-A
 adding entry for terminal to
 /etc/inittab, SAT-2
 adding remote systems, RACS-5
 adding UUCP device, RACS-5
 backup, MCLS-9
 CDFS, NFS (special procedure),
 MCLS-11
 Cluster Configuration screen,
 MCLS-4, MCLS-7
 configuring a local disk drive, MCLS-12
 configuring for modem, RACS-4
 configuring swap for cluster clients,
 MCLS-2

configuring swap to auxiliary server,
 MCLS-12
Create Cluster screen, MCLS-4
 creating user account, UUX-2
 customizing the adding and removing
 a user procedure, SAT-4
 customizing the object list, SAT-1
 customizing the X window interface,
 SAT-1
 entering, SAT-1
 entering and exiting, UUX-2
 exiting, SAT-1
 getting into the on-line help system,
 SAT-1
 internet address, MCLS-5
 invoking, 1-4
 logging actions, SAT-1
 main menu, SAT-1
 meaning of "local" and "remote"
 printer, MCLS-12
 modifying remote system
 configuration, RACS-5
 modifying UUCP device configuration,
 RACS-5
 modify kernel parameters, SUXP-4
 overview, SAT-1
 overview of adding a peripheral, IP-1
 primary components, SAT-1
 "reboot" option, before you accept,
 MCLS-11
 reconfiguring the kernel to add/remove
 device drivers, IP-A, SAT-2
 reconfiguring the kernel to modify
 special devices, SAT-2
 reconfiguring the kernel to modify
 system parameters, SAT-2
 remote system administration, SAT-1
 removing clients, MCLS-7
 removing remote systems, RACS-5
 removing UUCP device, RACS-5
 returning to main menu, SAT-1
 server configuration errors, MCLS-4
 setting password, UUX-2
 setting remote system permissions,
 RACS-5
 station (link level) address, MCLS-5
 stopping your system, UUX-10
 tasks, SAT-1
 terminal interface, SAT-1
 X window interface set up, SAT-1
SAM actions
 adds device driver, MCLS-12
 adds local disk entries to
 /etc/checklist, MCLS-12
 assigns cluster node numbers, MCLS-8
 builds new kernel, MCLS-11
 calls **config**, MCLS-11
 calls **make**, MCLS-11
 changes kernel parameters for auxiliary
 server, MCLS-12
 checks for LAN device file, MCLS-4
 configures root server, MCLS-4
 converts /hp-ux to CDF, MCLS-2
 creates context-dependent files,
 MCLS-8
 creates device driver, MCLS-12
 creates device file, MCLS-12
 creates /etc/clusterconf, MCLS-4
 creates locally mounted file system,
 MCLS-12
 creates mount point directory,
 MCLS-12
 gets client's internet address, MCLS-4
 gets server's ARPA host name,
 MCLS-4
 gets server's internet address, MCLS-4
 gets server's station (link level) address,
 MCLS-4
 installs client's new kernel, MCLS-12
 installs new kernel /hp-
 ux+/cluster_nodename, MCLS-11
 modifies ARPA files, MCLS-4

modifies `/etc/clusterconf` for local disk, MCLS-12
 modifies kernel for local swap, MCLS-12
 modifies kernel to configure cluster root server, MCLS-4
 mounts locally mounted file system, MCLS-12
 performs peripheral configuration tasks, MCLS-12
 reboots client, MCLS-12
 reboots server, MCLS-4, MCLS-12
 regenerates, installs client's kernel, MCLS-12
 regenerates, installs server's kernel, MCLS-12
 removes client entry in `/etc/clusterconf`, MCLS-7
 removes client entry in `/etc/hosts.equiv`, MCLS-7
 removes client entry in `.rhosts`, MCLS-7
 removes client entry in `/usr/sam/config/cnode.config`, MCLS-7
 removes client-specific CDF elements (option), MCLS-7
 saves `dfile.SAM` (option), MCLS-11
 saves `/etc/conf/dfile` (node-specific versions), MCLS-11, MCLS-12
 saves `/hp-ux` (node-specific versions), MCLS-11
 saves standalone kernel, MCLS-4
 sets `ngcsp` parameter, MCLS-2
 spools printer automatically, MCLS-12
 writes `/etc/csp` command in `/etc/rc`, MCLS-2
SAM fileset, SAT-1
SAM logging
 detail level, SAT-1
 summary level, SAT-1
 turning on, SAT-1
 verbose level, SAT-1
 sample cluster, MCLS-2
 Sample programs' data, description of, DIO-7
sam, System Administration Manager, 1-4, 3-1, 7-2, 7-6
SAM terminal interface, SAT-1
 changing windows, SAT-1
 checkboxes, SAT-1
 choosing a menu item, SAT-1
 control buttons, SAT-1
 entering **SAM**, SAT-1
 exiting **SAM**, SAT-1
 functional area navigation, SAT-1
 function keys, SAT-1
 menubar, SAT-1
 menu buttons, SAT-1
 navigation with keys, SAT-1
 opening a menu, SAT-1
 radio buttons, SAT-1
 selecting an object, SAT-1
 softkeys, SAT-1
 unavailable menu items, SAT-1
sar, HHW-5
.SA (set right-margin adjust) macro, TFMT-16
 saturation, TCTL-7
save, MAIL-10
 Save all or part of workfile, ULTG-8
 Save buffer and abort session, ULTG-9
 save command, IP-A
SAVE CONFIG, TCTL-8
 save cursor position, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
 Saved file, re-editing a previously, ULTG-3
savehist, SHLS-10
savehist shell variable, BGUX-A
savemail, MAIL-4
 save mail to a file, UUX-7

savename, MAIL-4
 Save temporary file in file, ULTG-3
saveterm, TCTL-3
savetty, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 saving a message, MAIL-3
 saving an **ed** file, TPRC-4
 saving configuration, IP-A
 saving configuration changes, SHLS-26
 saving mail to a file, BGUX-7, UUX-7
 saving program output, TSM-E
 saving text, BGUX-6
 saving text to a file, TPRC-7
 saving to a different file, BGUX-6
sbtab, SAT-2
scale, NPRC-3, NPRC-5
 base interaction, NPRC-13
 , NPRC-13
 factor, NPRC-12
 scale indicator, basic unit, TFMT-4
 scaling, NPRC-5
 scaling results, NPRC-13
 scanning sessions, TSM-4
 scanw, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 scan windows
 `CTRL-W` `+`, TSM-4
 `CTRL-W` `-`, TSM-4
scc1 , HHW-11
 SCCS, 8-37
 scheduler, HHW-5
 scheduler is still running - can't proceed,
 ERRM-4
 scheduler not running, ERRM-4
 scheduler stopped, ERRM-4
 scheduling disk writes, HHW-9
 scheduling, multiprocessing (MP),
 HHW-5
 sci files, IP-A
 creating new, IP-A
 Scrambled display, ULTG-4
 screen, SHLS-9
 locking, UUX-2
 screen order, NLS-8
 screen relative addressing, TCTL-7
 Screen Roll, TCTL-18
 screen size, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 Screen size (terminal display) versus
 baud rate, ULTG-11
 script execution, SHLS-14
 script file, SHLS-9
 script for **localedef**, NLS-5
 script for remote logins, RACS-2
 Script limits, TPRC-10
 scripts, SHLS-14, SHLS-21
 customize, CPP-A
 decustomize, CPP-A
 installation control, CPP-A
 remote.unknown , RACS-9
 that work differently in a cluster,
 MCLS-8
 uucheck , RACS-8, RACS-9
 uucico , RACS-9
 uucleanup , RACS-9
 uudemon.admin , RACS-9
 uudemon.cleanu , RACS-9
 uudemon.cleanu file, RACS-8
 uudemon.hour , RACS-9
 uudemon.hour file, RACS-8
 uudemon.poll , RACS-9
 uudemon.poll file, RACS-8
 uugetty , RACS-9
 uulog , RACS-9
 uupick , RACS-9
 uusched , RACS-9
 uustat , RACS-9
 uuto , RACS-9
 Uutry , RACS-9
 uux , RACS-9
 uuxqt , RACS-9
 Scripts, NPRC-6
 comments in, TPRC-13
 sequence of commands in, TPRC-13
 scripts for cleanup, RACS-8

scripts for editing, TPRC-9
 scripts, installation control, CPP-3
 scroll, BGUX-6, TCTL-3
 scrolling , TCTL-6, TCTL-7
 scrolling commands, BGUX-6
 scrolling regions in window or pad,
 TCTL-4
 scrolling, stop, TCTL-6
 Scrolling text on screen, ULTG-4
scroll_lines kernel parameter
 changing (example), MCLS-11
scroll_lines parameter, SAT-A
 scrollok, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
scroll option, ULTG-11
 scrollw, TCTL-2
 SCSI, HHW-10
 immediate reporting capability,
 HHW-8
scsi1, HHW-11
scsi2 , HHW-11
 SCSI addressing, HHW-10
 SCSI device guidelines, IP-1
 SCSI, differential, HHW-12
 SCSI (differential), HHW-10
 SCSI guidelines, HHW-12
 SCSI-interface management , HHW-11
 SCSI, single-ended, HHW-12
 SCSI (Small Computer System Interface),
 HHW-10
 SCSI (Small Computer Systems
 Interface)
 98265A, IP-2
 SCSI-type hard disk drive
 example mknod command, IP-14
sdf, HHW-8
 SDF file system, HHW-8
 Search
 on current line, ULTG-4
 Search and replace
 aborting, ULTG-7
 Search-and-replace command structure,
 ex, ULTG-7
 Search-and-replace operations, ULTG-7
 search command
 /, MAIL-3
 Searches, global, for a pattern, ULTG-7
 searches, repeating, TPRC-5
 searches with =, TPRC-5
 searches with line number arithmetic,
 TPRC-5
 searches with metacharacters, TPRC-5
 search for files using **find**, UUX-8
 Search for pattern and merge external
 file, ULTG-8
 search for string, TPRC-5
 Search for text pattern, ULTG-5
 Search for text pattern, repeat, ULTG-5
 search for text patterns
 grep, UUX-8
 searching for a command, SHLS-8
 SEARCHING FOR A SYSTEM (Return
 to pause), SUXP-5
 searching for files using **find**, BGUX-8,
 UUX-8
 searching for special characters, BGUX-6
 searching for specific messages, MAIL-3
 searching for text patterns, BGUX-6
 Searching forward/backward for a
 pattern, ULTG-4
 Searching within a line, ULTG-5
 Searching within a line, repeat search,
 ULTG-5
 search, interactive, HHW-2
 search path conventions, NLS-7
 search pattern, TPRC-5
 search permission for directories,
 BGUX-3
 search sequence
 role of select codes, HHW-2
 search sequence, Boot ROM, HHW-2
 search sequence (Series 800), HHW-2

search wrap, TPRC-5
secof2 library routine, NLS-A
SECof2 macro, NLS-A
 secondary loader, HHW-2, HHW-8,
 HHW-Glossary
 secondary loader program, SUXP-5,
 SUXP-Glossary
 secondary memory, HHW-Glossary
 secondary prompt, SHLS-4, SHLS-5
 secondary status, TCTL-17
 secondary status pending, TCTL-17
 secondary storage, HHW-7,
 HHW-Glossary
second keyword, NLS-5
 SECONDS, SHLS-16
 section, HHW-Glossary
 Section boundary commands, ULTG-4
 sections, disk, SUXP-7
 Section, sentence, or paragraph – change
 all or part of, ULTG-5
 Section, sentence, or paragraph – delete
 all or part, ULTG-5
sections option, ULTG-11
 Sections used as text objects, ULTG-6
 sector size of physical volumes (LVM
 disks), HHW-9
sec_unit keyword, NLS-5
 /.secure/etc/auditlog, 2-8, 3-2
 /.secure/etc/passwd, 2-4, 6-3, 8-1,
 8-3, 8-4, 8-5, 8-8, 8-20
 secure password entries, get, 8-6
 secure password file, 2-4
 secure programs, 6-10
 secure system
 maintaining, 2-1, 2-11
 setting up, 2-1
 securing your terminal, BGUX-12,
 UUX-12
 security, SAT-1
 directories, BGUX-3, BGUX-12,
 UUX-12
 files, BGUX-2, BGUX-12, MCLS-13,
 UUX-4, UUX-12
 keeping your terminal secure,
 BGUX-12, UUX-12
 locking the display, UUX-2
 password, BGUX-1, BGUX-12,
 UUX-12
 system, BGUX-3, BGUX-12, UUX-12
 security and system accounting, HHW-14
 security breach, 5-1, 5-12, 8-9, 8-10,
 8-13, 9-3
 external access, 9-15
 load average, 5-12
 network, 9-15
 recognizing, 5-12
 telephone access, 9-15
 what to do, 5-12
 Security Data Format, Report, DIO-7
 security guidelines, 6-4
 security of your current directory,
 BGUX-9, UUX-9
 security personnel, 6-9–10
 security policy, HHW-Glossary, 6-1,
 6-5
 hardware, 6-2
 limiting physical access, 6-2
 perimeter controls, 6-3
 physical security, 6-2
 procedural security, 6-3
 sabotage, 6-2
 storing backup tapes, 6-3
 system security, 6-3
 user authentication, 6-3
 user authorization, 6-4
 user identification, 6-3
 security tools, 5-1
 security violation, 8-3
sed, TPRC-1
sed command from HP-UX, TPRC-11
sed command from HP-UX, invoking,
 TPRC-11

sed editor commands, TPRC-10,
 TPRC-12
sed program operation, TPRC-10
 segmentation fault
 core dumped, ERM-2
select, SHLS-16, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 selectable events, 7-17
 select code, DIO-7, HHW-10,
 HHW-Glossary, IP-1
 LAN card, MCLS-4
 Select code, DIO-7
 select codes
 role in Boot ROM search sequence,
 HHW-2
 select codes and minor number, HHW-11
 SELECTED DEVICE CLEAR, DIO-4
 selecting
 toggle or radio button, UUX-2
 selecting a color pair, TCTL-18
 selecting a session
 from menu, TSM-3
 selecting menu items, TSM-1
 selecting softkeys, SHLS-26
 selecting windows, TSM-4
 Selection, NPROC-8
 selection bar, TSM-1, TSM-3
 Select key , TCTL-6
 self-test, HHW-2
 self-test bit, TCTL-17
selftest_period parameter, SAT-A
 self-test status, TCTL-17
semaem parameter, SAT-A
sema parameter, SAT-A
 semaphore, HHW-Glossary
 semaphores, multiprocessing (MP),
 HHW-5
semctl, 7-2
semget, 7-2
semmap parameter, SAT-A
semni parameter, SAT-A
semnms parameter, SAT-A

semnu parameter, SAT-A
semume parameter, SAT-A
semvmx parameter, SAT-A
send, RACS-10
 send a file, MAIL-3
 send a file to a remote system
 put, UUX-11
 Send buffer to a UNIX command,
 ULTG-9
 send command, RACS-2
 Send File mode, RACS-2
 send hang-up signal (all sessions) **CTRL-**
 W X H A, TSM-5
 send hang-up signal (current session)
 CTRL-W X H Y, TSM-5
 sending a file, MAIL-3
 sending a message, MAIL-3
 sending Control-W to a program, TSM-4
 sending hang-up signals, TSM-5
 sending HP-IB commands, DIO-4
 sending mail, BGUX-7, MAIL-7,
 MAIL-8, MAIL-10, UUX-7
 sending mail to remote systems, MAIL-8
 sending shell commands to remote
 systems, RACS-10
 sending to dest, ERM-4
 sending to HOST, ERM-4
 send mail, UUX-7
sendmail
 setting up, SAT-2
 set up on cluster server, MCLS-8
 sense cursor position (absolute),
 TCTL-13
 sense cursor position (relative), TCTL-13
 sensing
 absolute, TCTL-7
 cursor, TCTL-7
 relative, TCTL-7
 sensitive files, 6-6
 sensitive information, HHW-Glossary
Sensitivity:, MAIL-3

Sentence boundary commands, ULTG-4
 Sentence, paragraph, or section – change
 all or part of, ULTG-5
 Sentence, paragraph, or section – delete
 all or part, ULTG-5
 Sentences used as text objects, ULTG-6
 separating commands, SHLS-17
 separator
 field, TPRC-2
 separators
 FS and RS, TPRC-2
 SEQ, RACS-2
 .Sequence file, RACS-9
 sequence file number, RACS-9
 sequence of beginning macros, TFMT-11
 Sequence of commands in scripts,
 TPRC-13
 sequencing the loading of products,
 IUX-A
 sequential, SHLS-9
 sequential I/O scheduling policy, HHW-9
 sequential processing, SHLS-3, SHLS-4,
 SHLS-8
 serfs and monarch, HHW-5
 serial direct connection, Series 300/400,
 RACS-4
 serial interface card, HHW-2
 serial modem connection, Series 300/400,
 RACS-4
 SERIAL POLL DISABLE, DIO-4
 SERIAL POLL ENABLE, DIO-4
 serial-printer management , HHW-11
 Series 300/400 operating dependencies
 and characteristics, DIO-A
 Series 300 architecture, HHW-10
 Series 400 architecture, HHW-10
 Series 600/800 operating dependencies
 and characteristics, DIO-A
 Series 700 addressing, HHW-10
 Series 700 architecture, HHW-10
 Series 700 bus architecture, HHW-10
 Series 700 modules, HHW-10
 Series 800 addressing, HHW-10
 Series 800 architecture, HHW-10
 server, RACS-2, SUXP-4
 action server definition, UUX-11
 adding filesets to one, IUX-B
 creating one, IUX-B
 isolating one, IUX-B
 local boot, IUX-2
 log file, IUX-B
 making one, RACS-2
 netdist (for HP-UX update),
 MCLS-14
 overview, IUX-B
 restricting access, IUX-B
 short for cluster root server, cluster
 server, MCLS-1
 server command, RACS-2
 server_node parameter, SAT-A
 changed by SAM for auxiliary server,
 MCLS-12
 changing, MCLS-12
 server, requirements, IUX-B
 services, HHW-11
 serving_array_size parameter, SAT-A
 session, HHW-Glossary
 canceling, UUX-2
 clearing, TSM-5
 ending, UUX-2
 notify when current, TSM-5
 starting HP VUE, UUX-2
 Session
 aborting, ULTG-3
 closing, ULTG-3
 directory specified instead of file,
 ULTG-3
 normal termination, ULTG-3
 opening, ULTG-3
 terminating, ULTG-3
 wrong filename specified, ULTG-3
 session layer, HHW-11

session leader, HHW-Glossary
session lifetime, HHW-Glossary
session number

displaying, TSM-5

sessions, HHW-5

control, TSM-5, TSM-A

idle, TSM-5

locking, TSM-A

quitting when idle, TSM-5

scanning, TSM-4

starting shells in, TSM-1

switching, TSM-5

session switching, TSM, SHLS-26

SESSION.tsmkey file, TSM-6

\$set, NLS-7

set, MAIL-9, MAIL-10, SHLS-8,
SHLS-14, SHLS-16, SHLS-18,
SHLS-19, SHLS-20, SHLS-22,
SHLS-23, SHLS-24

Set

wrapmargin, ULTG-3

setacl, 7-2, 8-24, 8-35

setaclentry, 8-36

setaudid, 7-2

setaudproc, 7-2

set a variable value, UUX-9

set command, BGUX-6, BGUX-10,
BGUX-A, ULTG-11

set command, RACS-2

set command options, SHLS-8

autoindent, ULTG-11

autoprint, ULTG-11

autowrite, ULTG-11

beautify, ULTG-11

directory, ULTG-11

edcompatible, ULTG-11

errorbells, ULTG-11

flash, ULTG-11

hardtabs, ULTG-11

ignorecase, ULTG-11

lisp, ULTG-11

list, ULTG-11

magic, ULTG-11

mesg, ULTG-11

modelines, ULTG-11

number, ULTG-11

optimize, ULTG-11

paragraphs, ULTG-11

prompt, ULTG-11

readonly, ULTG-11

redraw, ULTG-11

remap, ULTG-11

report, ULTG-11

scroll, ULTG-11

sections, ULTG-11

shell, ULTG-11

shiftwidth, ULTG-11

showmatch, ULTG-11

showmode, ULTG-11

slowopen, ULTG-11

tabstop, ULTG-11

taglength, ULTG-11

tags, ULTG-11

term, ULTG-11

terse, ULTG-11

timeout, ULTG-11

ttytype, ULTG-11

w300, w1200, w9600, ULTG-11

warn, ULTG-11

window, ULTG-11

wrapmargin, ULTG-11

wrapscreen, ULTG-11

writeany, ULTG-11

Set configuration option to new value,
ULTG-9

set_curterm, TCTL-3

\$set directive, NLS-7

setdomainname, 7-2

setenv, SHLS-14

setenv command, BGUX-A

setevent, 7-2

Set file marker (**ex** command), ULTG-9

set file permissions, UUX-12
setgid, 7-2
setgid programs, 6-9, 8-10, 8-20, 9-2,
 9-3, 9-10, 9-13
 set graphics rendition, ANSI escape
 sequence, TCTL-15
 set group ID bit, HHW-Glossary
 set group ID bit (**sgid**), HHW-8
 set group ID bit (**sgid** or **setgid**),
 HHW-8
setgroups, 7-2
sethostid, 7-2
 set left margin, TCTL-18
 set line editor, UUX-9
setlocale categories, NLS-6
setlocale example, NLS-B
setlocale library routine, NLS-6,
 NLS-8
setlocale parameters, NLS-6
setlocale routine, NLS-6
 set login environment, UUX-9
 set mailer environment
 the .elm directory, UUX-7
 the elmrc file, UUX-7
set_parms , UUX-2
setpgid, HHW-5
 setpwent
 getdomainname system call missing,
 ERRM-4
setresgid, 7-2
setresuid, 7-2
 set right margin, TCTL-18
 setscreg, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 set search path for commands, UUX-9
 set selected permissions (ACLs), UUX-12
 set system environment, UUX-9
 SET TAB , TCTL-6
 set tab stop, TCTL-18
 set_term, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 setterm, TCTL-3
 set terminal characteristics
 tset, UUX-9
settimeofday, 7-2
 setting
 date, SAT-2
 system clock, SAT-2
 system date, SAT-2
 system time, SAT-2
 time zone (TZ), SAT-2
 setting aliases, SHLS-18
 setting data path width, DIO-3
 setting date, SAT-3
 setting dot, TPRC-5
 setting editor options, BGUX-6
 setting environment/shell variables,
 SHLS-16
 setting environment variables, NLS-5,
 SHLS-10
 setting function keys, TSM-6
 setting HP-IB bus address
 cartridge tape drive example, MCLS-12
 non-zero for local disk, MCLS-12
 setting internet protocol address, SAT-3
 setting .kshrc, SHLS-16
 setting parameters, SHLS-19
 setting parameters from command line,
 TFMT-7
 setting permissions with SAM
 remote systems, RACS-5
 setting point size, TFMT-16
 setting .profile, SHLS-16
 setting program locale, NLS-6
 setting read termination pattern, DIO-3
 setting scale factor, NPRC-12
 setting shell variables, SHLS-10, SHLS-26
 setting switches and jumpers, IP-A
 setting system name, SAT-3
 Setting text markers, ULTG-6
 setting the environment, SHLS-4
 setting time, SAT-3
 setting timeout, DIO-3
 setting time zone, SAT-3

setting transfer speed, DIO-3
 setting up
 cluster, MCLS-4
 cluster hardware, MCLS-3
 cluster LAN, MCLS-3
 disk quotas, SAT-6
 electronic mail, SAT-2
 elm, SAT-2
 file systems, SAT-2
 line-printer spooler, SAT-2
 mail, **mailx**, SAT-2
 manpages, SAT-2
 networking, SAT-2
 news, SAT-2
 on-line *HP-UX Reference* (manpages),
 SAT-2
 recovery system, SAT-2
 sendmail, SAT-2
 swap to auxiliary server, MCLS-12
 system accounting, SAT-2
 users and groups, SAT-2
 X-Windows, SAT-2
 setting up a secure system, 2-1
 setting up gateways, RACS-11
 setting up modems, RACS-4
 setting up **Systems** file, RACS-5
 setting up the LAN device file, RACS-11
 setting variables, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 setting vertical spacing, TFMT-16
 setting your password, BGUX-1
setuid, 7-2
 SETUID bit, SUXP-4
setuid programs, 6-9, 8-9, 8-10, 8-20,
 9-1-5, 9-10, 9-13
 writable, 5-1
 setupterm, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 set user ID bit, HHW-Glossary
 set user ID bit (**suid** or **setuid**), HHW-8
 set value of a parameter, SHLS-8
 set **vi** defaults
 .exrc, UUX-6

 seven-bit character set, TCTL-11
 .**SG** (signature) macro, TFMT-11
 SHACCT environment variable, SHLS-4
shar, 8-37
 shared code, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 in a cluster, HHW-7
 shared libraries, **HHW-7**
 administering, HHW-7
 defined, HHW-Glossary
 demand-loaded code, HHW-7
 recovering, HHW-7
 shared library segment, HHW-7
 shared library segment defined,
 HHW-Glossary
 vs. archived libraries, HHW-7
 shared libraries, recovering, HHW-2
 shared memory
 and interprocess communication,
 HHW-7
 shared memory segment, HHW-7
 shared memory segment defined,
 HHW-Glossary
 shared segment, HHW-7
 shared swap, MCLS-2
 shared vs. exclusive resources
 (peripherals), MCLS-12
 SHARE_MAGIC, HHW-7
sh command, SHLS-4, SHLS-8
sh command options, SHLS-8
\$shell, SHLS-13
shell, MAIL-10
 shell, BGUX-1, HHW-Glossary, MAIL-4,
 MAIL-6, SHLS-9, SHLS-15,
 SHLS-16, TSM-2
 Bourne, SAT-2
 C, SAT-2
 korn, TSM-2
 Korn, SAT-2
 running awk, TPRC-2
 SHELL, SHLS-16
 Shell access mode, NPROC-6

shell command, MAIL-3, SHLS-3
 Shell command, execute from editor,
 ULTG-9
 shell command line for Kermit, RACS-2
 shell command options, SHLS-3
 shell command parameters, SHLS-3
 Shell command, repeat execution of
 previous, ULTG-9
 shell commands, TPRC-7
 Shell commands, effect of special
 characters in, ULTG-8
 shell environments
 initialization, HHW-4
SHELL environment variable, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9
 SHELL environment variable, SHLS-4
 shell escape, BGUX-6, RACS-10
 Shell Escape, NPROC-9
 Shell escape command length limit,
 ULTG-2
 shell escapes, TPRC-8
 Shell escapes, ULTG-8
 shell expansions, SHLS-6
 shell features, SHLS-1
 shell file names, SHLS-1
 shell initialization files, SAT-4
 Shell operations, ULTG-10
shell option, ULTG-11
 shell parameters, SHLS-4, SHLS-5,
 SHLS-16
 shell parameters/variables, SHLS-16
 shell programming, SHLS-5
 shell programming, advanced, SHLS-6
 shell programming special commands,
 SHLS-8
 shell prompts, SHLS-1
 shells
 changing your shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 default prompt, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 default shell, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 differences, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, UUX-9
 environment, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 UUX-9
 features compared, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 file names, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 Shells
 User's Guide, UUX-9
 shell script, SHLS-4, SHLS-5, SHLS-21
 shell script control structures, SHLS-14
 Shell, spawn new from editor, ULTG-9
 Shell standard output, merging into file,
 ULTG-10
Shells: User's Guide, BGUX-1
 shell termination, SHLS-10
 shell variables, BGUX-9, SHLS-4,
 SHLS-10, SHLS-16, SHLS-26,
 UUX-9
 autologout, BGUX-A
 \$COLUMNS, SHLS-26
 HISTFILE, BGUX-10
 history, BGUX-A
 HISTSIZ, BGUX-10
 HOME, BGUX-A
 ignoreeof, BGUX-A
 \$KEYBEL, SHLS-26
 \$KEYENV, SHLS-26
 \$KEYESC, SHLS-26
 \$KEYKSH, SHLS-26
 \$KEYLOC, SHLS-26
 \$KEYPS1, SHLS-26
 \$KEYSH, SHLS-26
 \$KEYSIM, SHLS-26
 \$KEYTSM, SHLS-26
 \$LINES, SHLS-26
 MAILCHECK, BGUX-10
 MAILPATH, BGUX-10
 noclobber, BGUX-A
 notify, BGUX-A
 \$PAGER, SHLS-26
 \$PATH, SHLS-26

path, BGUX-A
prompt, BGUX-A
\$PS1, SHLS-26
PS1, BGUX-9, BGUX-10, UUX-9
savehist, BGUX-A
 setting, SHLS-26
\$TERM, SHLS-26
\$TZ, SHLS-26
 shell variable, setting, SHLS-10
 shell variables, numeric, SHLS-13
.sh_history, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
shift, SHLS-5, SHLS-24
 shifting, NLS-2
 shifting positional parameters, SHLS-19
 shift key , TCTL-6
 Shift lines left or right, ULTG-5
 Shift lines right or left, ULTG-9
shiftwidth option, ULTG-11
shmat, HHW-7, 7-2
shmctl, HHW-7, 7-2
shmctl(2), HHW-7
shmdt, 7-2
shmem parameter, SAT-A
shmget, HHW-7, 7-2
shmmax parameter, SAT-A
shmmni, HHW-7
shmmni parameter, SAT-A
shmseg, HHW-7
shmseg parameter, SAT-A
 short file names, SAT-6
 short read, ERRM-2
showcdf
 examples, MCLS-8, MCLS-8
 finding system CDFs, MCLS-8
show command, IP-A
showmatch option, ULTG-11
showmode option, BGUX-6, ULTG-11
 show tab and EOL characters, print
 lines and, ULTG-9
 shredding, 6-3
 shut down, SAT-3
shutdown, 5-12, 7-2, 9-14-15
 shutdown, HHW-Glossary
 allowing capability to users, MCLS-10
 auxiliary file server, MCLS-10
 auxiliary swap server, MCLS-10
 changing swap servers, MCLS-12
 cluster client, MCLS-10
 cluster, clients (summary), MCLS-10
 cwall, MCLS-10
 description, HHW-3
 halting the system, HHW-3
 improper, HHW-2
 locally mounted file system, MCLS-10
 “PID” Alarm call, ERRM-2
 reboot command, HHW-3
 rebooting the system, HHW-3
 shutdown command, HHW-3
 simple client, MCLS-10
shutdown.allow, MCLS-13
 allows shutdown capabilities, MCLS-10
 shutdown authorization, SAT-3
shutdown command, MCLS-4, MCLS-5,
 MCLS-10
 causes check of **/etc/clusterconf**,
 MCLS-12
 works differently on servers, MCLS-8
 shutdown command, HHW-Glossary,
 IP-14
 shutting down
 with SAM, UUX-10
 with VUE, UUX-10
 shutting down the system, SAT-3
 shutting down vt, RACS-11
SIGINT , TCTL-6
signal.h, HHW-5
 signaling
 on screen output, TSM-5
 signals, HHW-5, SHLS-8, SHLS-23
 HP-UX interfaces, HHW-5
 SIGCONT, HHW-5
 SIGKILL, HHW-5

SIGSTOP, HHW-5
SIGTERM, HHW-5
SIGTTIN, HHW-5
SIGTTOU, HHW-5
signal trapping, BGUX-10
signature, MAIL-4
signature block, TFMT-11
signature line, approval, TFMT-11
SIGTTIN signal, HHW-5
SIMM cards, HHW-10
simple client
 defined, MCLS-10
 shutting down, MCLS-10
simple-command, SHLS-15
simple documents, formatting guidelines
 for, TFMT-2
Simultaneous edit of two files, ULTG-8
sin, TPRC-2
sin(), NPRC-10
single-byte
 program conversion, NLS-6, NLS-A
single-byte codesets, NLS-A
single-character element, NLS-5
Single column, change lines to, ULTG-7
single quote, SHLS-5
single quotes, SHLS-17
single-quoting arguments, BGUX-4
single-user mode, MCLS-4, MCLS-14,
 SAT-4, SUXP-8, SUXP-9
 required to configure kernel, IP-14,
 SAT-2
single-user state, 5-12, 8-17, 8-18, 9-14
single-user system, BGUX-1
Sixteen-bit character sets, ULTG-2
size(), NPRC-10
Size of file, determining, ULTG-4
size, setting point, TFMT-16
skipdeleted, MAIL-4
skipping pages, TFMT-16
skipping startup prompt, TSM-5

.SK (skip pages) macro, TFMT-15,
 TFMT-16
slash, back, SHLS-17
slave device
 pseudo terminal, IP-14
sleep process state, HHW-5
sliders,using, UUX-2
slot, HHW-10, HHW-Glossary
slots, displaying information, IP-A
slowopen option, ULTG-11
slow system response, ERRM-2
Small Computer Systems Interface
 (SCSI)
 98265A, IP-2
SMB
 definition, HHW-Glossary
SMB addressing, HHW-10
SMB bus architecture, HHW-10
smount, 7-2
.SM (reduce point size) macro, TFMT-16
socket, 7-2
Socket is already connected, ERRM-2
Socket is not connected, ERRM-2
Socket operation on non-socket, ERRM-2
Socket type not supported, ERRM-2
Socket type/protocol not supported,
 ERRM-2
(socket) unable to create listen socket,
 ERRM-4
.so formatter request, TFMT-7
softkey, MAIL-4
Softkey Example, NPRC-11
softkeys, TCTL-6, TSM-3, TSM-4
 adding invisible, SHLS-26
 adding text, SHLS-27
 adding visible, SHLS-26
 attributes, SHLS-27
 backup, SHLS-27
 cancelling a command, SHLS-26
 components of, SHLS-27
 creating custom, SHLS-27

- custom, SHLS-27
- default, TCTL-13
- defining, TCTL-14
- definition, SHLS-27
- definition HPterm, TCTL-18
- definition Windows/9000, TCTL-18
- deleting, SHLS-26
- disabled, SHLS-27
- display, SHLS-26
- editrules, SHLS-27
- enabled, SHLS-27
- error messages, SHLS-26
- example, TCTL-14
- format, SHLS-27
- function keys, SHLS-26
- immediate execute, TCTL-14
- invisible, SHLS-26
- labels, SHLS-26
- menu, SHLS-25, SHLS-26
- menus, TCTL-14
- moving, SHLS-26
- names, SHLS-26
- navigation, SHLS-27
- node hierarchy, SHLS-27
- online help, SHLS-25, SHLS-26, SHLS-27
- options, SHLS-26
- parameter, SHLS-26, SHLS-27
- selecting, SHLS-26
- shifted, TCTL-18
- string, SHLS-26, SHLS-27
- system menu, TCTL-18
- turn on/off menu, TCTL-14
- visible, SHLS-26
- .softkeys file, SHLS-26
- soft limit, HHW-Glossary
- soft reset, TCTL-6
- software
 - adding, updating, MCLS-14
 - cluster server requirements, MCLS-4
 - installing and updating, SAT-2
 - installing and updating in a cluster, SAT-2
 - software developer, NLS-8
 - software module paths, HHW-10
 - Software version/change date, identify editor, ULTG-9
 - SOH, RACS-2
 - SOH, Start Of Header, TFMT-4
 - Sorry
 - pid (value) was killed ... , ERRM-2
 - SORRY, NO lost+found DIRECTORY, ERRM-4
 - SORRY. NO lost+found DIRECTORY, ERRM-4
 - SORRY. NO SPACE IN lost+found DIRECTORY, ERRM-4
 - sort, SHLS-17, SHLS-18
 - sort , BGUX-8, UUX-8
 - sortby, MAIL-4
 - sort command, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 - sort file contents
 - sort, UUX-8
 - sort files by fields, UUX-8
 - sorting, NLS-2
 - S)orting criteria, MAIL-4
 - sorting files by fields, BGUX-8
 - Sorting lists, ULTG-10
 - Sorting lists by field, then converting to tables, ULTG-10
 - Sorting lists, then converting to tables, ULTG-10
 - sorting method, MAIL-4
 - Sorting multi-column lists, ULTG-10
 - sorting order, NLS-2
 - source, MAIL-10, SHLS-14
 - source command, ULTG-9
 - source device, HHW-Glossary
 - source device definition, IUX-3
 - source file
 - editing, NLS-7
 - management, NLS-7

- multi-file management, NLS-7
- source message file format, NLS-7
- source program
 - editing, NLS-7
- Space character, ULTG-7
- space overwrite (strap B), TCTL-17
- Space, pattern, TPRC-12
- Spaces, expanded from tabs, ULTG-10
- spaces, unpadding, TFMT-8
- space, use of available, NPROC-13
- spacing after headings, TFMT-9
- spacing between footnotes, TFMT-13
- spacing between paragraphs, TFMT-9
- spacing, setting vertical, TFMT-16
- spanning vertical rows, TFMT-22
- Spawning a new shell from the editor, ULTG-8
- Spawn new shell from editor, ULTG-9
- spawns, SHLS-16
- special character, SHLS-17
- special characters, BGUX-6, RACS-2, SHLS-5, TPRC-2
- Special characters, **cs**h, ULTG-8
- Special characters, effect in shell
 - commands, ULTG-8
- Special characters recognized by editor, list of, ULTG-8
- Special characters used in substitute command, TPRC-12
- special commands, shell programs, SHLS-8
- special connectors, RACS-4
- special (device) file, TCTL-5
- special (device) files, DIO-7
- Special (device) files, DIO-7
- Special (device) files, Creating, DIO-7
- special devices
 - modifying using SAM, SAT-2
- special file, DIO-3, HHW-Glossary
- special files, IP-1
 - block, HHW-11, 5-11
 - character, HHW-11, 5-11
 - description, HHW-11
- special group privileges, SAT-4
- special keys on terminals, keypad
 - program handling, TCTL-4
- special locales, NLS-8
- Special Mathematical font, TFMT-4
- special privilege groups, SAT-4
- special privileges
 - accessing **setuid** and **setgid** system calls, SAT-4
 - changing file ownership, SAT-4
 - locking files for read only, SAT-4
 - locking processes into memory, SAT-4
 - real-time priorities, SAT-4
- Special processing programs, ULTG-10
- special recipients, MAIL-8
- specifying **nroff** formatter input files, TFMT-1
- Spelling checks, ULTG-10
- spinlock, HHW-Glossary
- spinlock.h**, HHW-5
- spinlocks, multiprocessing (MP), HHW-5
- split, TPRC-2
- splitting lines, TPRC-6
- Splitting lines, ULTG-7
- spoofing, 6-7
- spool cleanup script, RACS-8
- spool directory, RACS-9
- spool directory non-existent, ERRM-4
- spooled printing (*see* line-printer spooler), SAT-2
- spooler (*see* line-printer spooler), MCLS-1, SAT-2
- spooling (*see* line-printer spooler), MCLS-8
- sprintf**, DIO-7
- sprintf, TPRC-2
- SPU and minor number, HHW-11
- .SP (vertical spacing) macro, TFMT-16
- SQFILE** file, RACS-9

sqrt, NPROC-3
 sqrt, TPRC-2
sqrt(), NPROC-10
 square root, **v**, NPROC-12, NPROC-13
 srand, TPRC-2
 SRM Interface
 50961A, IP-2
 98629A, IP-2
.S (set point size) macro, TFMT-16
 Stable Storage, HHW-2
 stack segment, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 stack values
 addition, NPROC-12
 division, NPROC-12
 exponentiation, NPROC-12
 multiplication, NPROC-12
 remaindering, NPROC-12
 subtraction, NPROC-12
 Stale NFS file handle, ERRM-2
 stale vs. fresh, HHW-9
 standalone, HHW-Glossary
 defined, MCLS-2
standalone attribute, MCLS-2
 indicates client incorrectly booted,
 MCLS-5
 standalone system
 cluster client doubling as, MCLS-10
 converting to cluster server, MCLS-4
 standard error, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary,
 SHLS-17
 standard error (**stderr**), BGUX-5,
 UUX-5
 Standard Graphics Connect (SGC)
 system bus (Series 700), HHW-10
 standard HP-UX commands, SHLS-26
 standard input, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary,
 SHLS-3, SHLS-17, TFMT-4
 Standard input, buffer used as, in shell
 operations, ULTG-10
 standard input is empty, ERRM-4
 standard input (**stdin**), BGUX-5,
 UUX-5
 standard output, HHW-5,
 HHW-Glossary, SHLS-3, SHLS-17
 Standard output, buffer used as, in shell
 operations, ULTG-10
 Standard output from shell, merging
 into file, ULTG-10
 Standard output, merge into text buffer,
 ULTG-9
 standard output (**stdout**), BGUX-5,
 UUX-5
 standard screen, TCTL-2
 standard vs NLS application, NLS-6
 standend, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 standout, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 standout highlight, TCTL-2
 START, SHLS-16
 starting
 HP VUE session, UUX-2
 starting a **getty**, RACS-4
 Starting an edit session, ULTG-3
 starting a system, UUX-2
 starting awk, TPRC-2
 starting **ed**, TPRC-4
 starting eisa_config, IP-A
 starting HP Help, UUX-3
 starting Kermit, RACS-2
 starting Key Shell, SHLS-26
 starting macros, sequence of, TFMT-11
 Starting new file, ULTG-3
 Starting the **ex** editor, ULTG-9
 starting the workstation, UUX-2
 starting TSM, TSM-2
 starting vt, RACS-11
 start up
 entering information, UUX-2
 startup
 automatic OS selection, SAT-3
 csh, SAT-4
 customizing, SAT-2

default HP-UX system, SAT-3
 files, SAT-4
 file system check, SAT-3
keysh, SAT-4
ksh, SAT-4
 prerequisites, SAT-3
 program, SAT-4
 required files, SAT-3
rksh, SAT-4
rsh, SAT-4
 selecting a system, SAT-3
sh, SAT-4
 system configuration, SAT-3
 startup, C Shell, SHLS-10
 STARTUP FAILED, ERRM-4
 startup prompt, skipping, TSM-5
stat, 8-37
 statement
 auto, NPROC-3
 break, NPROC-3
 compound, NPROC-3
 define, NPROC-3
 expression, NPROC-3
 for, NPROC-3
 if, NPROC-3
 quit, NPROC-3
 quoted string, NPROC-3
 return, NPROC-3
 while, NPROC-3
 statements
 BEGIN, TPRC-2
 END, TPRC-2
 flow-of-control, TPRC-2
 printf, TPRC-2
 the action part, TPRC-2
 Statements, NPROC-7
 states of Kermit, RACS-2
 static displays, TFMT-12
 station (link level) address
 checking with **ccck**, MCLS-5
 example, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 field in **/etc/clusterconf**, MCLS-8
 getting for a cluster client, MCLS-5
 in SAM, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
\$status, SHLS-13
 status
 secondary, TCTL-17
 secondary status pending, TCTL-17
 self-test, TCTL-17
 status being received is corrupt, ERRM-4
 .**Status** directory, RACS-9
 status field, MAIL-3
 status files, RACS-7, RACS-9
 status line, SHLS-25, SHLS-26
 changing, SHLS-26
 status model script, SAT-9
 status model xx non-existent, ERRM-4
 status, NLS routines, NLS-D
stderr, SHLS-17, SHLS-21
stdin, SHLS-3, SHLS-17
 stdin
 not in compressed format, ERRM-2
stdout, SHLS-3, SHLS-17
 stdscr, TCTL-2
 sticky bit, HHW-Glossary
stime, 7-2
st_mode, 8-37
stop, NPROC-9
 stop appending text, TPRC-6
 stop bits, TCTL-5
 Stop entering new text, ULTG-3
 Stop key , TCTL-6
 stopped process state, HHW-5
 stopping an **ed** session, TPRC-4
 stopping TSM, TSM-3, TSM-5
 stopping your system, UUX-10
 stop TSM
 ~~CTRL-W~~ **Q**, TSM-3
 Store all or part of workfile, ULTG-8
 store horizontal position, TFMT-4
 Store temporary file in file, ULTG-3
 storing

- to a register, **s**, NPROC-12
- to a register stack, **S**, NPROC-12
- strap A
 - function key transmission, TCTL-17
- strap B
 - space overwrite, TCTL-17
- strap C
 - inhibit end-of-line wraparound, TCTL-17
- strap D
 - page/line transmit, TCTL-17
- straps, TCTL-14
 - configuration, byte 2, TCTL-17
 - inhibit end-of-line wrap (A), TCTL-14
 - transmit functions (A), TCTL-14
- straps A through D, TCTL-17
- strcmp**, NLS-6
 - example, NLS-6
- strcoll**, NLS-6
- streaming, HHW-Glossary
- streamlining audit log entries, 7-5
- strftime** library routine, NLS-6
- string
 - allocation, NPROC-13
 - execution level, **Q**, NPROC-12
- string comparison, NLS-2
- string comparisons, NLS-6
- string conversions, NLS-6
- string cut, TSM-3
- string data
 - comparison of, NLS-6
- string files
 - removing non-messages from, NLS-7
- String Formatting, NPROC-10
- String Functions, NPROC-10
- string manipulation, SHLS-8
- String Matching, NPROC-10
- string processing, NLS-6
- strings, SHLS-8, TFMT-4
- strings defined, TFMT-7
- string search, TPRC-5
- string softkeys, SHLS-26
 - definition, SHLS-27
- String Special Characters, NPROC-7
- String Values, NPROC-7
- strip metacharacter meaning, TPRC-5
- strncmp**, NLS-6
- strord**
 - example, NLS-8
- strtoacl**, 8-36
- strtoaclpatt**, 8-36
- strtod** library routine, NLS-6
- struct screen, TCTL-4
- structure, SHLS-2
- structure considerations for programs, TCTL-2
- structure, input text, TFMT-7
- structure of awk programs, TPRC-2
- structure of software products, CPP-3
- structure of UUCP files, RACS-9
- structures, user-defined list, TFMT-10
- strxfrm**
 - example, NLS-6
- sttron, TCTL-2
- sttrset, TCTL-2
- stty**, HHW-4, SHLS-4
- stty** command, BGUX-10, BGUX-A
- stty** command , TCTL-6
- stty sane**, SHLS-4
- stty** settings, HHW-4
- STX (start-of-text) character, TFMT-4
- style, footnote text format, TFMT-13
- sub, TPRC-2
- Sub-expressions in regular expressions, TPRC-12
- Sub-expressions used in substitute commands, TPRC-12
- subfile, HHW-Glossary
- subject, HHW-Glossary, MAIL-3
- Subject:**, MAIL-3
- subjects, 6-5
- subroutines

- calls, NPRC-13
- defining, NPRC-13
- subscript, SHLS-19, SHLS-21
- subscripted variables, NPRC-4
- Subscript out of range, ERRM-2
- subsequent referencing, TFMT-15
- subshell, BGUX-9, SHLS-6, SHLS-8, SHLS-14, SHLS-16, UUX-9
- Substitute command, TPRC-12
 - delimiters, TPRC-12
 - Examples of, TPRC-12
 - Flags used in, TPRC-12
 - matched text used in, TPRC-12
 - regular expression used with, TPRC-12
 - replacement text for, TPRC-12
 - special characters used in, TPRC-12
 - sub-expressions used in, TPRC-12
- Substitute command (**ex**), ULTG-7
- substitute new words for old, TPRC-6
- Substitute text within line or lines, ULTG-9
- substituting aliases, SHLS-12
- substituting parameters, SHLS-19
- substitution
 - command, SHLS-19
 - file names, SHLS-17
 - parameter, SHLS-19
 - tilde, SHLS-19
- substitution, command, SHLS-5
- substitution metacharacters, SHLS-12
- substitution of commands, SHLS-12
- substitution, parameter, SHLS-5
- substr**, NPRC-10
- substr, TPRC-2
- subsystem
 - adding, SAT-2
 - adding using HP-UX commands, SAT-2
 - adding using SAM, SAT-2
 - pseudo-drivers for subsystems, SAT-2
 - removing, SAT-2
 - removing using HP-UX commands, SAT-2
 - removing using SAM, SAT-2
- subsystem files, 8-9
- subsystems
 - administering, MCLS-8
 - HP-UX, configuring, MCLS-11
- subsystems, protecting key, 8-9
- subtraction, NPRC-12, NPRC-13, SHLS-8, SHLS-21
- subwin, TCTL-3
- subwindows, TCTL-2
- SUCCEDED (call to "nodename"), ERRM-4
- SUCCEDED (call to *nodename*), RACS-9
- success, event, 7-9
- successful dial - data received, RACS-7
- successful dial - data sent, RACS-7
- successful dial - no data exchanged, RACS-7
- Suggestions for Handling Panic Error Messages, ERRM-3
- summarizing and reporting accounting information, HHW-14, SAT-11
- summary information area, HHW-8
- SUMMARY INFORMATION t BAD , ERRM-4
- summary log file (SAM), SAT-1
- superblock, HHW-8, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-6, SUXP-Glossary
- superblock, alternate, HHW-8
- superuser, HHW-5, HHW-Glossary, MCLS-4, 5-10, 6-9, 8-7
 - if you've forgotten your root password, SAT-2
 - login valid across all cluster nodes, MCLS-13
 - needed to override **msgno**, MCLS-10
 - not required for shutdown, MCLS-10
 - password, MCLS-13

- required to run **update**, MCLS-14
- support
 - aspects of, NLS-2
- supported character sets, TCTL-8
- support of Kermit, RACS-2
- suppressing character counts, TPRC-7
- suppressing macro or string interpolation, TFMT-4
- suppressing question mark, TPRC-7
- suppressing special characters, SHLS-5
- surface, HHW-Glossary
- survey
 - assessing users' needs, SAT-2
- suspending jobs, SHLS-22
- suspend/resume auditing, 7-5
- su** (substitute user), 6-9, 8-7, 9-3, 9-7
- SVID/SVVS
 - uname** restriction, MCLS-3
- swap**, HHW-11, 8-11
- swap, HHW-Glossary
 - allocation requests handled by CSPs, MCLS-2
 - configurations permitted in a cluster, MCLS-5
 - defined, SAT-7
 - distributed, MCLS-2, MCLS-10, MCLS-12
 - file system, MCLS-12, SAT-7
 - local, MCLS-5, MCLS-12
 - local, adding, MCLS-12
 - local, advantages and disadvantages, MCLS-12
 - local vs. shared, MCLS-12
 - rebooting client to change servers, MCLS-7, MCLS-12
 - remote, MCLS-2
 - removing auxiliary server, MCLS-7
 - rule of thumb for a cluster client, MCLS-12
 - rules for distributing, MCLS-12
 - shared, MCLS-2, MCLS-12
 - summary, MCLS-2
 - to auxiliary server, configuring, MCLS-12
- swap client
 - defined, MCLS-7
 - removing swap server, MCLS-7
- swap files, 8-11
- swapinfo**, SAT-7
- swapon**, HHW-7, SAT-7, 7-2
 - a, SAT-7
 - e, SAT-7
 - f, SAT-7
 - p, SAT-7
 - parameters, SAT-7
- swapper**, HHW-7
- swapping, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
- Swapping characters, ULTG-5
- Swapping characters **xp**, ULTG-5
- Swapping lines, ULTG-5
- swapping priority, HHW-7
- Swapping words, ULTG-5
- swap priority, SAT-7
- swap server (*see* auxiliary swap server), MCLS-2
- swap space, HHW-Glossary, SUXP-4
 - allocating, HHW-7, SAT-7
 - assigning priority, SAT-7
 - calculating, SAT-7
 - cluster, HHW-7
 - computing, SAT-B
 - configuring, HHW-7
 - defined, HHW-7
 - determining current amount, SAT-7
 - determining requirements, HHW-7
 - device, SAT-7
 - device swap space, HHW-7
 - dynamic, HHW-7
 - dynamic swap space, HHW-7
 - estimating requirements, SAT-7
 - file system, SAT-7
 - file-system allocations, HHW-7

implications of changing, SAT-2
 increasing, SAT-7
 listed in `/etc/checklist`, HHW-7
 on logical volumes, SUXP-8
 swap device, HHW-7
 swap-device allocations, HHW-7
 swap space management, **HHW-7**
swchunk, HHW-7
swchunk parameter, SAT-A
 swchunk parameter, SAT-7
 swchunks parameter, SAT-7
switch, SHLS-14
 switches, IP-A
 setting, IP-A
 Switch from **ex** to **vi**, ULTG-7
 Switch from **vi** to **ex**, ULTG-7
 Switching between two files, ULTG-8
 Switching from **vi** to **ex** or **ex** to **vi**,
 ULTG-2
 switching input, TFMT-4
 switching the environment, TFMT-4
 switch settings, HHW-10
sx, NPROC-12
Sx, NPROC-12
 symbolic links, CPP-2, SUXP-7
 context-dependent files, MCLS-8
 symbolic links (`-h` option), CPP-2
 symmetry, HHW-5
sync, HHW-7, 9-14
 `-l` option, MCLS-8
 requests handled by CSPs, MCLS-2
 synchronization
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 synchronization of mirrored data,
 HHW-9
 synchronous vs. asynchronous disk
 writes, HHW-8
 syntactic metacharacters, SHLS-12
 syntax
 all keywords, CPP-3
 CDFinfo keyword, CPP-3
 copyright keyword, CPP-3
 customize keyword, CPP-3
 decustomize keyword, CPP-3
 fileset_directory_permission
 (**fdperm**) keyword, CPP-3
 fileset_file_permission (**ffperm**)
 keyword, CPP-3
 Files (F) keyword, CPP-3
 fpkg command, CPP-2
 media_format keyword, CPP-3
 media_order keyword, CPP-3
 pseudo_root (**pr**) keyword, CPP-3
 systemfile keyword, CPP-3
 Syntax, Command Line, NPROC-7
 Syntax error, ERRM-2
 syntax for **awk**, TPROC-2
/SYSBCKUP, SAT-2
 booting cluster server from, MCLS-11
 reserved for server's backup kernel,
 MCLS-11
 standalone kernel saved as, MCLS-4
/SYSBCKUP, IP-14
SYSBCKUP, HHW-8
SYSDEBUG, HHW-8
SYSHPUX, HHW-8
SYSLST OVERFLOW, ERRM-4
SYSPROG ON, DIO-7
SYSTAT OPEN FAIL, ERRM-4
 system, TPROC-2
 constructing, SAT-2
 files, SAT-2
 name and host name, SAT-2
 parameters, SAT-2
 setting clock, SAT-2
 setting date and time, SAT-2
 setting up accounting, SAT-2
 shut down, SAT-3
 system accounting, MCLS-8
 acct, HHW-14
 acctcms for report of commands,
 HHW-14

acctcms report options, HHW-14
acctcom, HHW-14
acctcon1, HHW-14
acctcon2, HHW-14
acctdisk, HHW-14
acctdusg, HHW-14
acctmerg, HHW-14
acctprc1 and **acctprc2**, HHW-14
acctsh, HHW-14
acctwtmp, HHW-14
 and shutdown, HHW-14
 and startup, HHW-14
 changing process accounting files,
 HHW-14
charefee, HHW-14
chargefee, HHW-14
ckpacct, HHW-14
 cluster concerns, HHW-14
 corrupted files, SAT-11
cron, HHW-14
crontab entries, SAT-11
 daily usage, HHW-14, SAT-11
 directory structure, HHW-14, SAT-11
 disk quotas, HHW-14
diskusg, HHW-14
 displaying process accounting records,
 HHW-14
dodisk, HHW-14
 errors, HHW-14, SAT-11
/etc/wtmp, HHW-14
 file cleanup, HHW-14
 files, HHW-14, SAT-11
fwtmp, HHW-14
 gathering data, HHW-14
 generating reports, HHW-14
 generating summary reports, HHW-14
HOG FACTOR, HHW-14
 holidays, HHW-14, SAT-11
 HP-UX cluster, HHW-14
 installation, HHW-14, SAT-11
KCORE MIN, HHW-14
 logging in, HHW-14, SAT-11
 managing size of **pacct**, HHW-14
MEAN SIZE, HHW-14
monacct, HHW-14
 monthly usage, HHW-14, SAT-11
 overview, HHW-14, SAT-11
pacct, HHW-14
 planning and billing, HHW-14
prctmp, HHW-14
prctmp script, HHW-14
prdaily, HHW-14
 prime time, HHW-14
 process accounting, HHW-14
prtacct, HHW-14
runacct, HHW-14
setprivgrp, HHW-14
 shell scripts, SAT-11
 system data flow, SAT-11
 time considerations, HHW-14
 total accounting records, HHW-14
 use of **bdf**, HHW-14
 use of **du**, HHW-14
 using **/etc/rc**, HHW-14
wtmpfix, HHW-14
 system administration
 concepts, SAT-1
 HP-UX cluster, SAT-1
 installing and updating HP-UX,
 SAT-1
 installing peripherals, SAT-1
 manual page references, SAT-1
 prerequisites, SAT-1
 related manuals, SAT-1
 responsibilities, SAT-1
 system security, SAT-1
 System Administration Manager (SAM),
 1-4, 3-1, 8-7, 8-14, 8-20, 8-21, 9-8
 system administration mode, HHW-6
System Administration Tasks manual,
 1-1

system administrator, BGUX-1, NLS-2,
 NLS-4, NLS-5, 6-9, 8-7
 tasks, NLS-3
 system administrator coordination,
 RACS-5
 System Administrator Manager (SAM),
 8-21
 system administrator run-level,
 HHW-Glossary
 system aliases, 8-18
 system architecture type, CPP-3
 system backups, SAT-8
 system bus module number, HHW-11
 system calls
 exec, HHW-5
 exit, HHW-5
 fork, HHW-5
 setpgid, HHW-5
 setrlimit, HHW-5
 vfork, HHW-5
 system CDFs, HHW-Glossary
 system clock
 problems you can cause by changing,
 SAT-2
 setting, SAT-2
 system configuration
 picture of, SUXP-8
 system console, HHW-Glossary, TCTL-5
 moving using HP-UX commands,
 SAT-5
 system console search sequence, HHW-2
 system control keys , TCTL-6
 System Controller
 determining if system controller,
 DIO-4
 hpib_abort, DIO-4
 hpib_ren_ctl, DIO-4
 system controller duties, DIO-4
 system crash, 6-1
 System crashes, ULTG-3
 System crash recovery, ULTG-3

 system date and time
 setting, SAT-2
 system default destination, SUXP-2,
 SUXP-Glossary
 dest, ERRM-4
 system default printer, SAT-9
 lp command, MCLS-12
 meaning in a cluster, MCLS-12
 system-defined keys, TCTL-6
 system diagnostics
 landiag, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 system directories
 needed by **update**, MCLS-14
/system directory, SAT-2
 system disk definition, IUX-3
 system files
 context-dependent, MCLS-8
 described, SAT-6
 modifying, MCLS-8
 protecting, 5-1
 removing, SAT-2
 removing them, IUX-5
 symbolic links and context-dependent
 files, MCLS-8
 system files and directories, **8-8**
 system function keys, TCTL-8
 system information, RACS-5
 system interface, LVM, HHW-9
 System key, TCTL-6
 System key , TCTL-6, TCTL-8
 system login script, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, HHW-4, HHW-Glossary,
 UUX-9
 System Main Bus (SMB), HHW-10
 System Main Bus (SMB) (Series 800),
 HHW-10
 system maintenance, 6-10
 system manager, BGUX-1
 SYSTEM NOT IN Systems FILE,
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
 system operator, BGUX-1

- system panic, SUXP-Glossary
 - hardware failure, SUXP-10
- system panics, SUXP-10
 - after reducing size of logical volume, SUXP-8
 - HP-UX cluster specific, SUXP-4
 - LAN, SUXP-10
 - recovering from, SUXP-8, SUXP-10
- system parameters, SAT-A
- system penetration, 8-13
- system performance, HHW-11
 - assigning swap priorities, HHW-7
 - degraded by thrashing, HHW-7
 - interleaving swap devices, HHW-7
 - using lockable memory to improve, HHW-7
 - using `swchunk`, HHW-7
- system processing unit (SPU), HHW-Glossary
- system programmer, 6-9
- system prompt, SHLS-4
- system recovery, SAT-8
- system requirements , IUX-2
- system runstate, SUXP-9
- system security, BGUX-1, BGUX-3, BGUX-12, SAT-1, 6-3, 8-7, 8-12, UUX-12
 - enforcing, 6-5
- system security, enforcing, 8-9
- system security officer, 6-9, 8-1
- Systems** file, RACS-5, RACS-9, RACS-11
 - chat script, RACS-5
 - equivalent file in Version 2 UUCP, RACS-9
- system shutdown, HHW-2, HHW-3, HHW-Glossary
- system shutdown guidelines, HHW-8
- system softkey menu
 - turn on, TCTL-18
- system software
 - restrictions, MCLS-12

- system startup, HHW-Glossary
 - attended mode, HHW-2
 - Boot Administration Mode (Series 700), HHW-2
 - Boot ROM overview, HHW-2
 - Boot ROM sequence (Series 300/400), HHW-2
 - Boot ROM sequence (Series 700), HHW-2
 - Boot ROM sequence (Series 800), HHW-2
 - defined, HHW-2
 - HP-UX sequence, HHW-2
 - initdefault, HHW-2
 - `init` process, HHW-2
 - interrupting the boot sequence, HHW-2
 - loading HP-UX, HHW-2
 - physical memory, HHW-7
 - recovery system, HHW-2
- system startup guidelines, HHW-8
- system status, RACS-7
- system structure, SHLS-2, SHLS-15
- system tape, 5-12
- system times, SHLS-8
- System V IPC, MCLS-8, MCLS-15

T

- `t`, TPRC-6
- tab, TCTL-13
- tab backwards, TCTL-13
- Tab character, ULTG-7
- tab function keys, TCTL-6
- Tab key, TCTL-6
- Tab key , TCTL-6
- `table()`, NPRC-10
- table boxing options, TFMT-22
- table construction, TFMT-21
- table-end macros, TFMT-22
- table input commands, TFMT-22
- table line sizing, TFMT-22

Table macros, ULTG-10

Table of ASCII control characters, ULTG-5

table of contents, TFMT-14

table of contents and headings, TFMT-9

table positioning, TFMT-22

Table References, NPRC-8

tables, TFMT-12

Tables, NPRC-10

- converted from lists, ULTG-10
- converted from sorted-by-field lists, ULTG-10
- converted from sorted lists, ULTG-10

TABLES

- Advantages/Disadvantages of Networked Workstations, MCLS-2
- Advantages/Disadvantages of Timeshared Systems, MCLS-2
- Availability of Resources in a Cluster, MCLS-12
- Cluster Worksheet, MCLS-4
- Device Drivers, IP-14
- How To Use this Book, MCLS-1
- Miscellaneous Tasks: Where to Perform Them, MCLS-8
- Routine Tasks: When and Where to Perform Them, MCLS-8
- Sample Cluster Worksheet, MCLS-4
- System Behavior When Disk Quotas Are Exceeded, MCLS-8
- Tasks Required by Specific Events, MCLS-8

tables and equations, text with, TFMT-7

tables, list of, TFMT-12

tables, preprocessing for the **nroff** formatter, TFMT-1

table-start macros, TFMT-22

tables, text with, TFMT-7

table titles, TFMT-12

tabs, SHLS-4

tabs, TFMT-4

- clear all, TCTL-18
- clear current, TCTL-18
- set at cursor, TCTL-18

Tabs and non-printing control characters, how to display, ULTG-7

tabs command, BGUX-10

Tabs, expanding to spaces, ULTG-10

tab stop , TCTL-6

tabstop option, ULTG-11

tab stops, TFMT-8

Tabs, used with automatic indenting, ULTG-5

tacct.h, HHW-14

.ta formatter request, TFMT-8

tag command

- +, MAIL-3

Tag file

- creating a tags file, ULTG-8

Tag files

- override autowrite when changing files, ULTG-8
- using to edit large programs, ULTG-8

tagging a message, MAIL-3

tagging by string search, MAIL-3

taglength option, ULTG-11

tags option, ULTG-11

Tags used to change editing location, ULTG-9

take command, RACS-2

talk, 8-11

tall characters, TFMT-4

tampering, 9-3, 9-9

tape1, HHW-11

tape2 , HHW-11

tape density, HHW-Glossary

tape density and minor number, HHW-11

tape device (**-a** *archive-file* option), CPP-2

tape device size (**-s** *device-size* option), CPP-2

tape drive

- adding to a cluster client (example), MCLS-12
- cartridge (9144A example), MCLS-12
- connecting to a cluster client (example), MCLS-12
- creating device file (`mknod` example), MCLS-12
- `cs80` device driver, MCLS-12
- guidelines for backup, MCLS-9
- moving using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
- moving using SAM, SAT-5
- removing using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
- removing using SAM, SAT-5
- rules for distributing, MCLS-12
- setting HP-IB bus address (example), MCLS-12
- updating HP-UX from, MCLS-14
- Tape Drive
 - 7974A, IP-7
 - 7978A, IP-7
 - 7978B, IP-7
 - 7979A, IP-7
 - 7980A, IP-7
 - 7980XC, IP-7
 - 9144A, IP-7
 - 9145A, IP-7
- tape-drive management, HHW-11
- tape drives
 - device driver, IP-14
 - major number, IP-14
 - supported, IP-14
 - types, IP-14
- Tape drives
 - DDS format, IP-7
- tape-drive special files, HHW-11
- `tar`, HHW-8, HHW-12, MCLS-14, 8-37
 - `-H` option, MCLS-8
- tasks
 - after installing HP-UX, SAT-2

Tasks

- change directory permissions numerically, BGUX-12
- change directory permissions symbolically, BGUX-12
- change file permissions, BGUX-11, BGUX-12
- change Key Shell configuration , BGUX-4
- change password, BGUX-1
- change working directory with `cd` , BGUX-3
- change your password, BGUX-1
- change your shell, BGUX-9
- choose your password, BGUX-1
- copy a directory remotely, BGUX-11
- copy a file from a remote system, BGUX-11
- copy a file remotely, BGUX-11
- copy a file with `cp`, BGUX-2
- copy files from remote system, BGUX-11
- copy text in `vi`, BGUX-6
- create a file, BGUX-2
- create files with `cat`, BGUX-2
- delete a file, BGUX-2
- delete text in `vi`, BGUX-6
- determine what shell you are in , BGUX-9
- determine your shell, BGUX-9
- display directory permissions with `ll` , BGUX-3
- display file permissions, BGUX-2, BGUX-12
- display PATH setting , BGUX-9
- display permissions for a directory `ll`, BGUX-3
- display sorted file: `sort`, BGUX-8
- display working directory with `pwd`, BGUX-3
- edit command line, BGUX-9

edit command line , BGUX-9
 edit login script, BGUX-10
 edit text in **vi**, BGUX-6
 enter a sub-shell, BGUX-9
 enter commands, BGUX-1, BGUX-4
 enter commands with Key Shell,
 BGUX-4
 enter password, BGUX-1
 enter text in **vi**, BGUX-6
 enter text with **vi**, BGUX-6
 enter **vi** , BGUX-6
 errors, fix in **vi**, BGUX-6
 errors, fix in **vi**, BGUX-6
 find a filename in a directory: **find**,
 BGUX-8
 find command help on-line, BGUX-4
 find command help on-line: **man**,
 BGUX-4
 find out directory permissions,
 BGUX-3
 find out shell name, BGUX-1
 fix errors in **vi**, BGUX-6
 get a file from a remote system: **get**,
 BGUX-11
 list files, BGUX-2, BGUX-3
 list files with **ls**, BGUX-2
 log in, BGUX-1
 log in on a remote system: **rlogin**,
 BGUX-11
 log out, BGUX-1
 mail a message, BGUX-7
 mail a message: **elm**, BGUX-7
 manipulate files remotely: **ftp**,
 BGUX-11
 move a file, BGUX-2
 move text in **vi**, BGUX-6
 networking: return to your local
 system, BGUX-11
 order files by field, BGUX-8
 order files: **sort**, BGUX-5, BGUX-8
 order files **sort**, BGUX-5
 permanently change shells, BGUX-9
 print a file, BGUX-2
 print a file in **vi**: **lp**, BGUX-6
 print a file: with **lp**, BGUX-2
 print a file with **lp**, BGUX-6
 quit **vi** without saving , BGUX-6
 recall previous commands, BGUX-9
 redirect input from a file to a command:
 command < infile, BGUX-5
 remotely copy a file, BGUX-11
 remove a directory with **rmdir**,
 BGUX-3
 remove a file interactively with **rm**
 -i, BGUX-4
 remove files, BGUX-2
 remove files with the **rm** command,
 BGUX-2
 rename a file, BGUX-2
 save mail to a file, BGUX-7
 search for files using **find**, BGUX-8
 search for text patterns: **grep**,
 BGUX-8
 send a file to a remote system: **put**,
 BGUX-11
 send mail, BGUX-7
 set a variable value, BGUX-9
 set file permissions, BGUX-12
 set line editor, BGUX-9
 set login environment, BGUX-9
 set mailer environment: the **.elm**
 directory, BGUX-7
 set mailer environment: the **elmr**
 file, BGUX-7
 set password, BGUX-1
 set search path for commands, BGUX-9
 set selected permissions (ACLs),
 BGUX-12
 set system environment, BGUX-9
 set terminal characteristics: **tset**,
 BGUX-9
 set terminal type, BGUX-1

set **vi** defaults: `.exrc`, BGUX-6
 set your password, BGUX-1
 show Key Shell choices, BGUX-4
 sort file contents: `sort`, BGUX-8
 temporarily change shells, BGUX-9
 terminate `cat`: `CTRL-D`, BGUX-2
 transpose letters in `vi` (`xp`), BGUX-6
 view a file, BGUX-2
 view a file with `more` command,
 BGUX-2
 view files with `more`, BGUX-2
 write and quit `vi`, BGUX-6
 write standard error and standard
 output to *file*, BGUX-5
 tasks, auditing, 3-1-13
`tbl` macros for tables, ULTG-10
`tbl` program, using, TFMT-21
`tbl` used with equations and `troff`
 formatter, TFMT-21
`tbl` used with `troff` formatter, TFMT-21
`.TB` (table title) macro, TFMT-12
`tcio`, HHW-8, MCLS-14
 backup example, MCLS-9
`tcio` can't set option `errno 6`, ERRM-2
 TCP/IP transport layer, HHW-11
`.TC` (table of contents) macro, TFMT-9,
 TFMT-14
 technical memorandum numbers macro,
 TFMT-11
`tee`, SHLS-7
`tee` command, BGUX-5, UUX-5
 telephone access, 8-13
 Teletype-compatible codes, TCTL-8
 templates, HHW-11
 temporarily change shells, UUX-9
 temporary files, RACS-9
 Temporary temporary file for editor,
 ULTG-3
`$TERM`, SHLS-26
`TERM`
 setting, SAT-2

`TERM`, SHLS-16
`Term0`, TCTL-1
 description, TCTL-10
 introduction, TCTL-10
 level 0 terminal, TCTL-10
 modes, TCTL-10
 specification, TCTL-10
`Term0` control codes, table, TCTL-12
`termcap` compatibility routines, TCTL-3
`term` entry too long, ERRM-2
`$TERM` environment variable, TSM-2,
 TSM-A, TSM-E
`TERM` environment variable, BGUX-9,
 BGUX-10, BGUX-A, HHW-4,
 UUX-9
`TERM` environment variable, SHLS-4,
 TCTL-2
`$TERM` environment variables, TSM-2
`TERM = (hp)`, BGUX-1
`TERM = (hp)` prompt, BGUX-9,
 BGUX-10, BGUX-A, HHW-4,
 UUX-9
 terminal
 adding, HHW-12, MCLS-12
 configuration, HHW-12
 `/etc/inittab`, MCLS-12
 rules for distributing, MCLS-12
 setting, NLS-3
 `stty`, NLS-3
 terminal characteristics, SHLS-26
 terminal, configuration, HHW-12
 terminal configuration, SUXP-9, TSM-A
 terminal configuration menu, TCTL-6,
 TCTL-8
 Terminal Configuration menu, TCTL-6
 terminal configuration routines, TCTL-2
 terminal constants
 right-to-left, NLS-B
 terminal data, TCTL-2
 terminal data input routines, TCTL-2
 terminal data output routines, TCTL-2

terminal description file, TSM-2
terminal descriptions, TSM-E
Terminal display screen size versus baud rate, ULTG-11
terminal ID, TCTL-14
terminal identify sequence , TCTL-6
terminal ID, HPterm and Windows/9000, TCTL-18
terminal initialization routines, TCTL-2
terminal interface (SAM), SAT-1
terminal management, HHW-11
terminal port, 8-11
terminal, resetting, SUXP-9
terminals, SUXP-9
 adding entry to `/etc/inittab`, SAT-2
 creating a `terminfo` file, SAT-2
 graphics, IP-5
 moving using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
 moving using SAM, SAT-5
 non-HP, SAT-2
 non-standard, SAT-2
 removing, IP-14
 removing using HP-UX commands, SAT-5
 removing using SAM, SAT-5
 `/usr/lib/terminfo/*`, SAT-2
terminals and modems
 adding process overview, IP-14
 device driver name, IP-14
 device file example, IP-14
 device file types, IP-14
 major number, IP-14
 minor number, IP-14
 mknod example, IP-14
Terminal Session Manager, BGUX-1
Terminal Session Manager and Key Shell, SHLS-26
Terminal Session Manager: User's Guide, BGUX-1
terminal's extended capabilities, TSM-A
terminals, multiple, TCTL-2
terminal status
 primary, TCTL-13, TCTL-17
terminal status, primary, TCTL-18
terminal type, TCTL-5
 300h, TCTL-5
 300l, TCTL-5
 98550, TCTL-5
terminal type (term-type), BGUX-1
terminal-user windows, BGUX-1
terminate appending text, TPRC-6
terminate `cat`
 `CTRL-D`, UUX-4
Terminate text entry, ULTG-3
Terminating an editing session, ULTG-3
Terminating a session, ULTG-3
terminating commands, SHLS-17
terminating C Shell, SHLS-10
terminating processes, SUXP-9
terminating the shell, SHLS-16
termination, RACS-7
terminfo
 creating a new file, SAT-2
 files under `/usr/lib/terminfo`, SAT-2
terminfo, TCTL-2
terminfo database, BGUX-9, HHW-4, UUX-9
terminfo entry, TCTL-5
terminfo level access, TCTL-2
terminfo routines, listed description of, TCTL-3
terminfo routines, list of, TCTL-3
term option, ULTG-11
_territory, NLS-4
terse option, ULTG-11
test, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 -H option, MCLS-8
test command, SHLS-5
testfile, TPRC-3, TPRC-4
testing relationships, NPRC-12

testing UUCP, RACS-6
 testing with **cu**, RACS-6
.TE (table end) macro, TFMT-12
 text
 adding to softkeys, SHLS-27
 cutting and pasting in windows,
 UUX-2
 editing in field, UUX-2
 entering into empty field, UUX-2
 formatting commands, SHLS-27
 help, SHLS-27
 hint, SHLS-27
 paste, TSM-3
 required, SHLS-27
 Text
 copy or move between files, ULTG-8
 scrolling on screen, ULTG-4
 text block on page, TFMT-12
 text blocks, TFMT-22
 text-copying commands, BGUX-6
 text cut, TSM-3
 text data structure, TCTL-2
 text, delimiting footnote, TFMT-13
 Text, double-space, ULTG-7
 text editing, TPRC-1
 text editor, TCTL-6
 text editor, **mailx**, MAIL-10
 Text entry, new file, ULTG-3
 Text file busy, ERRM-2
 Text file markers, ULTG-6
 text files, TSM-8
 Text files, ULTG-2
 text formatting default values, TFMT-1
 Text input mode, ULTG-2
 text, insert interactively, TFMT-16
 Text markers, setting, ULTG-6
 text-moving commands, BGUX-6
 Text object
 boundary, ULTG-4
 defined, ULTG-4
 Text objects
 paragraphs, ULTG-6
 sections, ULTG-6
 sentences, ULTG-6
 user-defined by using markers, ULTG-6
 using markers for text object
 boundaries, ULTG-6
 words, ULTG-6
 text patterns
 finding, BGUX-6
 Text pattern search, ULTG-4
 Text pattern search to find text block
 change boundary, ULTG-5
 Text patterns used to save part of
 workfile, ULTG-8
 text processing, TPRC-1
 text segment, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 text structure, input, TFMT-7
 text with equations, TFMT-7
 text with tables, TFMT-7
 text with tables and equations, TFMT-7
t_fmt_ampm keyword, NLS-5
t_fmt keyword, NLS-5
t_gpgshi, HHW-7
t_gpgslo, HHW-7
 That didn't work, ERRM-2
 The file descriptor returned was ?,
 ERRM-4
 The login name -all is reserved, ERRM-4
then, SHLS-14
 third party peripheral, IP-1
 this command for use only by LP
 Administrators, ERRM-4
thousands_sep keyword, NLS-5
 thrashing, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 three-part titles, TFMT-4
 three-way mirroring, HHW-9
 tilde, SHLS-19
 Tilde command (~), ULTG-9
 tilde escapes, MAIL-10, MAIL-11
 Tildes (~) on side of screen, ULTG-2
 tilde substitution, SHLS-17, SHLS-19

time, SHLS-14, SHLS-24
time
 Canadian Standard Time, SAT-2
 format, SAT-2
 setting, SAT-2
time bombs, 6-7
time, display, NLS-3
time, locale-sensitive, NLS-6
timeout, MAIL-4
timeout, UUX-2
TIMEOUT (801 open), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
TIMEOUT (generic open), ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
time-out option, HHW-12
timeout option, ULTG-11
timeout, setting, DIO-3
TIMEOUT (startup), ERRM-4, RACS-9
times, SHLS-8, SHLS-24
time-slice, HHW-Glossary
 used to manage CPU time, HHW-5
timeslice parameter, SAT-A
timezone parameter, SAT-A
time zone (TZ)
 examples, SAT-2
 form of declaration, SAT-2
 setting, SAT-2
 tzset library routine, SAT-2
tips for working with context-dependent
 files, MCLS-8
title macro, TFMT-11
titles, MAIL-4
titles, equation, TFMT-12
titles, exhibit, TFMT-12
titles, figure, TFMT-12
titles, multi-line, TFMT-11
titles, table, TFMT-12
titles, three part, TFMT-4
 .TL (title) macro, TFMT-11
TMOUT, SHLS-16
/tmp, 9-11
/tmp/fpkg.log, CPP-2
.TM (technical memorandum) macro,
 TFMT-11
To:, MAIL-3
TOC button, SUXP-5
toggle button, selecting, UUX-2
tolower, TPRC-2
tolower keyword, NLS-5
_tolower library routine, NLS-6
tolower library routine, NLS-6
Too big, ERRM-2
Too dangerous to alias that, ERRM-2
Too few arguments, ERRM-2
TOOL fileset loading, IUX-4
tools, SUXP-3
 working with CDF's, SUXP-4
Too many arguments, ERRM-2
too many files for interface program,
 ERRM-4
Too many levels of symbolic links,
 ERRM-2
Too many links, ERRM-2
TOO MANY LOCKS, ERRM-4, RACS-9
Too many open files, ERRM-2
too many options, ERRM-4
too many options for interface program,
 ERRM-4
Too many requests, ERRM-4
TOO MANY SAVED C FILES, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
Too many users, ERRM-4
top, HHW-5, MAIL-10
topics, online help, SHLS-26
total accounting records, HHW-14,
 SAT-11
total of ? requests moved from xx to
 yy, ERRM-4
total of ? requests moved to yy, ERRM-4
touchwin, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
toupper, TPRC-2
toupper keyword, NLS-5

_toupper library routine, NLS-6
 toupper library routine, NLS-6
 tolower library routine, NLS-6
 toupper library routine, NLS-6
 tparm, TCTL-3
 .TP (top of page) macro, TFMT-16
 tputs, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 trace, NPRC-9
 traceoff, TCTL-3
 traceon, TCTL-3
 track, HHW-Glossary
 tracking aliases, SHLS-18
 trademark string, TFMT-8
 traditional disk sections, SUXP-8
 trans(), NPRC-10
 transfer-of-control button, SUXP-5
 transfer pending flags, TCTL-17
 transferring data between systems,
 RACS-8
 transferring files, RACS-2
 methods (table), HHW-8
 transferring multiple files, RACS-8
 transfer speed, setting, DIO-3
 Transform command, TPRC-12
 translating
 problems and solutions, NLS-5
 translating a softkey command, SHLS-27
 word list, SHLS-27
 translating characters, TFMT-8
 output, TFMT-4
 Translating Characters, NPRC-10
 translation
 input character, TFMT-4
 translation lookaside buffer (TLB),
 HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
 transmit functions - strap A, TCTL-14
 transmit functions strap (A), TCTL-14
 transmitting packets, RACS-2
 transparent mode, TSM-E
 transparent text, TFMT-4
 transparent throughput, TFMT-4

 transport layer, HHW-11
 transports, HHW-11
 Transposing characters xp, ULTG-5
 trap, SHLS-16, SHLS-23, SHLS-24,
 8-14
 trap command, BGUX-10, SHLS-8
 trap door, HHW-Glossary, 6-7
 trap instruction, HHW-5
 trapping signals, SHLS-23
 traps, TFMT-4
 macro invocation traps, TFMT-4
 types, TFMT-4
 TRIGGER, DIO-4
 troff formatter, using tbl with,
 TFMT-21
 troff not supported on HP-UX ,
 TFMT-1
 troff/nroff commands within tables,
 TFMT-22
 troff/nroff compatibility , TFMT-1
 troff only options, TFMT-4
 troff reference manual, TFMT-4
 troff user guide, TFMT-4
 Trojan horse, HHW-Glossary
 Trojan Horses, 5-12, 6-1, 6-7-8, 8-10
 troubleshooting, IP-A, TSM-E
 client boot problems, MCLS-5
 Solving HP-UX Problems, MCLS-11
 troubleshooting techniques, SUXP-1
 troubleshooting UUCP, RACS-7
 truncate, 7-2
 trusted computer system, HHW-Glossary
 trusted computing base, HHW-Glossary
 Trusted Computing Base (TCB), 6-5,
 8-9, 9-1
 trusted networking, 10-1-7
 trusted process, HHW-Glossary
 trusted software, HHW-Glossary
 trusted system, 1-1
 converting to, 2-4-6
 tset, HHW-4

and `/etc/ttytype`, SAT-2
tset command, BGUX-9, BGUX-10,
 BGUX-A, UUX-9
TSM, BGUX-1
 information sources, BGUX-1
 menu, TSM-1
 program choices file, creating, TSM-5
 program choices file `.tsm`, TSM-5
 quitting, TSM-5
 starting, TSM-2
 Terminal Session Manager, BGUX-1,
 TSM-1
 text files, TSM-8
 what is TSM?, TSM-1
TSM and Key Shell, SHLS-26
TSMCAPTUREDIR environment variable,
 TSM-C, TSM-E
TSMHOTKEY environment variable, TSM-5,
 TSM-C
\$TSMINFO environment variable, TSM-6
TSMINFO environment variable, TSM-C
`.tsmkeys` file, TSM-6
tsm.lpcat command, TSM-7
TSMPL environment variable, TSM-7,
 TSM-C
TSMPATH environment variable, TSM-C
`.tsmprint` file, TSM-3
`.tsm` program choices file, TSM-5
TSM program choices file `.tsm`, TSM-5
TSMTERM environment variable, TSM-A,
 TSM-C
TSMTERMPATH environment variable,
 TSM-C
TSMTERM Variable, TSM-2
TSM with bit-mapped displays, TSM-A
`.TS` (table start) macro, TFMT-12
tttyd device file, RACS-4
tty device file, RACS-4
tty mode function, TCTL-4
ttytype, SAT-2
 context-dependent file, MCLS-2
ttytype option, ULTG-11
tunefs
 changes reserved free space, HHW-8
 restricted to node that has disk,
 MCLS-8, MCLS-12
 turning auditing on/off, 3-4
 turning on the workstation, UUX-2
 two-character escape sequences,
 TCTL-11, TCTL-13
 two-column output per page, TFMT-16
 two-column output per page – column
 headings, TFMT-16
 Two files, simultaneous edit of, ULTG-8
 two-way mirroring, HHW-9
 two-way pipes, SHLS-17, SHLS-21,
 SHLS-23
`.TX` (table of contents user exit) macro,
 TFMT-14
type, MAIL-10, SHLS-23
Type, MAIL-10
TYPE, RACS-2
 typeahead check, TCTL-2, TCTL-3,
 TCTL-4
type command, SHLS-8
TYPE field characters, RACS-2
typeset, SHLS-18, SHLS-19, SHLS-23,
 SHLS-24
 typical direct connections, RACS-4
 typical modem connection, RACS-4
 typical UUCP connections, RACS-4
 typing aid keys, TSM-6
 typing aid softkeys, TCTL-14
 Typing ASCII control characters,
 ULTG-5
 typing commands, BGUX-1
 Typing errors in `ex` command line,
 ULTG-7
 typing Kermit commands, RACS-2
 Typographical errors
 using `(BACKSPACE)` key, ULTG-3
 typographic conventions, SHLS-25

.TY (table of contents user exit) macro,
TFMT-14
\$TZ, SHLS-26
TZ environment variable, BGUX-9,
BGUX-10, BGUX-A, UUX-9

U

u, TPRC-6
u_area, HHW-5, HHW-7
udp datagram, 7-2
uevent, 7-2
uevent1, 7-4
uevent2, 7-4
UID, SHLS-2
UID, SAT-4
ulimit, SHLS-23, SHLS-24, 8-4, 8-14
ulimit command, SHLS-8
unlockf failed in onlock(), ERRM-4
unlockf failed in unlink(), ERRM-4
.ul underline request, TFMT-9
umask, BGUX-12, SHLS-24, 6-6, 7-2,
8-4, 8-7, UUX-12
umask command, BGUX-10
umount, SAT-6, 7-2
-a, SAT-6
restricted to node that has disk,
MCLS-8, MCLS-12
unabbreviate command, ULTG-9
unable to bind address (internet domain
bind), ERRM-4
Unable to create the control file file,
ERRM-4
Unable to create the control file xxxx,
ERRM-4
Unable to execute the remote cancel
command cmd., ERRM-4
Unable to execute the remote status
command cmd., ERRM-4
Unable to find the control file file,
ERRM-4

Unable to find the control file xxxx,
ERRM-4
unable to listen on socket, ERRM-4
unable to lock device, not owner,
ERRM-2
Unable to malloc enough memory to read
the printer status file., ERRM-4
unable to malloc memory to hold more
requests., ERRM-4
Unable to open file s, ERRM-4
unable to queue request , ERRM-4
unable to stat file ... , ERRM-2
Unable to stat the printer status file.,
ERRM-4
Unacceptable protocol, ERRM-4
unalias, MAIL-10, SHLS-14, SHLS-18,
SHLS-24
unaliasing an alias, SHLS-12
UNALLOCATED I= ... (REMOVE)?,
ERRM-4
uname
naming restrictions, MCLS-3
-S option, MCLS-8
unary minus, NPROC-3
unattended mode, HHW-2,
HHW-Glossary
booting client in, MCLS-10
unattended mode (boot), SUXP-5
unclosed diversions, TFMT-17
uncorrectable file-system corruption,
using fsdb for, HHW-8
unctrl, TCTL-3
UNDEFINED symbol, NLS-5
Undefined variable, ERRM-2
undelete, MAIL-10
undeleting a message, MAIL-3
undeleting by string search, MAIL-3
underline
display enhancements, TCTL-14
underlined headings, TFMT-9
underlined text, TFMT-1, TPRC-3

underline video, TCTL-7
 underlining, TFMT-4, TFMT-9
 underlining highlight, TCTL-2
 underrule, TFMT-4
 understanding clusters, MCLS-2
 understanding Key Shell, SHLS-27
 Undo, ULTG-5
 undo command, TPRC-6
 undo commands, BGUX-6
 undo **ex** commands, ULTG-7
 undoing changes, TPRC-6
 undoing configuration changes, SHLS-26
 Undoing previous **ex** command, ULTG-9
 Undo previous change (**ex** command),
 ULTG-9
 unexpected wait return, ERRM-4
 unimplemented ANSI escape sequences,
 TCTL-15
 uniqueness, ACL, 8-26
 unit number, HHW-Glossary
 UNIX operating system, NLS-1
 unknown argument
 %*s*, ERRM-2
 Unknown error, ERRM-2
 UNKNOWN FILE TYPE I= ...
 (CLEAR)?, ERRM-4
 unknown flag %*s*, ERRM-4
 unknown host HOST, ERRM-4
 unknown keyletter , ERRM-4
 unknown keyletter ?, ERRM-4
 unknown keyletter -keyletter, ERRM-4
 unknown option *xx*, ERRM-4
unlink, 7-2
 UNLISTEN, DIO-4
 unload tape, HHW-12
unlockable_mem, HHW-7
unlockable_mem parameter, SAT-A
 unlocking display, UUX-2
 unmounting file systems
 using **umount**, SAT-6
 unnumbered headings, TFMT-9
unpack, 8-36
 unpaddable space, TFMT-4
 unpaddable spaces, TFMT-8
 unrecognized escape sequences, TCTL-11
 UNREF DIR I= ... (RECONNECT)?,
 ERRM-4
 UNREF ... (CLEAR)?, ERRM-4
 UNREF FILE I= ... (RECONNECT)?,
 ERRM-4
 unresponsive terminals, SUXP-9
unset, MAIL-10, SHLS-14, SHLS-24
unset command, SHLS-8
unsetenv, SHLS-14
 unsetting aliases, SHLS-18
 unsupported modems, RACS-4
 UNTALK, DIO-4
until, SHLS-6, SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 UNUSED SPACE BETWEEN ‘.’ AND
 ‘.’ I= ... (FIX)?, ERRM-4
 up arrow key, TCTL-6
update, MCLS-14, 2-4
 application packages, MCLS-14
 CDFinfo files, MCLS-8
 reboots cluster server, MCLS-14
 recommended for adding subsystems,
 MCLS-11
 requires drive on root server, MCLS-14
 requires superuser capabilities,
 MCLS-14
 restricted to cluster server, MCLS-8
 run from root server, MCLS-14
 symbolic-link problems, avoiding,
 MCLS-8
 tape drive on root server, MCLS-12
 using to add subsystems, SAT-2
 using to load HP subsystems, SAT-2
 update
 adding software, IUX-4
 cartridge tape, updating, IUX-C
 cluster, IUX-4
 cluster updates, IUX-C

- codeword , IUX-2
- command line, IUX-4
- deselecting filesets, IUX-4
- device files, IUX-4
- error information, IUX-4
- error messages, IUX-4
- interactive, IUX-4
- introduction, IUX-1
- load TOOL fileset, IUX-4
- local source, updating, IUX-C
- log file, IUX-C
- minfree* requirements, IUX-4
- mounting file systems, IUX-4
- nine-track tape, updating, IUX-C
- non-interactive, IUX-4
- planning , IUX-2
- prerequisites, IUX-4
- removing files, IUX-4
- source device, IUX-4
- symbolic links, creating, IUX-4
- the operating system, IUX-4
- to a new release, IUX-4
- unmounting file systems, IUX-4
- updlist program , IUX-C
- updating
 - applications, MCLS-14
 - HP-UX, MCLS-14, SAT-2
 - HP-UX in a cluster, SAT-2
 - optional software, SAT-2
 - optional software in a cluster, SAT-2
- updating from a network server, UUX-10
- updating HP-UX, IUX-4
- updating HP-UX (from a previous release), SAT-1
- updating Kermit, RACS-2
- Updating permanent storage, ULTG-3
- uppercase , TCTL-6
- Uppercase, change to lowercase, ULTG-5
- upper-case letters, BGUX-6
- upper** keyword, NLS-5
- usable page width, **troff**, TFMT-4
- USACSII , TCTL-6
- usage
 - disable [-c] [-r[reason]] printer ... ,
ERRM-4
 - enable printer ... , ERRM-4
 - lpsched [-v], ERRM-4
 - rcancel [-a] [printer] [-uuser] [ids],
ERRM-4
 - reject [-r[reason]] dest ... , ERRM-4
 - rlpstat [-dprinter] [-uuser] [ids],
ERRM-4
- usage accept dest ... , ERRM-4
- usage, previous, NLS-D
- USASCII character set, NLS-2
- U.S. Computer Security Act of 1987,
6-1
- use count, HHW-7, HHW-Glossary
- Use of **(ESC)** key, ULTG-3
- user**, RACS-10
- user, HHW-Glossary
 - access to cluster files and peripherals,
MCLS-13
 - capabilities in a cluster, MCLS-13
 - file security, MCLS-13
 - login valid cluster-wide, MCLS-13
 - managing in a cluster, MCLS-13
 - options to HP-UX commands for
managing, MCLS-8
 - shutdown capabilities, MCLS-10
 - superuser capabilities, MCLS-13
- user access, 8-1
- user account
 - creating with SAM, UUX-2
- user account information, SAT-4
- user accounts, 6-9, 8-7
 - adding an account, 8-14
 - archiving a user's files, 8-18
 - deactivating an account, 8-17
 - guest accounts, 8-14
 - mailbox, 8-18
 - managing an account, **8-14-21**

- moving a user account, 8-19
- other systems, 8-18
- pseudo-accounts, 8-9
- reactivating accounts, 8-17
- removing an account, 8-18
- temporary accounts, 8-14
- User Cluster Server Process (UCSP),
MCLS-2
- user-created parameters, SHLS-5
- user data area, HHW-9
- user data space
LVM, SUXP-8
- User-defined headers**, MAIL-3
- User-defined headers:**, MAIL-3
- user-defined list structures, TFMT-10
- user-defined macro names, TFMT-18
- User-defined text objects using markers,
ULTG-6
- user environment, retrieving, NLS-6
- user exit macros, TFMT-9
- user function keys, defining locally,
TCTL-6
- user function keys, labels, TCTL-6
- user function keys, programming, TCTL-6
- user_ID, SAT-4
- user ID, HHW-8
- user identifier, SHLS-2
- user IDs, SAT-6
- user ID (**uid**), 8-4, 8-5, 8-9, 8-19, 8-20,
8-22, 8-24
- User key, TCTL-6
- user level, MAIL-3, MAIL-4
- User level:**, MAIL-4
- user login script, BGUX-A
- user mode, HHW-5
- user name, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- username, BGUX-1, BGUX-5, HHW-4,
UUX-5
- User name not added is x, ERRM-4
- "username" XQT
(PATH=pathlist;commandline),
ERRM-4
- username XQT
(PATH=pathlist;commandline),
RACS-9
- user!node, MAIL-2
- user perspective, on disk quotas, HHW-14
- user processes, HHW-7
- users**
-c option, MCLS-8
- users
account information, SAT-4
adding, SAT-2, SAT-4
adding a group, SAT-4
adding users to groups, SAT-4
assessing needs, SAT-2
assigning IDs, SAT-6
changing primary group membership,
SAT-4
deactivating account, SAT-4
defining passwords, SAT-4
group membership, SAT-4
login directory, SAT-4
passwords, SAT-4
reactivating account, SAT-4
removing, SAT-4
removing from groups, SAT-4
startup program, SAT-4
survey, SAT-2
- user softkeys ,defining locally, TCTL-6
- user stack segment, HHW-7
- user times, SHLS-8
- user warnings, for disk quotas, HHW-14
- using
controls in application windows,
UUX-2
HP-UX commands, SHLS-26
invisible softkeys, SHLS-26
Key Shell, SHLS-26
menus, UUX-2

- online help, SHLS-26
- sliders, UUX-2
- visible softkeys, SHLS-26
- using a message catalog system, NLS-7
- `using_array_size` parameter, SAT-A
- using `col` to reduce output file size, TFMT-21
- using compacted macros, TFMT-7
- using `cu`, RACS-8
- using `errno`, DIO-3
- Using `ex` commands, ULTG-9
- using Kermit, an overview, RACS-2
- using Kermit, methods, RACS-2
- using multiple windows, TCTL-2
- Using tags to change editing location, ULTG-9
- using the `nroff` formatter in a pipeline, TFMT-1
- using this manual, IP-1
- `/usr`, 5-12, 8-8
- `/usr/adm`
 - context-dependent directory, MCLS-8
- `/usr/adm/acct/sum` directory, HHW-14
- `/usr/adm/inetd.sec`, 10-4
 - syntax, 10-4
- `/usr/adm/pacct`, HHW-14
- `/usr/bin`, 8-7, 8-8
- `/usr/bin` directory, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- `/usr/bin/landiag`, MCLS-5
- `/usr/contrib/bin`, HHW-4
- `/usr/contrib/bin` directory, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- `/usr/keysh/C/keyshrc` file, SHLS-26
- `/usr/keysh/C/softkeys` file, SHLS-26, SHLS-27
- `/usr/lib`, HHW-4, 8-8
- `/usr/lib` directory, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- `/usr/lib/libdld.sl`, HHW-7
- `/usr/lib/nls/config` directory, NLS-4
- `/usr/lib/nls/language_name`, NLS-4
- `/usr/lib/terminfo` database, BGUX-9, HHW-4, UUX-9
- `/usr/local`, HHW-7
- `/usr/local/bin`, HHW-4
- `/usr/local/bin` directory, BGUX-9, UUX-9
- `/usr/mail`, 8-19
- `/usr/sam/config/cnode.config`
 - client entry removed by SAM, MCLS-7
- `/usr/spool`, 8-8
- `/usr/spool/cron/crontabs`, 8-18, 8-19
- `/usr/spool/uucp/LCK.SQ` (CAN'T LOCK), ERRM-4, RACS-9
- `/usr/tmp`, 8-14
- utilities, SHLS-15
- utility
 - `config`, MCLS-11
 - `cron`, SAT-2
 - `elm`, SAT-2
 - `landiag`, MCLS-4, MCLS-5
 - `mail`, SAT-2
 - `mailx`, SAT-2
 - `make`, MCLS-11, SAT-2
 - `mkrs`, SAT-2
 - `news`, SAT-2
 - `rmfn`, SAT-2
 - `sendmail`, MCLS-8, SAT-2
 - `update`, MCLS-8, MCLS-11, MCLS-12, MCLS-14, SAT-2
 - `uucp`, MCLS-8, MCLS-12
- `utmp`
 - context-dependent file, MCLS-2
- `uuccheck` file, RACS-8, RACS-9
- `uucico`
 - how it works, RACS-9
 - syntax used for invoking, RACS-9
 - used for debugging, RACS-7
- `uucico`, SUXP-Glossary
- `uucico` file, RACS-9
- `uuclean`, RACS-8
- `uucleanup`, RACS-8

uucleanup file, RACS-9
uucp, HHW-8, RACS-1, SAT-10, 8-9
 directory, RACS-9
 errors, RACS-8
 forwarding through systems, RACS-8
 invoking daemons, RACS-9
 running it, RACS-9
 running **uucico** with debugging
 output, RACS-7
 setting up login, RACS-5
 testing for a successful file transfer,
 RACS-6
 when transfers do not work, RACS-6
UUCP, HHW-11, HHW-Glossary,
 RACS-1, SUXP-Glossary
 background processes, SUXP-3
 behind the scenes, SUXP-3
 cable wiring, SUXP-3
 communication layers, SUXP-3
 configuration files, SUXP-3
 contacting system administrators,
 RACS-5
 converting to HoneyDanBer UUCP,
 RACS-9
 data transfer examples, RACS-8
 debugging procedures, RACS-7
 device files, SUXP-3
Dialers file, SUXP-3
 direct connection, SUXP-3
 direct connections, SUXP-3
 file structure, RACS-9
 file transfer, SUXP-3, **SUXP-3**
 information flow, SUXP-3
 installing connection hardware,
 RACS-4
 knowing you succeeded, RACS-6
 log files, SUXP-3
 mail, MCLS-8
 modem connection, SUXP-3
 modem connections, SUXP-3
 on root server only, MCLS-8

Permissions file, SUXP-3
Remote Access, MCLS-8
 remote command execution, SUXP-3,
 SUXP-3
 remote login, SUXP-3
 rules in a cluster, MCLS-8
 security and access, RACS-5
 solving problems, RACS-7
 status information, SUXP-3
 testing “**Devices**” file, SUXP-3
 testing “**Systems**” file, SUXP-3
 transferring files, RACS-8
 troubleshooting, RACS-7
 typical connection sequence, RACS-3
 using with modems, MCLS-12
 uuccheck, SUXP-3
 uucico, SUXP-3
 uucp, SUXP-3
 uucp file transfer, SUXP-3
 uulog, SUXP-3
 uuls, SUXP-3
 uustat, SUXP-3
 Uutry script, SUXP-3
 versions of, SUXP-3
 with a C shell, RACS-8
 uucp can’t read (%s) mode (%o),
 ERRM-4, RACS-9
uucp connections, RACS-11
 uucp failed completely
 code %d, ERRM-4
 uucp failed completely: code %d,
 RACS-9
 uucp failed partially
 %d error, ERRM-4
 uucp failed partially: %d error, RACS-9
uucppublic file, RACS-9
uudemon.admin file, RACS-9
uudemon.cleanu file, RACS-8, RACS-9
uudemon.hour file, RACS-8, RACS-9
uudemon.poll file, RACS-8, RACS-9
uudemon.poll script, RACS-8

uugetty file, RACS-9
uulog, RACS-8
uulog file, RACS-9
uuname, RACS-8
uupick, RACS-8
uupick file, RACS-9
uusched file, RACS-9
uustat, RACS-9
 used in **uudemmon.admin** script, RACS-8
uustat command, **RACS-8**
uustat file, RACS-9
uusub, RACS-9
uusub command, RACS-8
uuto, RACS-8
uuto file, RACS-9
Uutry file, RACS-9
uux
 description, RACS-8
 options, RACS-8
 syntax, RACS-8
uux file, RACS-9
uuxqt daemon, RACS-9
uuxqt file, RACS-9
uxbootlf file, SUXP-8
uxgen, HHW-11
uxgen input file, TCTL-7

V

v, NPROC-12, TPRC-6
v, TPRC-6
validateFind (%s) FAIL, ERRM-4,
 RACS-9
valued option, MAIL-9, MAIL-10
valued options, MAIL-11
value of a parameter (\$), SHLS-16,
 SHLS-19
Values, File, NPROC-7
Values, Numeric, NPROC-7
Values, String, NPROC-7
variable, SHLS-5, SHLS-9
variable-item lists, TFMT-10

Variable Names, NPROC-7
variables
 arithmetic, TPRC-2
 assigning, BGUX-9, UUX-9
 field, TPRC-2
 FS and RS, TPRC-2
 NF, TPRC-2
 numeric, TPRC-2
 predefined, TPRC-2
 setting and referencing, BGUX-9,
 UUX-9
 string, TPRC-2
variables, accessing, SHLS-14
variables, assigning values to, SHLS-27
Variables, Dumping, NPROC-9
variables in awk, TPRC-2
variables, subscripted, NPROC-4
vas.h, HHW-7
vedit editor, ULTG-2
verbose log file (SAM), SAT-1
verbose output (**-v** option), CPP-2
verification, HHW-Glossary
verifying remote mode, RACS-10
version command, ULTG-9
vertical motion, TFMT-4
vertical space blocks, TFMT-4
vertical spacing, TFMT-4
vertical spacing, setting, TFMT-16
vfork, 7-2
vfsmount, 7-2
vgcfcgbackup(1M), HHW-9
vgcfcgbackup command, SUXP-8
vgcfcgrestore(1M), HHW-9
vgcfcgrestore command, SUXP-8
vgchange(1M), HHW-9
vgcreate(1M), HHW-9
vgdisplay(1M), HHW-9
vgexport, SUXP-8
vgexport(1M), HHW-9
vgimport, SUXP-8
vgimport(1M), HHW-9

vgscan, SUXP-8
 -p to preview, SUXP-8
 running to update **lvmtab**, SUXP-8
vhand, HHW-7
vi, SHLS-20
 appending text, BGUX-6
 basic editing functions, UUX-6
 caps key, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 changing text, BGUX-6
 command mode, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 creating files, BGUX-6
 cursor movement, UUX-6
 deleting text, BGUX-6
 ending an editing session, BGUX-6
 entering, BGUX-6
 entering commands, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 entering text, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 environment, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 errors, recovering from, BGUX-6,
 UUX-6
 (ESC), using, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 inserting text, BGUX-6
 letter case, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 modifying text, BGUX-6
 opening blank lines, BGUX-6
 put command, BGUX-6
 quitting, UUX-6
 replace command, BGUX-6
 saving documents, UUX-6
 substitute command, BGUX-6
 text-entry commands, BGUX-6
 text-entry mode, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 text-input mode, BGUX-6, UUX-6
 typing text, BGUX-6
vi, change from to **ex**, ULTG-7
vi, change to from **ex**, ULTG-7
vidattr, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
video highlighting attribute routines,
 TCTL-2
video highlighting, program operation,
 TCTL-4
vidputs, TCTL-3
vi editor, TCTL-6
vi Editor Quick Reference, BGUX-1
view a file, UUX-4
view a file with **more**, UUX-4
view a file with **more** , UUX-4
view editor, ULTG-2
view files with **more**, UUX-4
viewing a file's contents with **more**,
 BGUX-2, UUX-4
viewing audit logs, 3-11
vi in-line editing mode, SHLS-20
vipw, 8-4, 8-14
vipw editor, SAT-4
virtual address
 introduced, HHW-7
 translation, HHW-7
virtual address space, **HHW-7**,
 HHW-Glossary
 configuring, HHW-7
 introduced, HHW-7
 of Series 300/400, HHW-7
 of Series 800, HHW-7
virtual file descriptor (**vfd**), HHW-7
virtual memory, HHW-7, SAT-B
virtual node (**vnode**), HHW-7
virtual terminal, RACS-10
viruses, 6-1, 6-8
visible softkeys, SHLS-26
 adding, SHLS-26
 list, SHLS-26
visual, MAIL-10
VISUAL, SHLS-16, SHLS-20
vi to **ex**, switching from, ULTG-2
.VI (variable-item list) macro, TFMT-10
.VL (variable-item list) macro, TFMT-10
VMEbus Expander
 98577A, IP-4
vmstat, HHW-5
vnode, HHW-7, **HHW-Glossary**
volatility, HHW-7

volume directory information, HHW-8
 volume group, **SUXP-8**, SUXP-Glossary
 defined, HHW-9, HHW-Glossary
 file name, HHW-9
 group file, HHW-9
 group file, HHW-9
 HP-IB limitations, HHW-9
 introduced, HHW-9
 minor numbers, HHW-9
 organization, HHW-9
 root group contents, HHW-9
 Volume Group Descriptor Area (VGDA),
 HHW-9
 Volume Group Reserved Area (VGRA),
 HHW-9
 volume group, root, HHW-9
 volume groups
 activating, SUXP-8
 cannot activate, SUXP-8
 moving disk between, **vgimport**,
 vgimport, SUXP-8
 overriding quorum requirement,
 SUXP-8
 Volume Group Status Area (VGSA),
 HHW-9
 volume header, HHW-8
 volume number, HHW-Glossary
vt, RACS-1
vt command mode, RACS-10
vt commands, RACS-10
vt, configuration of HP-UX for, RACS-11
 vtdaemon, RACS-10, RACS-11
vt, definition, RACS-10
vt, executing HP-UX commands from,
 RACS-10
vt, gateway, RACS-11
vt, shutting down, RACS-11
vt, starting, RACS-11
 VUE
 information sources, BGUX-1
 logging in with, BGUX-1

VUE login
 getting help, UUX-2
 VUE (Visual User Environment),
 BGUX-1

W

:w, BGUX-6
w, TPRC-7
w300, **w1200**, **w9600** options, ULTG-11
 waddch, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
wait, SHLS-24
 wait(2), NPROC-10
wait command, SHLS-8
 Wait failed., ERRM-2
 waiting for HOST to come up, ERRM-4
 waiting for queue to be enabled on
 HOST, ERRM-4
wall, SAT-10
 warning messages, 7-10
warnings, MAIL-4
warn option, ULTG-11
 wattroff, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 watttron, TCTL-2, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
 wattreset, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
wc command, BGUX-5, BGUX-10,
 UUX-5
 wclear, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
 wclrtobot, TCTL-3
 wclrtoeol, TCTL-3
wcsftime library routine, NLS-6
wcstod library routine, NLS-6
wcstol library routine, NLS-6
wcstombs library routine, NLS-6
wcstoul library routine, NLS-6
wctomb library routine, NLS-6
.WC (width control) macro, TFMT-16
 wdelch, TCTL-3
 wdeleteln, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
weed, MAIL-4
weedout, MAIL-4
 weeks, display, NLS-2

Weinberger, TPRC-2
 werase, TCTL-3
 wgetch, TCTL-3
 wgetstr, TCTL-3
 what happens behind the scenes
 when you add spooled client printer,
 MCLS-12
 when you use spooled client printer,
 MCLS-12
 what is a cluster, MCLS-1, MCLS-2
 what is context, MCLS-2
 what SAM does
 to configure cluster root server,
 MCLS-4
 to configure local/shared disk,
 MCLS-12
 to create new kernel, MCLS-11
 to remove a cluster client, MCLS-7
 what you need
 to add cluster clients, MCLS-5
 to create a cluster, MCLS-4
whence, SHLS-23, SHLS-24
 when to modify the kernel, MCLS-11
 where to perform tasks
 adding cluster clients, MCLS-5
 backup, MCLS-9
 kernel configuration, MCLS-11
 removing cluster clients, MCLS-7
 (*tables and notes*), MCLS-8
while, NPRC-9, SHLS-6, SHLS-14,
 SHLS-21, SHLS-24
 while ... stmt, TPRC-2
 whitespace, SHLS-15
who, SHLS-17, SHLS-18, 8-17
 -c option, MCLS-2, MCLS-8
 /etc/utmp, MCLS-2
 -r option, MCLS-10
whoami, SHLS-17
whoami command, BGUX-1, BGUX-5,
 UUX-5
who command, BGUX-5, BGUX-10,
 UUX-5
 why use a cluster, MCLS-2
 wide character program
 example, NLS-6
 wide character sets, NLS-6
 width function, TFMT-4
 wildcard characters (? , *), BGUX-3
 Wild-card characters in filenames,
 ULTG-8
 winch, TCTL-3
 window, TCTL-2
 changing order of overlapping windows,
 UUX-2
 cutting and pasting text in, UUX-2
 iconify, UUX-2
 moving, UUX-2
 resizing, UUX-2
 turning into icon, UUX-2
 using controls in application, UUX-2
 Window containing *count* lines, print
 (**ex** command), ULTG-9
 Window, display, ULTG-4
 window icon, moving, UUX-2
 window menu, UUX-2
 window name, changing HPterm,
 TCTL-18
window option, ULTG-11
 windows, SAT-2, TCTL-2. *See also* X
 Windows
 creating, TCTL-2
 data input routines, TCTL-2
 formatted output to, TCTL-2
 help windows, UUX-3
 inserting and deleting text, TCTL-2
 miscellaneous operations, TCTL-2
 multiple, TCTL-2
 placing text in windows, TCTL-2
 subwindows, TCTL-2
 Visual User Environment, BGUX-1

- window manipulation routines, TCTL-2
 - window writing routines, TCTL-2
- Windows/9000, TCTL-18
- windows for terminal users, BGUX-1
- winsertln, TCTL-3
- with regard to, MAIL-3
- wmove, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- wnoutrefresh, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- word, HHW-Glossary, SHLS-15
- word list, SHLS-27
- Word or part of word, change, ULTG-5
- Word or part of word, delete, ULTG-5
- word processing, TPRC-1
- Words, changing within a line, ULTG-5
- Words, move cursor forward/backward by, ULTG-4
- Words, swapping, ULTG-5
- Words used as text objects, ULTG-6
- Word too long, ERRM-2
- Workfile, append to existing file, ULTG-8
- work files, RACS-9
- work files explained, RACS-9
- working with context-dependent files, MCLS-8
- worksheet
 - cluster, MCLS-4
- worksheet, computing swap space, SAT-B
- workspace
 - displaying another, UUX-2
- .Workspace** directory, RACS-9
- Workspace menu, UUX-2
- Workspace Menu
 - logout command, UUX-2
- workstation
 - compared to cluster, MCLS-1
 - standalone, booting client doubling as, MCLS-10
- workstation computer, RACS-2
- Worldwide Portability Interface, NLS-1, NLS-6
- worms, 6-8
- WPI, NLS-1, NLS-6
- wprintw, TCTL-3
- :wq**, BGUX-6, UUX-6
- wrap at end-of-line, ANSI escape sequence, TCTL-15
- wrap in a search, TPRC-5
- Wrapmargin, ULTG-3
- wrapmargin** option, BGUX-6, ULTG-11
- wrapmargin option, BGUX-6
- wrapscreen** option, ULTG-11
- wrefresh, TCTL-2, TCTL-3
- write**, SAT-10, 8-11, 8-17
- Write all or part of file to UNIX command, ULTG-10
- Write and quit, terminate session, ULTG-9
- writeany** option, ULTG-11
- Write buffer as standard input to UNIX command, ULTG-9
- Write buffer to file, ULTG-9
- write** command, ULTG-9
- write failed, ERRM-2
- write failed invalid arg, errno 22, ... , ERRM-2
- write permission, HHW-8
- write permission for directories, BGUX-3, BGUX-12, UUX-12
- write permission for files, BGUX-2, BGUX-12, UUX-4, UUX-12
- write permissions, 5-12
- write pointer, NPRC-13
- write protected, HHW-Glossary
- write protection, HHW-12
- write/read to an interface, DIO-3
- Write Register (HILWR), DIO-7
- Write Register Type 1, DIO-7
- Write Register Type 2, DIO-7
- write ring, HHW-Glossary

Write temporary file to file, ULTG-3
Write to existing file, ULTG-3
Writing read-only files, ULTG-9
writing standard error and standard
output to *file*, UUX-5
writing standard input, BGUX-5, UUX-5
writing standard output, BGUX-5,
UUX-5
writing text to a file, TPRC-7
Wrong filename specified when opening
session, ULTG-3
WRONG MACHINE NAME
(nodename), ERRM-4, RACS-9
WRONG ROLE, ERRM-4, RACS-9
wrong time to call, RACS-7
WRONG TIME TO CALL (nodename),
RACS-9
WRONG TIME TO CALL (nodename),
ERRM-4
wscanw, TCTL-3
wsetscreg, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
wstandend, TCTL-3
wstandout, TCTL-3, TCTL-4
wtmpfix to fix wtmp errors, HHW-14

X

-x, TPRC-7
x, NPROC-12
X, NPROC-13, TPRC-7
X0.hosts
cluster server entry, MCLS-4
X11-RUN fileset, SAT-1
.x11start, SAT-2
x11start, SAT-2
X.25, HHW-11
X.400, HHW-11
x BLK(S) MISSING, ERRM-4
xdigit keyword, NLS-5
xit, MAIL-10
XmitFunctn, TCTL-8
.Xqtdir directory, RACS-9

X server
stopping, UUX-2
xterm, 9-7
X window interface (SAM), SAT-1
X Windows
setting up, SAT-2
/usr/bin/x11start, SAT-2
.x11start, SAT-2
X Window System
activating, UUX-2
xx is a directory, ERRM-4

Y

“yank” command yy, BGUX-6
Yanked/deleted text, put back in file,
ULTG-9
Yanked or deleted text, recovering,
ULTG-5
Yank text into buffer (ex command),
ULTG-9
year_unit keyword, NLS-5
yesexpr keyword, NLS-5
yesstr keyword, NLS-5
You must have root capability to use
this option, ERRM-4
**YOUR CONFIGURATION DOES NOT
MATCH ...**, ERRM-3
Y)our full name:, MAIL-4
Your name is too long, ERRM-4
your printer request dest-seqno was
canceled by user., ERRM-4
your printer request dest-seqno was
canceled by xxxx., ERRM-4

Z

z, MAIL-10, NPROC-12, NPROC-13
Z, NPROC-13
**ZERO LENGTH DIRECTORY I= ...
(REMOVE)?**, ERRM-4
zero-width character function, TFMT-4
zero-width characters, TFMT-4

zero-width filler character, TFMT-4
zombie process state, HHW-5